inCider
A+
Apple II / Macintosh
AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION
December 1991

MAC SOFTWARE, P. 38

GreatWorks
How Great Is It?
★ ★ ★ ★ ★

USA $3.95
Canada $4.95

RAVE REVIEWS

150 New Apple II Products

MAC TRICKS
Making System 6 Think It's System 7



NOW PLAYING

REVIEWS

- Harmonie vs. Independence
- Amazing Window
- New Math Blaster Plus

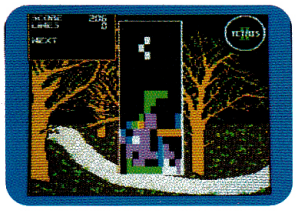
A+ PUBLISHING PRESENTS

THE APPLE II

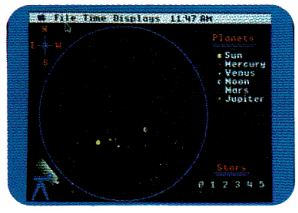
0 74470 12066 7 11

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

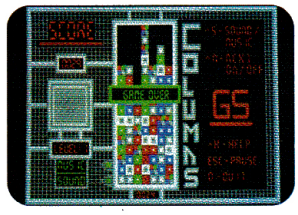
FREE! Your Choice



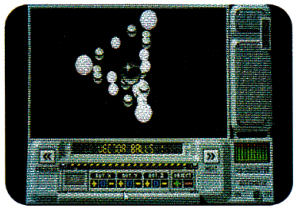
Tetris II



Night Sky GS



Columns GS



Modulae GS



Flobynoid



Accessories

From now until December 31, 1991, Quality Computers, America's favorite Apple II dealer, offers you something unheard of — free software or accessories with every order. Now, not only will you get the lowest price, the best service, and *Enhance*, but you'll also get your choice of premium gifts — up to a $40 value — FREE!*

Seasons Greetings! Happy Computing!

8 0 0
4 4 3
6 6 9 7

See pages 2, 3, 4 & 5 of this magazine

* Gifts must be requested at time of purchase. Gifts may also be purchased separately. Ask your salesperson for details.

Quality Computers™

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

IS YOUR APPLE II® ALREADY OBSOLETE?

NO, YOU JUST NEED THE NEW GENERATION OF SOFTWARE!

Feature for feature your Apple II is still one of the best computers ever for home use and the Apple IIGS® is probably THE best computer for home and school ever produced. With a new generation of software your Apple II will carry you well into the 90's; and SOFTDISK PUBLISHING™ is actively developing software for both the Apple II and Apple IIGS. That's why our software subscriptions can be so valuable to you.

A PRICE YOU'LL APPRECIATE

SOFTDISK for your Apple II can be delivered to your home monthly, postage paid, for $6.65 a month or $19.95 for three months. **SOFTDISK G-S** for your IIGS is only $9.97 a month or $29.95 for three months. If you're a IIGS owner, we'll offer you a special combo price of $39.95 for three months. Satisfaction guaranteed!

WHAT IS SOFTDISK™ FOR THE APPLE II (e, c, c+, +, GS)?

SOFTDISK is a monthly software collection designed for the Apple II. Every month we send you two 5¼" disks or one 800K disk packed with original new programs for your Apple II. What kind of software? Practically anything you can do with an Apple II computer. After 120 issues of **SOFTDISK**, our editors really know how to provide you with Apple II software you can use.



HERE'S WHAT THE EXPERTS ARE WRITING ABOUT SOFTDISK AND SOFTDISK G-S:

"In a world where real bargains are hard to find, SOFTDISK is a very pleasant surprise..."
—Electronic Learning

" Programs, desk accessories, fonts, games, . . . , SOFTDISK G-S is a great value"
—InCider A+

"...this is a full-blown software package with beautiful graphics and an extensive help session . . . it's an economical way to add interesting software to your library."
—Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide

WHAT IS SOFTDISK G-S™ FOR THE APPLE IIGS?

SOFTDISK G-S is a monthly software collection designed for the Apple IIGS. **SOFTDISK G-S** is true 16-bit and takes advantage of the special sound and graphics capabilities that only the Apple IIGS supports. Plus, your Apple IIGS is able to run both **SOFTDISK** and **SOFTDISK G-S**. And since they have different programs, get both at a special combo price!

QUALITY ORIGINAL SOFTWARE

Don't confuse **SOFTDISK** and **SOFTDISK G-S** with shareware or public domain software. Our low price is made possible by our large circulation, not by inferior programs. There are no extra fees to pay for your software or **FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT.** The programs on **SOFTDISK** and **SOFTDISK G-S** are developed by the world's best program designers.

WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF LETTERS LIKE THIS:

"Dear Softdisk: Your Softdisk G-S is great! I am very impressed, the moving icons, interesting columns, matter-of-fact reviews, up to date system software, spiffy user interface, etc. I will definitely renew when the time comes."

So there you have it. Original software, outstanding quality, and all at a price you can easily afford. Would you subscribe to a disk packed with programs, postage free? If you're not sure, why not take advantage of this special offer and try just 3 issues - no risk - no obligation to continue. As a bonus, we will also send you **FREE**—200 Print Shop® graphics. If you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money. No questions asked.

CONTENTS OF SOFTDISK #114*

MOVIE MINDER- Appleworks® database to organize your videotape library.
MONTHLY MYSTERY II- Very fishy program. A neat screen saver.
CATACOMBS- A four-way scrolling double hi-res game.
M.A.L.T.- A label utility to print labels for your disks, videotapes, etc.
PS GRAPHICS- More PRINT SHOP graphics from our staff.
PLUS- Professor Know-it-all, Readers Write, Gaming Forum.

CONTENTS OF SOFTDISK G-S #13*

REFLEXION - A puzzle game with clean graphics and fun sounds.
PS VIEWER-IMAGES- Features school images and some cool aliens.
HACK ATTACK LEVEL SET- New levels for Arkanoid™ game.
JUKEBOX - Three incredible new songs. Sit back and listen.
SPORTS CLIP ART - Two pages of detailed sports figure clip art.
FRESHSCRIPT FONT- A great GS font in four point sizes.
SPENCER'S PAGES- A sensational page layout template,"Lantern Light".
G-ESSENCE- A column about the current state of the Apple world.

*Available as a back issue.

CALL FREE 1-800-831-2694
OR FAX THIS COUPON TO 318-221-8870

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING
monthly software

FREE

YES! Rush my **FREE** bonus, **200 Print Shop Graphics**, and start my three-month trial subscription to **Softdisk G-S** and/or **Softdisk**, postage paid. Make check or money order payable to **Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds** (LA residents, add 4% state sales tax).

Check one:
❑ **Softdisk G-S** (For the Apple IIGS) **$29.95**, Can./Mex. $34.95, Other For. $37.95
❑ **Softdisk** (For the Apple II) **$19.95**, Can./Mex. $24.95, Other For. $27.95
❑ **Combo–Softdisk G-S & Softdisk $39.95**, Can./Mex. $49.95, Other For. $55.95

Check Disk Format: ❑ Two 5.25" disks ❑ One 3.5" disk

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip + 4 _____
Phone # _____

❑ Discover ❑ Visa/MC ❑ AmEx ❑ Payment Enclosed (U.S. funds only).
Card# _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

SOFTDISK PUBLISHING • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008
318-221-8718 • **1-800-831-2694** **IN121**

This offer good until June 30, 1992. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of first issue.

Softdisk G-S: 768K—One 3.5" drive Required; 1.25 Meg. Two 5.25" drives Recommended. **Softdisk:** 64K Required; 128K Recommended.
Softdisk and Softdisk G-S are trademarks of Softdisk Publishing, Inc. Macintosh, Apple II, Apple IIGS and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Print Shop is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software. Arkanoid is a trademark of Taito.

7JD008

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers Apple Overnight 1-800-443-6697

Quality Computers™
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

Your complete Apple II source

ENHANCE

FREE! One year subscription



Enhance is Quality Computers' bi-monthly informative-technical-entertaining newsletter. *Enhance* gives you the kind of information you need to make your Apple the effective work/educational tool it was designed to be, like product reviews and comparisons, new product announcements, news, and two special sections, Enhancing Education — written by teachers for teachers, and Computer Club Corner — designed to spark interest in User Groups across the country.

Enhance also includes our catalog — full of all the hardware and software you need for your Apple II. Quality Computers catalog includes detailed product descriptions and MONEY-SAVING COUPONS.

Quality Computers has been publishing *Enhance* for over 4 years. It's free to all QC customers, or you can call for your free subscription today!

". . . an excellent publication."
Wanda Bullion
SJAUG User Group, Cherry Hill NJ

"Now that we have Enhance by our side, we feel confident our Apple II will be a member of our family for a long time to come."
Doug & Sandy Fish
Rhinelander, WI

". . . you, the editors, are doing an excellent job. In each issue of Enhance I get answers that help me out.
James T. Clark
Wyoming, MI

Get ENHANCE free!

Join the hundreds of thousands who have enjoyed *Enhance* for over 4 years. Get your free subscription today!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Clip and mail to: QUALITY COMPUTERS, P.O. Box 665, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080. Or call 1-800-443-6697

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

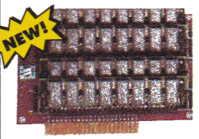
HARD DRIVES

QUALITY COMPUTERS	
40 MEG. w/o SCSI	389.95
100 MEG. w/o SCSI	589.95
200 MEG. w/o SCSI	1,189.95
45 MEG. Removable	699.95
CD ROM	Call
IIc Drive	Call
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
40 MEG. Vulcan	569.95
100 MEG. Vulcan	949.95



QUALITY COMPUTERS
The Q Drive is the best SCSI hard drive available. Automatically formats itself for IIe or IIGS, and comes with 15 MEG of free software.
40 w/o SCSI card .. 389.95
See page 4

NEW!



Quality Computers does it again. Tired of the low quality of many RAM cards, we built our own. The Q-RAM card uses SIMM modules to boost your IIGS's memory. The Q-RAM card comes with a 30-day, no-hassle trial period, and a 5-year warranty.
Q-RAM GS CARD
1 MEG 99.95
2 MEG 149.95
4 MEG 249.95

SCSI INTERFACE CARDS

APPLE	
Apple High-Speed	109.95
C.V. TECHNOLOGIES	
RamFAST/SCSI w/256K	189.95

MEMORY CARDS

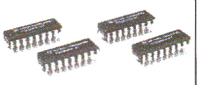
QUALITY COMPUTERS	
Q-RAM GS	
1 MEG	99.95
2 MEG	149.95
4 MEG	249.95
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
RAMWORKS III	
256K	139.95
1 MEG.	199.95
RAMFACTOR	
256K	169.95
Z-RAM ULTRA II	
256K	189.95
RAM EXPRESS II	
256K	149.95
GS-RAM PLUS or ULTRA	
1 MEG.	199.95
GS-RAM III	
1 MEG.	139.95
CHINOOK	
4000 GS	
1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	199.95
4 MEG.	299.95
C.V. TECHNOLOGIES	
GS MEMORY BOARD	
1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	199.95
4 MEG.	299.95
HARRIS LABS	
GS SAUCE	
1 MEG.	149.95
2 MEG.	199.95
4 MEG.	299.95

MEMORY CHIPS

APPLE II	
256K (bank)	19.95
256Kx4 (set of 2)	19.95
1 MEG. (bank)	49.95
MACINTOSH	
1 MEG. SIMMS	49.95
2-4 MEG. SIMMS	Call
Mac Classic Modules	Call
Zipps	59.95

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
3.5" (IIe, II+)	309.95
3.5" (IIc Plus, IIGS)	319.95
Controller	49.95
Unidisk Controller	59.95



APPLE II MEMORY
256K 19.95
256Kx4 ..... 19.95
1 MEG. 49.95

MACINTOSH MEMORY
1 MEG. SIMMS 49.95
Mac Classic ..... Call
ZIPPS 79.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
AE 3.5"	199.95
AE 5.25"	139.95
AMR	
AMR3.5" 1.4 MEG.	199.95
AMR 5.25"	129.95
LASER	
Laser 3.5"	149.95
Laser 5.25"	99.95
Laser UDC	49.95

PRINTERS

APPLE	
ImageWriter II	459.95
StyleWriter (Mac)	459.95
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
DeskJet 500	579.95
PANASONIC	
Panasonic 1180	199.95
Panasonic 1191	249.95
Panasonic 1124i	349.95
OKIDATA	
ML182	279.95
ML320	499.95
ML391i	699.95

PRINTER INTERFACES

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Parallel Pro	79.95
32K Buffer Pro Option	89.95
Serial Pro	89.95
ORANGE MICRO	
Grappler 9 Pin	84.95
Grappler Plus	79.95
SMT	
Printech	29.95
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint GSi	89.95
Fingerprint Plus	89.95
Fingerprint G+ or SS w/cable	59.95
XETEC	
SuperWriter 924	64.95

MODEMS

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
DataLink 2400 (Internal)	159.95
DataLink Express w/MNP5 &Send-FAX	179.95 219.95
SUPRA CORP.	
SupraModem 2400 w/MNP5	99.95 159.95
SPECIAL!	
SPECIAL! SupraModem 2400, Cable, and TIC	134.95

MONITORS

12" Amber or Green Monochrome	99.95
APPLE	
Apple RGB	459.95
MAGNAVOX	
Magnavox RGB	299.95
Custom Cable (GS)	19.95

INPUT DEVICES

APPLE	
AppleMouse IIe	119.95
AppleMouse IIc	99.95
CH PRODUCTS	
Roller Mouse	75.95
Mach III Joystick	29.95
Mach IV Plus Joystick	62.95
Flightstick	47.95
EDMARK	
TouchWindow	275.95
KENSINGTON	
Turbo Mouse	114.95
KEYBOARDS	
IBM-Style Keyboard	79.95
IIGS/Mac ADB Keyboard	129.95
IIe Rep. Keyboard	64.95
Numeric Keypad IIe	34.95



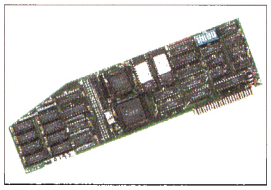
QUALITY COMPUTERS
Get the facts before you buy a hard drive — get the Hard Drive Buyers' Guide. Packed with info and statistics.
Hard Drive Buyers' Guide 6.00

KURTA	
Kurta Graphics Tablet	319.95
LASER	
Laser Mouse (IIe, IIc)	49.95
MISC. MICE	
A+ Mouse GS	79.95
IIGS Comp. Mouse	69.95
THUNDERWARE	
LightningScan GS	199.95
LightningScan (Mac)	385.95
VITESSE	
Quickie Scan (IIe, IIGS)	199.95
Quickie Update	74.95

Quality Computers Apple Overnight 1-800-443-6697

Quality Computers™
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

We'll meet or beat any nationally advertised price*



C.V. TECHNOLOGIES
The RamFAST SCSI Card is the fastest hard drive interface available. Just plug the card into your Apple IIe or IIGS and fasten your seatbelt. Features: SCSI compatibility, built-in configuration software 256K RAM, 10MHz processor, cache-lookahead, built-in ROM disk, and more!

RamFAST SCSI Card 2.0 ..... 189.95



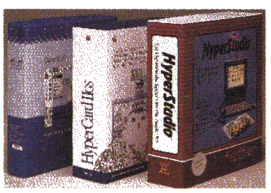
ABRACADATA
With the Design Your Own Home series you can draw floor plans or side views with architectural scales, grids and overlays. Use the stud/beam repeater to calculate lumber. Dozens of architectural symbols included. Versions available for Apple II, IIGS, Macintosh and IBM.

Design Your Own Home ..... from 44.95



BYTEWORKS
Learn to program with the Orca/C compiler and the Learn to Program Tutorial. Includes complete C libraries, extension for IIGS Tool Box and built-in debugger. Easy and fun!

Orca/C 79.95
Learn to Program Bundle 119.95



HYPERMEDIA
Hypermedia is a creative environment where even non-programmers can bring graphics, sound and text together, in an interactive and interconnected way.

HyperStudio GS 82.95
HyperCard GS 79.95
Tutro-Tech (IIc, IIe, IIGS, Laser 128) 149.95

• School Editions/Lab Packs •
• Teacher Bonus Program •
• Overseas Orders Accepted •

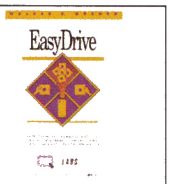
Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

SOUND & GRAPHICS HARDWARE

APPLE
Apple Video Overlay Card 429.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Sonic Blaster 98.95
Audio Animator 179.95

DIGITAL VISION
ComputerEyes IIe 99.95
ComputerEyes IIGS 195.95



QUALITY COMPUTERS
Complete management system for your hard drive. Includes Launcher, Backup/Restore, Index program, ProDOS Guide, and more.
EasyDrive 39.95

PASSPORT DESIGNS
MIDI Interface 99.95

STREET ELECTRONICS
Echo II 109.95

COMPUTERS

APPLE
IIGS CPU w/1 MEG 799.95

LASER
Laser 128EX 387.95
Laser 128 Color System 510.95

ACCESSORIES

APPLE
IIe Enahancement Kit 59.95

APPLIED ENGINEERING
TransWarp IIe 89.95
TransWarp GS 219.95
TransWarp GS w/32K 289.95
TransWarp GS Upgrade 84.95
Conserver 77.95
Power Supply IIe/II+ 79.95
Power Supply IIGS 89.95
TimeMaster H.O. 78.95
ViewMaster 80 124.95
FastMath 119.95

KENSINGTON
System Saver IIe 59.95
System Saver GS 69.95
Copy Stand 39.95
Anti-Glare FIlter 39.95
Dust Cover 11.95

MISCELLANEOUS
Cables from 14.95
Extended 80 Col. Card 24.95
Switchboxes from 24.95
Keyboard Skins 19.95
3.5" Diskettes (10) 8.95
5.25" Diskettes (10) 6.95
ImageWriter Rib. Blk. 2.95
ImageWriter Rib. 4-C 6.95

NITE OWL
IIGS Battery Kit 14.95

QUALITY COMPUTERS
Power Supply (IIe) 59.95
Power Supply GS 79.95

SMT
No Slot Clock 29.95

ZIP TECHNOLOGY
Zip GS 8/16 189.95
Zip IIe 4MHz 89.95
Zip IIe 8MHz 149.95
Zip IIe 10MHz 199.95

HYPERMEDIA

HyperCard IIGS 79.95
HyperStudio GS 82.95
X-Commands 35.95
Clip Art Vol. 1 or 2 19.95
Clip Sounds 19.95
Tutor-Tech (All Apples) 149.95

WORD PROCESSING/ DATA BASE/ SPREADSHEET

BEAGLE BROS.
BeagleWrite 48.95
BeagleWrite GS 59.95

BRØDERBUND
Bank Street Writer Plus 49.95

CLARIS
AppleWorks 3.0 169.95
10 Pack 949.95
AppleShare version 1,089.95
AppleWorks GS 199.95
10 Pack 1,139.95



QUALITY COMPUTERS
Full-featured, affordable communication. Includes comprehensive macro language, dozens of terminal emulations, and more!
TIC 39.95

MICROSOFT
MicroSoft Word (Mac) 279.95
MicroSoft Write (Mac) 82.95
MicroSoft Excel (Mac) 329.95
Microsoft Works (Mac) 189.95

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Sensible Grammar 49.95
Sensible Speller SPECIAL! 49.95
Bookends 74.95

WESTCODE
InWords (OCR) 79.95

WORD PERFECT
WordPerfect IIe or IIGS 104.95
WordPerfect (Mac) 279.95

BUSINESS & FINANCE SOFTWARE

ACTASOFT
Alpha Check Plus 32.95
Payroll Plus 32.95

INTUIT
Quicken 38.95

MANZANITA
BusinessWorks Bundle 249.95
BusinessWorks Payroll 99.95

MECA
Managing Your Money 99.95

NOLO PRESS
Will Maker 34.95

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT IN THIS AD
CALL

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

TIC 39.95
ProTERM 3.0 79.95
School Pack 279.95
Point to Point 59.95

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ORANGE CHERRY — TALKING SHOOLHOUSE
Talking ABC's GS 38.95
Talking Classroom GS 38.95
Talking USA Map GS 38.95
Talking Money GS 38.95
Talking Speller I GS 39.95

THE LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit 24.95
Talking Reader Rabbit GS 34.95
Math Rabbit 24.95
Children's Writing & Publishing Center 34.95
The Writing Center (Mac) 69.95
Think Quick 34.95

BRØDERBUND
Carmen World 25.95
IIGS version 29.95
Macintosh version 29.95
Carmen USA, Europe, Time, or World GS 29.95
The Playroom 24.95
Macintosh version 29.95
The New Print Shop 29.95
IIGS version 36.95
Katie's Farm or McGee 24.95
McGee at the Fun Fair 24.95
Geometry GS 54.95
Kid Pix (Mac) 36.95
Science ToolKit 54.95
Sim City (Mac) 32.95
Sim Earth (Mac) 42.95

WEEKLY READER
Sticky Bear Numbers 24.95
Talking Sticky Bear ABC's 29.95
Sticky Bear Typing 29.95
Sticky Bear Math 24.95
Sticky Bear Reading 24.95

MECC
Calendar Crafter GS 32.95
Number Munchers 24.95
Word Munchers 24.95
Oregon Trail 24.95
USA GeoGraph GS 54.95
World GeoGraph GS 54.95



QUALITY COMPUTERS
RepairWorks rescues you from the grief of damaged AppleWorks files by recovering and repairing those files. InCider Editors' Choice.
RepairWorks 34.95

DAVIDSON
AlgeBlaster Plus 29.95
Grammar Gremlins 29.95
MathBlaster Plus 29.95
MathBlaster Mystery 29.95
Read 'n Roll 34.95
Spell It Plus 32.95

MINDSCAPE
Crossword Magic 4.0 34.95

SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
Mavis Beacon Typing 27.95
IIGS or Mac version 33.95

RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, INNOVATION—QUALITY

The Q-RAM GS



When we could no longer find reliable, affordable hard drives, we made our own—the Q Drive. The Q Drive made Apples faster and easier to use. In fact, it was such a success that we had to wonder why we'd waited so long. Now we've done it again.

Introducing the Q-RAM GS memory card.

The Q-RAM GS is an economical way to add up to 4 MEG of memory to your Apple IIgs. It's fully compatible with all Apple IIgs hardware and software—including the IIgs RAM Disk and DMA peripherals like the Apple II High Speed SCSI Card. And it's so small that it fits in your shirt pocket.

When you install the Q-RAM GS life becomes just a little easier. Programs load completely into memory at startup, eliminating disk swapping. Out-of-memory error messages disappear. You'll have memory to spare—memory to load desk accessories, or to set up a convenient RAM disk.

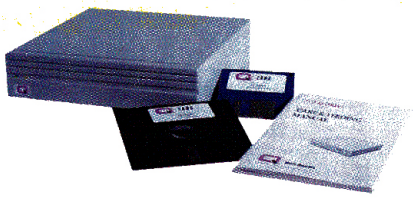
Installation is simple. You can expand a Q-RAM GS by snapping in standard SIMMs—we even include the necessary diagnostic software for your peace of mind. And since the Q-RAM GS uses SIMMs, your memory investment won't go to waste.

Of course, since you're dealing with Quality Computers, you get an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee and a five-year warranty. And the price is the best news of all—a 2 MEG Q-RAM GS costs about the same or even less than other IIgs memory cards in a 1 MEG configuration!

CAPACITY	PRICE
1 MEG	99.95
2 MEG	149.95
4 MEG	249.95

30-day money-back guarantee • 5-year warranty

The Q DRIVE



Thousands of drives later, experts still are praising the Q Drive for its performance and value. *inCider/A+* gave it a four-and-a-half-star rating. Our customers are using words like "amazing" and "fantastic" to describe the way the Q Drive has changed their computing.

The Q Drive features a fast, reliable Conner mechanism using the latest technology, including auto-parking heads, a voice-coil actuator, and a track buffer. And since the Q Drive uses the industry-standard SCSI interface, you get complete compatibility with your current computer system—and your next, whether it's an Apple II, Macintosh, or IBM.

The Q Drive's plain-English manual doesn't just cover installation and setup. It even tells you how to manage your mass storage effectively. From ProDOS and GS/OS to backups and maintenance, it's all there, including a glossary of hard drive jargon. And no hard drive is easier to set up and use—install a card, connect two cables, and turn on the power. The Q Drive automatically configures itself to match your computer, and the latest system software is already installed.

And remember, you're dealing with Quality Computers, the hard drive leader. The Q Drive comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. If you run into a snag, our technical support staff is available for the cost of a phone call. A great drive and great support, at a great price—that's the Q Drive. Find out why it's the best Apple hard drive value—test drive one today!

CAPACITY	w/o Apple SCSI	w/Apple SCSI
40 MEG	389.95	499.95
100 MEG	589.95	699.95
200 MEG	995.95	1,105.95

ALSO AVAILABLE! 45 MEG Removable Drives
Tape Backup Drives •IIc Drives • CD-ROM Drives

Quality Computers™
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

1-800-443-6697

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

A+ PUBLISHING

PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER — Paul Boulé

EDITOR IN CHIEF — Dan Muse
EXECUTIVE EDITOR — Eileen T. Terrill
SENIOR EDITOR — Paul Statt
ASSOCIATE EDITOR — Carla SlatonBarker
ASSOCIATE EDITOR — Cameron Crotty
SPECIAL-PRODUCTS MANAGER — Janet Cote
WEST COAST EDITOR — Jeff Cable
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS — Cynthia Field, Gregg Keizer, Joe Kohn, Ruth K. Witkin

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR — John Sizing
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR — Dianne K. Ritson
PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS — Elizabeth Auer

ADVERTISING

Eastern Sales Office

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/NATIONAL SALES MANAGER — Dale Strang (800) 441-4403
SALES REPRESENTATIVE — Diane Maguire (800) 441-4403
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR — Mary Hartwell (800) 441-4403
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT — Lisa Benway-Caron

Western Sales Office

WESTERN SALES MANAGER — James Burns

CIRCULATION

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR — Megan Lane
CIRCULATION MANAGER/CUSTOMER SERVICE — Laurie K. Seamans (800) 289-0619

MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING — Peg Brown
MARKETING ASSISTANT — Rita Rivard

PRODUCTION

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR — Sue Gross

CENTRAL SERVICES

VICE PRESIDENT CIRCULATION/PLANNING — Bonnie Welsh-Carroll
SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR — Linda Ruth (800) 343-0728
NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER — Debbie Walsh
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES AND COLLECTION — William M. Boyer
AUDITS AND STATISTICS — Cecile Giguere
FOUNDER — Wayne Green

inCider/A+ supports a forum on America Online. For information on obtaining appropriate software, call Quantum Computer Services at (800) 227-6364.

The Audit Bureau

inCider/A+ (ISSN #1054-6456) is published monthly by A+ Publishing, a division of IDG Communications, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-0100. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second-class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $27.97 for one year, $43 for two years and $59 for three years. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year only: Canada $37.97 (price includes GST, #126038405), Mexico $37.97, foreign surface mail $47.97, foreign air mail $82.97. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *inCider/A+*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to *inCider/A+*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario 12A 5N8.)

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

Quality Computers Apple Overnight 1-800-443-6697

Quality Computers™
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

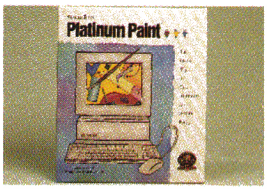
We accept school P.O.s by phone, mail or fax



SOFTSPOKEN

CrossWorks, from SoftSpoken, copies and converts files either way between Apple II and IBM, and translates the formats. CrossWorks exchanges AppleWorks files with MicroSoft Works, WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase and other popular MS-DOS programs via universal cable (included) or modem.

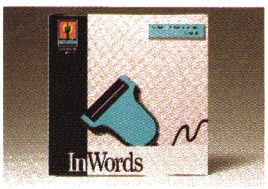
CrossWorks 69.95



BEAGLE BROS.

Platinum Paint, from Beagle Bros, includes graphic editing features that are easy-to-use and incredibly fast. Compose paintings, signs or color illustrations, import clip art, colorize scanned images, and more! Whatever your graphic needs are, you can do it with Platinum Paint.

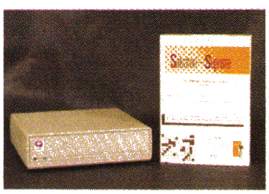
Platinum Paint 59.95



WESTCODE

With InWords, from WestCode Software, and a hand-held scanner, you can scan virtually any printed information — just as if you typed it from the keyboard — only faster. Enters up to 500 words/minute. Req. Apple IIGS or enhanced IIe w/512K, and Quickie or compatible scanner.

InWords 79.95
InWords + Quickie Scanner 268.95



VITESSE

Salvation Supreme, from Vitesse, is the total hard-drive volume utility for the Apple IIGS. It includes a backup utility, a virus detector and cure, a comprehensive hard drive management system, a fast, thorough hard drive optimizer, and a file repair/recovery utility.

Salvation Supreme 99.95

• Technical Support •
• Free Enhance Subscription •
• The Largest Selection •

TIMEWORKS

Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	24.95

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

QUALITY COMPUTERS

Dark Castle GS	14.95
Warlock GS	14.95
Three Stooges GS	14.95
Rocket Ranger GS	14.95
Star Saga: One	14.95
Alien Mind GS	14.95
Monte Carlo GS	14.95
Tower of Myraglen GS	14.95
S.D.I. (Mac)	14.95
King of Chicago (Mac)	14.95
ANY 3 FOR	***36.95***

OTHER GAMES

Battle Chess GS	32.95
Crylian Mission/Scenario	44.95
Crystal Quest GS	32.95
The Duel: Test Drive IIGS	32.95
Grand Prix Circuit GS	28.95
Hunt for Red October	22.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf GS	32.95
Tetris	27.95
Xenocide GS	32.95

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ABRACADATA

Design Your Own Home	44.95
IIGS version	59.95

BAUDVILLE

8/16 Paint (IIe, IIc, IIGS)	49.95
Award Maker Plus	29.95
Libraries	each 19.95

BEAGLE BROS.

GS Font Editor	29.95
Platinum Paint GS	59.95

BIG RED COMPUTER CLUB

PS Lover's Utility Set	27.95
Labels, Labels, Labels	24.95

BRØDERBUND

Bannermania	24.95
Kid Pix (Mac)	36.95
The New PrintShop	29.95
IIGS version	36.95
GS Companion	29.95
Libraries	each 16.95
GS Libraries	each 24.95
VCR Companion	34.95

SEVEN HILLS

Font Factory GS	29.95
GraphicWriter III	89.95

TIMEWORKS

Publish It! 4	89.95

BEAGLE BROS. TIMEOUT SERIES

DecisionPak	89.95
PerformancePak	69.95
StylePak	79.95
MacroEase	25.95
DeskTools, FileMaster, PowerPack, SideSpread, TextTools, or Thesaurus	32.95



QUALITY COMPUTERS

A rich harvest of more than 300 customization options for AppleWorks 2.0, 2.1, and 3.0. Easy to install and de-install as you wish.

SuperPatch 8.0 ..... 34.95

QuickSpell, SpreadTools, or UltraMacros	40.95
SuperFonts, SuperForms Outliner, or Telecomm	42.95
ReportWriter	48.95
Graph	52.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROS.

Companion Plus	32.95
GS Desk Accessories	34.95
Program Writer	32.95

BYTEWORKS

Orca/DesignMaster	39.95
Orca/PASCAL, Orca/M, or Orca/C	79.95
Orca Learn to Program	119.95
Orca/Disassembler	29.95
Talking Tools	39.95

CENTRAL POINT

Copy II Plus	25.95

GLEN BREDON

Prosel 8	39.95
Prosel 16	79.95

KITCHEN SINK SOFTWARE

Amazing Window Grade Sheet	39.95

MICOL

Advanced BASIC IIe	59.95
Advanced BASIC IIGS	89.95

Q LABS

RepairWorks	34.95
SuperPatch 8.0	34.95
RAMUP, EasyDrive, or TIC	39.95
Ruth Witkin's Best	24.95
Q Learning System	179.95
Matrix Maker	59.95

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE

ReportCard II	42.95

SEVEN HILLS

Independence	29.95
SuperConvert	24.95
Formulate	Call

SOFTSPOKEN

CrossWorks	69.95

VITESSE

Salvation Series	
Bakkup 2.0	44.95
Exorciser	34.95
Renaissance/ Deliverance Combo	44.95
Supreme (5 modules)	99.95
Harmonie 2.0	32.95

INSTRUCTIONAL

1,001 Things to do with Your Apple IIGS	12.95
Hard Drive Buyer's Guide	6.00
Using AppleWorks GS	15.95
AppleWorks Made Easy	15.95
Print Shop Handbook	15.95
Your IIGS Guide	19.95

BUSINESS HOURS

Sales — 1-800-443-6697
Mon-Fri 9AM-8PM Eastern
Sat 10AM-4PM Eastern

Support — (313) 774-7740
Mon-Fri 10AM-12/1PM-5:30PM Eastern

Service — 1-800-443-6697
Mon-Fri 9AM-5PM Eastern

POLICY

- We ship via Airborne Express, UPS, DHL, and US Mail. Saturday deliveries available. If order is split, we pay freight on balance of items. Add $3.95 for C.O.D. certified.
- RETURNS: All defective or mis-shipped items may be returned within 30 days for replacement. Items returned with damaged or incomplete packaging will be charged packaging fees. No refunds on software items (unless otherwise specified). Refunds subject to rental fees. Ask about our Rental Program!
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- We accept school P.O.'s by mail, phone or FAX (313) 774-2698.

Quality Computers™
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

1-800-443-6697

Technical Support: (313) 774-7740 FAX: (313) 774-2698
20200 Nine Mile Rd. • P.O. Box 665 • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card.

IT'S HERE NOW!

A New Generation of Talking Software that Captures the Full Power of Mac® and Apple®...

Imagine a "Talking Schoolhouse"

inside your computer – software that offers human voice, stunning high-res graphics, and delightful animation to teach children basic skills. Why fantasize? It's here now, and it's known as the TALKING SCHOOLHOUSE™ SERIES from Orange Cherry Software. Covering all curriculum areas in a creative, new format, this software captivates children from preschool to sixth grade. Programs not pictured here, but also available:

- Talking ABC's
- Talking Addition & Subtraction
- Talking Alpha Chimp
- Talking Clock
- Talking Colors
- Talking Multiplication & Division
- Talking Reading Railroad
- Talking School Bus
- Talking Speller I & II
- Talking U.S.A. Map



No Speech Board or Additional Hardware is Required!

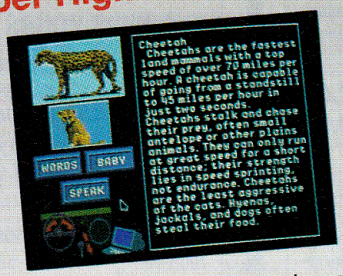
CALL TODAY!

Perfect Human Voice

Talking Schoolhouse Software brings the friendly, reassuring voice of a human being into the computer learning environment. Our developers electronically digitize recorded human voice directly into the programs. The result is clear, natural human speech – not a synthesized "computer" voice that only confuses young children.



Super High-Res Graphics



Find out why children, teachers, and parents are amazed and delighted by the full-color original illustrations on every screen. Amusing animated sequences enhance most of these programs, enriching the learning process for children of all ages. Basic concepts come to life through the graphics capabilities of the IIGS and Macintosh computers.

Talking Schoolhouse™ Series



from Orange Cherry Software. The suggested retail price for the 3.5" disk programs are: **Apple IIGS: $49 each, Macintosh: $59 each** (add $10 for school editions). For information, including our CD-ROM programs, contact your dealer or call toll free **1-800-672-6002**. FAX your request to: 914-764-0104.



Circle 237 on Reader Service Card.

inCider A+ Apple II / Macintosh

DECEMBER

1991 Vol. 9 No. 12

ARTICLES



p. 42

42 **The Year in Review** by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.
It was Oscar night in August at *inCider/A+* as we screen-tested scores of recent Apple II packages for our blockbuster roundup. Dozens of new programs for home and school made their débuts this past year. It was also a big year for remakes and sequels to classic Apple II products — so here's a look back at the hits of '91.

56 **It's a Bird, It's a Plane . . . It's System 6** by Owen W. Linzmayer
Faster than a silver Flash file, more powerful than a speeding hard disk, able to leap tall folders in a single bound . . . . Disguised as mild-mannered System 6 — a less-demanding operating system — a hefty assortment of System 7-style utilities and add-ons fight a neverending battle for TrueType, aliases, and the Macintosh way.



p. 56

COLUMNS

inCider's View • *Dan Muse*
Rasputin and the II 8

Bridging the Gap • *Gregg Keizer*
Graphics Decoder 26

AppleWorks in Action • *Ruth Witkin*
Pick a Card 62

Graphics Gallery • *Roger Goode*
Made in the Shade 66

Press Room • *Cynthia E. Field*
Mug o' Cheer 70

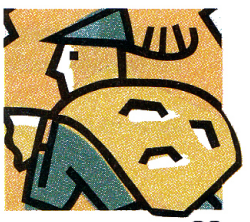
Learning Curve • *David D. Thornburg*
Spreading the Word 78

DEPARTMENTS

Letters to the Editor 10

What's New
News, New-Product Focus 16

Apple Clinic
Going to Work: Box o' Tools, Joystick Adjustment, Accidental Deletion, ProDOS Info, Franklin RAM 20



p. 88

Reviews
Harmonie vs. Independence, GreatWorks, Amazing Window, New Math Blaster Plus, Spaceship Warlock 34

Hints
Get the Message 80

Editors' Choice
Once Upon a Time 88

Cover Photography • Patrick Harbron

A2
Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

RASPUTIN AND THE II

The Apple II may be going,
but it's not going easily or quickly.

When we asked Contributing Editor Cindy Field to research new Apple II products announced in 1991, we expected to have a list of maybe 50 titles. We were shocked — pleasantly shocked — to see Cindy's whopping list of 150 new products. Okay, some of them are upgrades and some aren't exactly headline grabbers. Still, this month's cover story shows that there's life in them thar' Apple IIs. And while there's no reason to believe that 1992 won't yield another sizable crop of products, you can't help but wonder when Apple will officially call an end to the manufacturing and sale of the II.



By DAN MUSE * EDITOR IN CHIEF

Unfortunately, it's clear that Apple has no intention of resuscitating the II line. We enjoyed the rumors of a new beefed-up GS that would be sold through channels other than the traditional Apple dealer network. And we were disappointed to discover that while a new machine was more than speculation and plans were being laid for the cheaper and better GS, Apple executives eventually quashed it. Upper management undoubtedly realized that the GS on the drawing board would be a threat to the Mac LC. They were right; it would have been.

So with no new CPU planned and dismal dealer and developer support getting even worse, what's left for the Apple II but to go gentle into that good night?

The Apple II may be going, but it's not going easily or quickly. Like Rasputin, the monk whose legendary mystical powers made him one of the most influential figures of the Russian Revolution, the Apple II just doesn't want to die. Rasputin survived poison and bullets, but was finally done in by a combination of a second round of gunshots, clubbing, and drowning. History tells us that Rasputin — poisoned, shot, beaten, and bound — was dumped through the ice into the Neva River. When the body was finally discovered, the lungs were filled with water and he had managed to somehow get a hand free before he died.

To me that's the image that personifies the Apple II. You'd have to be blind to not see that it's going down, but it's certainly not going down without a fight. The Apple II has also survived a lot, and, inevitably, the fatal blow to the II comes not from users, developers, or the press, but from Apple itself. You have to wonder how long the II could have prospered had Apple shown even a modicum of support for it.

We expect that Apple will praise but bury the Apple II shortly. In fact, some official pronouncement may have come by the time you read this. The important thing to remember, however, is that while Apple may not recognize the II anymore, that doesn't mean the developers that produced the 13 pages of new products listed on page 42 will suddenly stop making software.

As for *inCider/A+*, even though we added Mac coverage a year ago, we remain dedicated to providing information on the Apple II. In addition to our ongoing monthly coverage of AppleWorks and Publish It!, we'll report on System 6.0 for the GS when it's released, as well as HyperStudio 3.0 and other Apple II products, such as Westcode's Pointless, which in short is Adobe Type Manager for the GS. What we won't do is treat Apple II users as if they're stranded on a desert island. Apple IIs and Macs work side by side in schools and small businesses across the country. Educators, in particular, want to know how the two computers complement one another.

But even if you're not an educator and have no interest in Mac/II connectivity, expect new products for the II in 1992. The six million Apple IIs out there won't go away after Apple announces the end of the line. The installed base of IIs is large enough to warrant further development as long as those millions of Apple II users continue to buy software and peripherals. ❑

SAVE 54%



DON'T MISS:

- Reviews of educational products for home and school.
- Time-saving hints and techniques.
- In-depth articles that help you stretch your Apple to the max.
- Solutions for your personal finance & home office needs.
- Easy and affordable desktop-publishing projects.

DON'T WAIT.

Order your subscription today!

SAVE 54%!

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

☐ Send me 24 issues of *inCider/A+* for $43.00. **I save 54%!**

☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider/A+* for $27.97. **I save 40%!**

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Name

Address

City / State / Zip

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

4JJA1

Please make checks payable to *inCider/A+*.
Basic two-year U.S. subscription price is $43.00. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $37.97 (price includes GST/GST Reg. #126038405), Mexico $37.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

SAVE 54%!

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

☐ Send me 24 issues of *inCider/A+* for $43.00. **I save 54%!**

☐ Send me 12 issues of *inCider/A+* for $27.97. **I save 40%!**

Savings based on annual single-copy price of $47.40.

Name

Address

City / State / Zip

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

4JJA1

Please make checks payable to *inCider/A+*.
Basic two-year U.S. subscription price is $43.00. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $37.97 (price includes GST/GST Reg. #126038405), Mexico $37.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

SPECIAL HOLIDAY OFFER

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

☐ **Yes!** I want to send the perfect gift to an Apple computer user—a one-year subscription (12 issues in all!) for $27.97.

GIFT DONOR

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

Please enter a one year subscription for:

GIFT RECIPIENT

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ **Payment enclosed** ☐ **Bill me after the holidays**

2JJA3

Please make checks payable to *inCider/A+*.
Basic two-year U.S. subscription price is $43.00. All foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. One year rates: Canada $37.97 (price includes GST/GST Reg. #126038405), Mexico $37.97, Foreign Surface $47.97, Foreign Airmail $82.97.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider/A+
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider/A+
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1247 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider/A+
P.O. Box 50358
Boulder, CO 80321-0358

SAVE 54%



DON'T MISS:

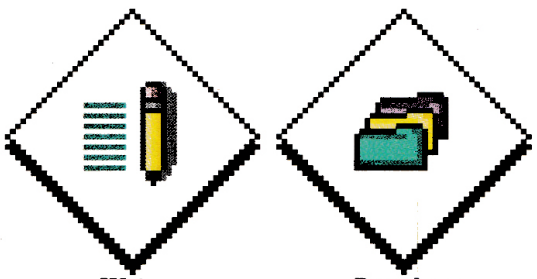
- Reviews of educational products for home and school.
- Time-saving hints and techniques.
- In-depth articles that help you stretch your Apple to the max.
- Solutions for your personal finance & home office needs.
- Easy and affordable desktop-publishing projects.

DON'T WAIT.

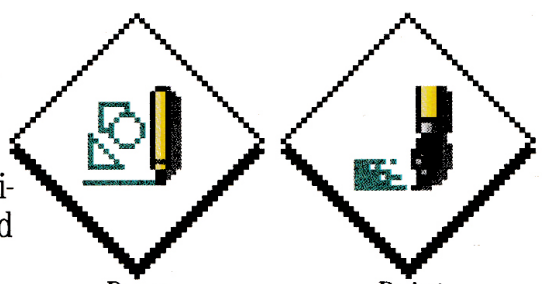
Order your subscription today!

— Buy GreatWorks now and get a free copy of Norton Utilities for the Macintosh!†—

ONE SIMPLE DECISION, EIGHT GREAT APPLICATIONS.









INTRODUCING GREATWORKS™ FOR THE MACINTOSH.

With just one decision, you can get all the Macintosh software you need to get started. That's because we've combined eight of the most popular applications into one fully-integrated program.

Priced at $299,* GreatWorks offers the ultimate in performance and affordability.

It includes separate modules for word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing, painting, outlining and communications—all of which are accessed through a consistent interface and supported by an extensive HyperCard Help system.

Each module is a complete application filled with the kinds of advanced features found in stand-alone programs. Those features include sophisticated database forms generation, multiple column word processing documents, more than 60 combination chart types, support for 256 colors, a 100,000-word spelling dictionary and a 660,000-word thesaurus.

All of which means GreatWorks is perfectly suited for a wide variety of jobs.

And since it requires only one megabyte of memory and fully supports System 7, GreatWorks makes the most of any new Macintosh—from a Classic on up.

So see your dealer for your copy of GreatWorks. Or call us at **1-800-228-4122, Ext. 815IN** for more information.

Because, if you're looking for Macintosh software, it doesn't get any simpler than this.

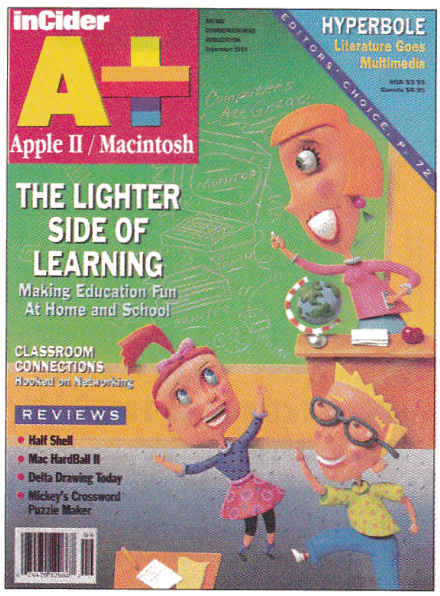


SYMANTEC.

*Suggested U.S. retail price. †Offer expires December 31, 1991. See your dealer for details. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. GreatWorks is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.

LETTERS



INSIDER'S VIEW

THIS LETTER IS IN RESPONSE TO "Reality Check" (*inCider*'s View, September 1991, p. 8). I'm glad to see that Mr. Muse isn't naive enough to believe that all schools are showcases of technology. Many in the computer/education industry aren't as aware. But Mr. Muse's desire to have school systems spend more money on technology seems rather self-serving. After all, if it weren't for the dollars spent on educational computing, *inCider/A+* would probably cease to exist.

My career also depends on the use of computers in education, and it has for over ten years. As a parent and taxpayer, however, I question many schools' use of this technology. Similarly to Mr. Muse, I was at the National Educational Computing Conference (NECC) in Phoenix, and saw the technology being promoted. The experience was discouraging. Everyone seemed to be admiring the latest technological toy.

I don't want my children using junk technology in the classroom, just as I don't want them eating junk food in the cafeteria. And I certainly don't want to see any tax money spent on technology that will turn our schools into carnivals. Some of this hardware and software will make excellent tools for library research when sufficient reference materials exist to make them practical. Most of the technology, though, distracts the students from the hard work of learning. I'd rather my children learn to calculate MPG than produce MTV.

Instead of buying more hardware and software for schools, let's learn to use the existing technology effectively. Every day I see school computer labs that are nothing more than electronic babysitters. I can relate to Mr. Muse's astonishment on hearing about a school purchasing an Apple IIe without planning for its implementation. I hear frequently of district technology coordinators who buy labs of Macintosh LCs without planning for their implementation. It seems as though some computers serve as status symbols rather than educational tools. I agree that we should "apply pressure on local, district, state, and federal levels." The message, however, shouldn't be to spend more — it should be to spend wisely.

Brian Walker
1410 Rocky Lane
Eagan, MN 55122

We agree with you that giving out money blindly is no way to solve this problem. We don't agree, though, that our nation's teachers have enough hardware and software, and therefore should simply get to work using it. Until school systems, educators, parents, and students recognize that computers are valuable educational tools, this



CROSSTALK

We asked you to whip up the next Apple II (September 1991, p. 10), and did you ever! Some of your blueprints were a little outlandish (50 megahertz and 1024 by 1024 pixels), but most were within the bounds of reason. Many of you created a next-generation IIGS, bundled with 2.5 megabytes of memory, a 40-megabyte internal hard drive, and a TransWarp/Zip-style accelerator. Sam Bertic of San Diego, California, demanded a built-in SCSI port. Others added Macintosh features. Robert Burnell of Buffalo, New York, and Doug Jacobson of Cincinnati, Ohio, wanted a PDS (processor direct slot). A surprising number of callers suggested a portable IIGS with an LCD monitor — businesspeople, take note. The award for technological vision, though, goes to William Wemberly of Los Angeles, California, who'd create a cartridge-based CPU so that you could plug in whatever processor you wanted to use — Apple II, Mac, or IBM. Talk about the computer for everyone.

Christmas time is here, by golly. Time to make up those wish lists, all you greedy computer folks. So tell us: What do you want in your stocking this holiday season? A new hard drive? More memory? Don't be bashful. Remember, Christmas comes but once a year.

The weather outside is frightful, but CrossTalk is so delightful. Call us at (603) 924-0301 and sound off on our topic of the month. Make sure you tell us who you are and where you're from, and we'll print the best responses right here.

kind of technology won't carry the same weight in the classroom as other tools, such as textbooks. When the school system's decision makers believe that computers are nothing more than status symbols and toys, no one in the school plans properly for the machines' integration into curricula.

So by all means, push for careful planning in your school district. You should demand to know who will use the equipment and how. Make sure that your educators are fully trained and can use these new tools. But denying teachers (and therefore our children) access to the wonders of the Information Age is intellectual suicide. — eds.

POWER TO THE PEOPLE

THANK YOU FOR THE TERRIFIC review of Delta Drawing Today (September 1991, p. 61). Ms. Webb really understood the program and wrote a clear explanation of it.

As the head of Power Industries, I'm trying hard to practice what Delta Drawing Today preaches: peer teaching and cooperative learning. To this end, I'm going on line to establish an electronic community of users who can teach and support each other. I'm maintaining the following on-line forums and addresses currently:

- America Online: Apple Education Forum, also e-mail to JOCKGILL or DELTAPOWER
- GEnie: e-mail JOCKGILL
- CompuServe: Library 15 in the LOGO FORUM, e-mail 70670,2477
- Prodigy: e-mail VJSV64A
- AppleLink: e-mail DELTA.POWER

Of course, I realize that many teachers don't have telephones in their classrooms, much less modems. Isn't it ironic that we're trying to encourage teachers to use modern tools such as computers, but we won't give them a direct connection to the outside world? What would happen if we forced businesses to do without telephones for corporate communications? Perhaps when we recognize teachers as the professionals they are, they'll be allowed to have telephones on their desks.

Jock Gill
Chief of Operations
Power Industries
37 Walnut Street
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

BEST SERVICE ! NO HIDDEN COSTS!

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME!

APPLE IIGS UPGRADES

4 MEGabyte IIGS RAM board.
Fully DMA Compatible ....w/1 MEG $99
Expands ROM 01 & ROM 3 IIgs ...w/2 MEG $149
Fall Special ....**w/4 MEG** $229
AEGS-RAM+ 6 MEG RAM board .w/1 MEG $189
256K RAM SET (8pc) Lifetime Wty $18
256K RAM 3 Set Special (24pc) $49
1 MEG RAM Set (8pc) 5 Yr Wty $55
IIGS Serial/Parallel Converter $59
IIGS replacement Power Supply $75
SoundSystem 2 New 2-Way Amplified Speaker Pair. Put the S in your IIGS $89

IIGS 105 MEG PRO-DRIVE

The fastest Quantum HardDrive (10ms). Complete w/Apple Hi-Speed SCSI Card. BONUS 25 Megabytes of the Best IIGS Public-Domain & Shareware Programs.
PLUG AND PLAY READY! $699

IIe/IIc MEGABYTE RAM

Licensed by Applied Engineering. A 100% replacement for Extended 80 card. Expands Appleworks desktop to 998K and allows instant switching between modules.
Above **w/256K** $89
Above **w/512K** ....**$109**....**w/1 Meg** $149
Super Expander C Expands IIc to 1152K, Appleworks desktop to 1052K, & allows instant module switching **w/256K** $99
Above **w/512K** ....**$119**....**w/1 Meg** $159

QUIET COOLING FANS

SuperFan II for II+/IIe. Kensington Style w/surge protect & twin rear AC outlets.... $27
Super Cooler GS for your IIgs. No audio line interference. Internal Mount $24

PRO-KEYPAD for IIe/IIc

Numberic data entry made simple. Includes mathematic, decimal & RETURN keys.
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIe.... $34
PRO KEYPAD for U.S. & European IIc.... $39

APPLE II Plus OWNERS

Run Appleworks on your II+ or Franklin Ace!
NEW Plusworks III will configure any version of Appleworks to run on your computer. One time configure package. Not a pre-boot.
A.W. 1.0-2.1 req. 64K, 80 columns, shft key mod.
A.W. 3.0 req. 128K, 80 columns, shift key mod.
Plusworks III w/complete docs $39
16K RAM BD. Expands II+ from 48K to 64K.. $34
128K RAM BD. Legend/Titan Compatible... $64
DOS/ProDOS Emulator for above 128K BD.. $24
80 Column II+ Board Videx compatible.... $48
Shift Key Modification $7
Lower Case Adapter. Rev. 7 & up $12

FALL SPECIALS

PBC EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD for Apple IIe. Expands IIe to 128K (Appleworks desktop to 56K). Super sharp 80 column display, soft switch select 40/80 columns, & Double Hi-res graphics, all built-in! $35
PBC 256K/80 COLUMN BORD IIe. All above features, plus expands your Appleworks 3.0 desktop to 137K ....**INTRO** $79
Super Serial Board 100% replacement for Apple Super Serial Card, this versatile RS232 board can be used for all modems **and serial printers. For II+/IIe/IIgs**.... $48
SSB to Imagewriter I cable 10'.... $11
SSB to Imagewriter II cable 10'.... $11
SSB to Modem (Standard RS232) 10'.... $11

MORE SUPER SPECIALS!

Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft cable. Text & graphic screen prints. Versatile graphics including inverse/normal, enhanced, 90 degree rotate & double size print. II+/e/gs.. $44
Parallel Printer Board w/cable. Text print only. Used where graphics is not required.. $35
Z80 CP/M Board Opens the CP/M world for II+/e/gs. Microsoft & Turbo Pscal Comp $34
Joystick III Similar to the Hayes Mach III, with large fire button on stick $24
6 AMP Power Supply. Drop in replacement for II+/IIe supply. Double the amp power!... $49
TV Modulator Connects your Apple II+/IIe to any color or black/white TV $15
Serial/Parallel Converter. Connects your IIc to any parallel printer $49
AE Transwarp 3.6Mhz accelerator. II+/e... $99
ZIPCHIP 8Mhz by Zip Tech. IIe/IIc $159

DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive H/H for Apple II+/IIe.... $119
Disk Drive H/H for Apple IIc/IIc+IIgs $119
Disk Drive H/H Dsy Chainable IIc+/IIgs.... $139
Disk Controller BD 5.25" II+/IIe/IIgs.... $34
AMR 3.5" Drive $194
A.E. 3.5" Drive $199
Disk Controller BD 3.5" II+/IIe $49
AE VULCAN HARD DRIVES .... Call
WD40MEG W/H.S. SCSI CARD.... $499

GAMEPORT SWITCHBOX

Switch between mouse & joystick or any two gameport peripherals. Free master cable... $29

COPY II PLUS

The ultimate copy program. For 5.25"-3.5"-Hard drives.
8.4 w/5¼ diskette.... $15

SWITCHBOXES!

Connect 2/4 Computers to One Printer!
Parallel (A/B) 2-Way $25
Parallel (A/B/C/D) 4 Way $35
Serial (A/B) 2 Way $25
Serial (A/B/C/D) 4 Way $35
Mini-Din 8 w/Master Cbl (A/B) 2-Way $35
Mini-Din 8 w/Master Cbl (A/B/C/D) $45

We carry a full line of cables for the Apple II and Mac serieis!.... Call!

5 YEAR NO HASSLE WARRANTY ON ALL PC BOARDS!
CALL or WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST!
ADD $4 SHIP-C.O.D. OKAY-VISA/MC NO EXTRA FEE!



PRICE BUSTERS (619) 589-0081
4233 Spring St., Ste. 402, La Mesa, CA 92041
Monday-Friday 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Pacific Time

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card.

WORKS IN

I'M ENJOYING GREGG KEIZER'S Bridging the Gap column about linking the Apple II and Mac worlds. I'd like to see him mention the Classic and LC systems more specifically, and the peripherals more commonly used with them. Also, please keep up the Apple II coverage.

What's the latest on SmartWorks, the integrated-software package for the Mac that the Leonard Group was developing? Your article several months ago made it sound attractive. (See "Sneak Preview: SmartWorks," January 1991, p. 66.) Since then, there's been no mention of it, nor has there been any advertising.

Mike Millard
5465 Greenleaf Road
West Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7W 1F5

The Leonard Development Group sold SmartWorks to Symantec, who finished it and calls it ***GreatWorks****. Look for a review on p. 38 in this issue.* — *eds.*

NOT SO SUPER

I'M WRITING TO CAUTION READERS about using Remarkable Technologies' SuperWorks for large files. (For more information about this program see the review section, November 1991, p. 23.) The desktop is limited to only about 250K, so before you convert a large AppleWorks file to SuperWorks you must split it into smaller files for manipulation and saving.

Remarkable Technologies told us that it was working to fix this problem in the next version of SuperWorks. The company wouldn't commit to a release date. — *eds.*

LET'S TALK

BEING AN AVID READER OF *inCider/A+*, as well as a fellow writer, I think your publication is excellent. Can you help me out? I'd like to start an on-line conference for users interested in computer communications and privacy/security topics. Please print my address in full so that interested readers may contact me. Keep up the great work.

Shannon Roxborough
5139 South Clarendon
Detroit, MI 48204

NEW FACES

YOUR READERS MAY BE INTERested in an "Easter egg" I discovered while using The Print Shop IIGS. While at the main menu, hold down the option key as you double-click on *Exit Program*.

Instead of quitting to ProDOS, the application calls up a seventh menu titled *La La Land*. You may choose to view digitized photos of the various programmers (their names will appear as you move the cursor directly over their faces) or to select *Return to Reality* and escape to the main menu. Nicely done, Broderbund.

Bill Starn
1732 Wade Drive
Paso Robles, CA 93446

A SINGLE STEP

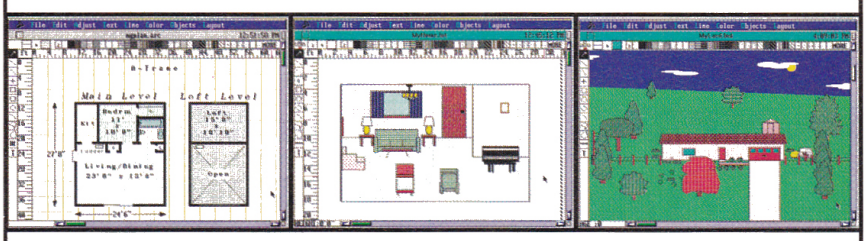
I PLAN TO BUY AN INEXPENSIVE Apple II compatible soon, and I want to know as much as possible before I purchase it. Are any books available that sum up the Apple in a nutshell? I don't need a 5000-page tutorial, just a beginner's guide with a taste of everything.

Robert Pepe
25-22 48th Street
Astoria, NY 11103

Broad-based introductory books for 8-bit Apples are few and far between, but we can suggest two titles that might help you. A2-Central *offers* **The IIc, Your First Computer** *by Paul Freiberger and Dan McNeill (published by COMPUTE! Books, Greensboro, NC). Some of the information is IIc specific, but the book is a serviceable introductory text.* **Your IIGS Guide** *(CompuShare Press, Bothell, WA) is another good resource.* — *eds.*

inCider/A+ WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, *inCider/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME™



ARCHITECTURE Draw floor plans and structural details—prints plans to scale.

INTERIORS Draw room plans, arrange furniture and explore color schemes. Great for kitchen & bath design!

LANDSCAPE Create complete landscape plans, age plants to determine correct placement, and prepare shopping list for your trip to the nursery.

Orders placed with Abracadata before 12/31/91 receive our gift of one FREE library of 48 predrawn plans per program.

...I love programs [Architecture] that give you 90% of the job for 2% of the cost.
–Macintosh Construction Forum

Retail Price Per Program

Apple II/Laser 128, 64K.	$69.95
Apple IIGS, 1MB.	$89.95
IBM, 640K.	$99.95
Macintosh, 1MB.	$99.95

To order or receive a FREE Color Catalogue:

CALL 1-800-451-4871
FAX (503) 683-1925

Abracadata
the source of plan-making software
SINCE 1985

To order by mail: Add $7 shipping first program plus $2 each additional. Send VISA/MC # (with exp. date) or check to Abracadata, Ltd., P.O. Box 2440, Eugene, OR 97402

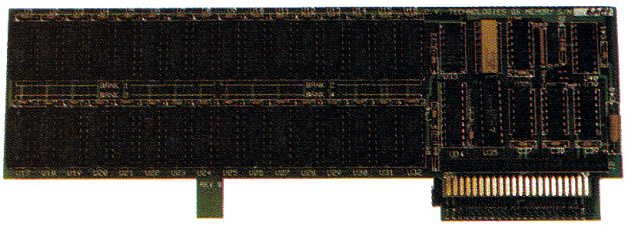
Circle 40 on Reader Service Card.

TMS Peripherals

"You want what?"

You said, *"I want a memory expansion board—one with a piggyback connector that will allow me to expand my memory without throwing away my current memory board."*

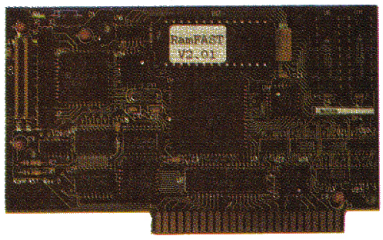
We said, *"O.K.,"* and gave you the fully DMA compatible C.V. Technologies GS Memory Board. 0 Mb $79.95, 1 Mb $142.95, 2 Mb, $194.95, 3 Mb $246.95, 4 Mb $299.95



C.V. Technologies' GS Memory Board

You said, *"I want a SCSI controller card that does it all!"*

We said, *"O.K.,"* and gave you the RamFAST SCSI Controller Card for only $179.95



C.V. Technologies' Ram*FAST* SCSI Card

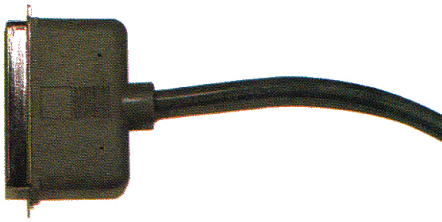
- 5–8 times faster than the Apple's SCSI Card under ProDOS
- Supports up to to 12 partitions—even under ProDOS 8
- Built-in tape backup software runs in the background
- Automatic lookahead for unbeaten performance
- Twice as fast as Apple's SCSI Card under GS/OS
- New Mouse driven configuration program
- Boots from any partition
- System 6.0 compatible
- Up to 1 Mb of cache!
- Password protection

Now you say, *"I want a peripheral that's affordable, with all the extras—one that can go anywhere I go—easily, in its own carrying case. And I want it from a company that doesn't just claim it has excellent products and service."*

We say, *"O.K.,"* and give you...

Shadow

Coming this December...to a desktop near you!



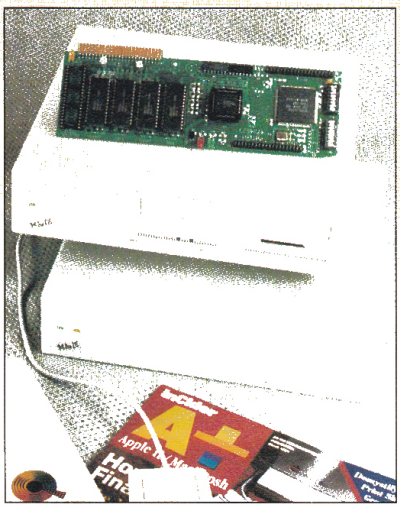
TMS Peripherals ♦ C.V. Technologies

800 ASK 4TMS

2 7 5 4 8 6 7

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

TMS Peripherals



WE ARE DEDICATED TO CUSTOMER SERVICE AND SUPPORT.

"If you need a hard drive, I highly recommend that you buy it from TMS. I was impressed with TMS' products and service...they truly deserve your business."

—Steven W. Disbrow
Publisher, *GS+* Magazine

We're not just about great products at great prices, we're about excellent service too!

Each *factory fresh* TMS drive is completely tested and verified by our technicians before it is shipped.

TMS Peripherals' 30 Day Money Back Performance Guarantee: *"If you experience a problem with your drive, TMS will ship you a new drive and pick up the suspect drive (at our expense), leaving you with virtually no down time!"*

TMS Peripherals' Full 2 Year Warranty / Toll-Free Tech Support Line: *"If your problem persists after thorough troubleshooting by our courteous, expert technical staff—just ship us the suspect drive and we will send you a replacement unit within 48 hours."*

All Apple drives are preformatted and partitioned and come with the latest System Software & 26+ Mb's of shareware. All Macintosh drives are preformatted and come with the latest System Software and 25+ Mb's of BMUG shareware.

Of course, each drive also comes with our enthusiasm for each of our products! For your convenience, we're open 8am–8pm (EST) Monday–Saturday and all products ship Federal Express. C.O.D.'s and P.O.'s welcome.

$ Stretch your dollars! $
Call about our National Price Matching Policy.
Final price matching at TMS' discretion.
$ *All prices subject to change. Some restrictions apply.* $

FEDERAL EXPRESS

1120 Holland Dr., Suite 16
Boca Raton, Florida 33487
Internat'l. 407.998.9928
FAX: 407.998.9983

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

TMS Peripherals

Quantum Storage SubSystems

TMS PRO SERIES HARD DRIVES

	*Int.	Ext.	
Pro 52 LPS	$249	$339	11ms
Pro 105 LPS	389	479	11ms
Pro 170	599	689	10ms
Pro 210	739	829	10ms
Pro 425	1399	1489	10ms

Full Two Year Warranty on all TMS Hard Drives.

***Internal prices for Macintosh only!**

SyQuest Removable Hard Disks

TMS Pro R45, $479 • 20ms • includes 1 cart.
TMS Pro R90, $899 • 20ms • includes 1 cart.
Extra carts $67.95 & $128.95 respectively

Full Two Year Warranty on all TMS Removables.

Tape Backup Systems

TMS Pro T60, $439 • extra tapes $15.95
TMS Pro T155, $499 • extra tapes $24.95

Full One Year Warranty on all Tape Systems.

Chinon

TMS CD ROM, 350ms, only $579

Pro Series Features

International Auto-Switch Power Supply
2 Courtesy AC Jacks / VCA Mechanism
Selectable Pushbutton SCSI ID Switch
2 SCSI Ports (allowing daisy-chaining)
Shielded Power Supply / All Manuals
Shareware: 25 Mbs, Mac • 26+ Mbs, GS
Thermostatically Controlled Fan
All Necessary Hardware

CHINOOK

RAM 4000

100% DMA compatible memory board that's perfect for HyperCard IIGS. Supports 1, 2 & 4 Mb combinations and ROM 1 & ROM 3 computers.

0 Mb	$79.95
1 Mb	$142.95
2 Mb	$194.95
4 Mb	$299.95

5 Year Warranty on all RAM 4000 Memory Boards.

MEMORY

256K chips (set of 8)	$17.95
1 Mb chips (set of 8)	$48.95
1 Mb SIMMs	$38.95
2 Mb SIMMs	$98.95

ZIP TECHNOLOGY

New!!!

***NEW!!!* 8 Mhz Zip Chip for your IIe / IIc. Available now for ONLY $148.95**

ZIPGSX

"Apple Computer take note: this chip makes a full featured GS word processor faster than several Mac word processors running on a monochrome display."—*Nibble Magazine* Imagine your GS running at a full 7, 8 or even 9 Mhz. Easy to install. ***Compatible with all GS hardware and software.***

ZIPGSX, 9 MHz/32K Cache memory, DMA Compatible, **$248.95**
ZIPGSX, 8 MHz/16K Cache memory, DMA Compatible, **$198.95**
ZIPGSX, 7 MHz/8K Cache memory, DMA Compatible, **$148.95**

Full One Year Warranty on all ZIPGSX.

Æ Applied Engineering

Vulcan Gold Upgrade	$45.95
Audio Animator	$163.95
Sonic Blaster	$96.95
ColorLink	$103.95
Timemaster II H.O.	$73.95
Serial Pro	$88.95
PC Transporter	$249.95
PC Transporter GS Kit	$36.95
PC Transporter][+ & //e Kit	$29.95
Trans Drive Single	$189.95
Trans Drive Dual	$289.95
3.5" 800K	$195.95
3.5" 1.6 Mb	$235.95
3.5" Drive Controller	$49.95
5.25" Drive / IIe Compatible	$141.95
Conserver	$74.95
Conserver Daisy Chain Cable	$16.95
Power Supply IIe	$74.95
Power Supply GS	$84.95
TransWarp GS 32K	$299.95
TransWarp 32K Upgrade	$79.95
TransWarp IIe (original)	$89.95
DataLink 2400	$159.95
DataLink 2400 Express	$159.95
DL 2400 Express w/ MNP-5	$189.95
DL 2400 Express w/ MNP-5/FAX	$215.95
Modem Cable Mini-8	$15.95
Modem Cable RS232 DB25	$15.95
ReadyLink	$56.95
Parallel Pro	$73.95
RamWorks III	
256K	$129.95
512K	$149.95
1 Mb	$189.95
RamWorks Expander	
0 Mb	$74.95
2 Mb	$135.95
RamFactor	
256K	$165.95
512K	$179.95
1 Mb	$199.95
GS-Ram Plus	
1 Mb	$189.95
2 Mb	$239.95
3 Mb	$289.95
GS-Ram III	
1 Mb	$149.95
2 Mb	$199.95
4 Mb	$299.95
Ram Express II	
256K	$148.95

If you don't see it here, please call.

IIGS Products From

Seven Hills Software

GraphicWriter III™ — New Version!

Superior desktop publishing with word processing, page layout, and graphics in one complete package! *Includes free clip art* and font disks. **1990 inCider/A+ Editors' Choice.** *Requires 768K.* $88.95

SuperConvert™

Convert graphics to super hi-res from Apple IIs, Macintosh, IBM, Atari ST, Amiga, Commodore 64/128, and GIF. Just put the graphic on a IIGS disk and convert it. Change color to B & W or go between 320 and 640 modes. 1 Mb **"...it can convert virtually any type of graphics file to super hi-res."**—*inCider/A+* $28.95

Font Factory GS™ — New Version!

Resize fonts, create special symbols, improve print quality. Requires 768K. **"...clearly the Cadillac of the field."**—*inCider/A+* $28.95

ShoeBox™ — New!!!

Organize all your personal & household information in one easy to find location. **Includes FREE Hypercard IIGS ($99 value)!** *Requires 1.5 Mbs and hard disk.* **$29.95**

Disk Access	$29.95
Independence	$28.95

ROGER WAGNER

The Best, Just Got Better!

Introducing *HyperStudio 3.0*

New 3.0 features: Tear Off Menus, 256 & 320 Mode Graphics, More Transitions, Icon Buttons, Button Editing, Compressed Sounds. ***ONLY* $109.95**

Clip Art Vol. 1	$19.95
Clip Art Vol. 2	$19.95
Clip Sounds	$19.95
Desktop Screen Saver	$19.95
Graphic Exchange	$28.95
Macromate	$28.95
MouseWrite	$84.95
SoftSwitch	$33.95

The Byte Works

ORCA SERIES

ORCA/C Compiler	$74.95
ORCA/Pascal Compiler	$74.95
ORCA/M 2.0 Assembler	$59.95
Design Master	$44.95
ORCA/Disassembler	$23.95
Talking Tools	$28.95
Learn to Program Bundle	$115.95

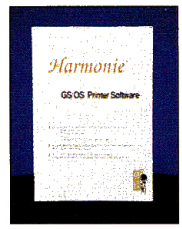
CLARIS / APPLE

AppleWorks 3.0	$165.95
AppleWorks GS	$195.95

Vitesse

HARMONIE

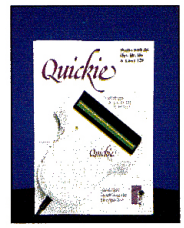
This is the printer driver software package that unleashes the power of the IIgs for excellent quality text and graphics printing under GS/OS. Set print size (overall) and height and width (separately), set overall contrast and brightness, render graphics with "checkerboard" or "halftone effects," print with IIgs screen fonts, etc. Easy to install printer drivers included for three high-performance printer classes.



$31.95

QUICKIE SCANNER

This is the only hand -held, grey-scale image scanner for all "slot equipped" Apple IIs—the IIgs, IIe, II+ and the Laser 128. Quickie allows you to digitize flat page images quickly in multiple sizes and save all or parts of them to disk in standard Apple II graphic file formats. Software is provided in both GS/OS and ProDOS 8 formats.



$195.95

Editor's Choice, inCider, June 1990

Salvation Utilities

This is the complete utilities series for IIgs users. Includes virus detection & cure, backup utility, hard disk optimizer, manager, and file repair & recovery.

Bakkup, Renaissance & The Exorciser—

Editor's Spotlight, Nibble Magazine, October 1990

SALVATION SUPREME Only $89.95

ALL 5 Salvation Utilities for the IIgs.

Bakkup, Renaissance or Deliverance	$28.95
Exorciser	$27.95
Wings	$45.95

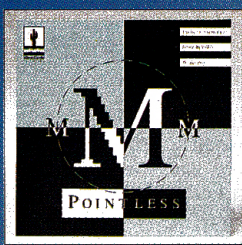
BEAGLE BROS SOFTWARE

PLATINUM PAINT	**$58.95**
Beagle Compiler	$43.95
BeagleWrite	$47.95
BeagleWrite GS	$58.95
GS Desk Accessories	$34.95
Point-to-Point	$59.95
GS Font Editor, Program Writer, T.O. DeskTools, T.O. DeskTools II, T.O. FileMaster, T.O. PowerPack, T.O. SideSpread, T.O. TextTools, T.O. Thesaurus	$29.95
T.O. Graph	$51.95
T.O. MacroEase	$24.95
T.O. QuickSpell, T.O. SuperFonts, T.O. SuperForms, T.O. TeleComm	$41.95
T.O. ReportWriter	$47.95
T.O. SpreadTools	$39.95
T.O. UltraMacros	$35.95

WestCode SOFTWARE

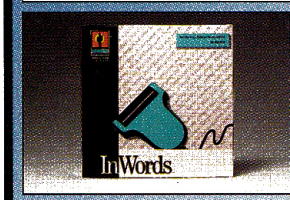
New!!!

TrueType™ Font Technology for the IIGS is here NOW!



POINTLESS

Improve printed output with most printers—including ImageWriter™ and DeskWriter™. Pointless' INIT/CDEV generates characters at any point size, providing laser-sharp text, transparently from the GS/OS System Folder. Includes a variety of TrueType fonts. *System 6.0—O.K.* **$49.95**



INWORDS **$79.95**

Discover the power and ease of InWords™ today—InWords provides a revolutionary new way to enter text into your Apple II, at up to 500 words per minute. Requires 512K and Quickie or LightningScan

SoftSpoken

CROSS-WORKS 2.0

Now you can exchange any AppleWorks (Version 1.0–3.0) data files with popular MS-DOS programs including Microsoft Works, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect and dBase III, III+ and IV. Manual and a universal cable included. $68.95

Broderbund®

Kid Pix	$35.95
Geometry GS	$53.95
The New Print Shop	$28.95
McGee at the Fun Fair, IIGS	$23.95
Macintosh Version	$26.95
Katie's Farm or McGee, IIGS	$23.95
Macintosh Version	$26.95
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?, IIGS	$28.95
Macintosh Version	$28.95
Carmen USA, Europe or Time, IIGS	$28.95
Macintosh Version	$28.95
The Playroom, Apple II	$23.95
Macintosh Version	$28.95
Science ToolKit—Modules 1 or 2	$26.95
Science ToolKit—Master Module	$53.95

GLEN BREDON

ProSel 16	$66.95
ProSel 8	$29.95
DOS.Master	$19.95

800 ASK 4TMS

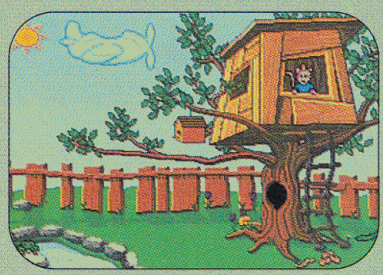
2 7 5 4 8 6 7

If you don't see it here, please call.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

BRODERBUND IS BUSTLING

Broderbund Software is busy this holiday season. Among its new releases is Chris Crawford's **Patton Strikes Back** (Macintosh, $59.95), a war game based on the Battle of the Bulge. Seasoned war gamers can test battlefield strategies, while novices can concentrate on single-skirmish tactics; everyone can play, thanks to a simple, intuitive command system that features point-and-click control and timely on-screen progress reports.



Kids in grades 1 through 4 in quest of more peaceful pursuits can graduate from The Playroom to **The Treehouse** ($59.95, Macintosh or Apple II), an on-screen hideaway filled with games and activities that hide educational topics such as music, science, math, and language.

Broderbund has also released a color version of **The Playroom** for the Macintosh ($59.95) and **Print Shop Classroom Packs** for the Apple IIe/c ($99.95) and IIGS ($139.95).

One Broderbund graduate, Carmen Sandiego, is appearing this season on her own PBS TV game show, **Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?** The Western Publishing Company (Racine, WI) is also publishing a new line of adventure and activity books featuring Carmen and the gang — including four **"You-Are-the-Detective"** storybooks.

For more information, write to 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, (415) 492-3200. **— P.S.**

FAR OUT

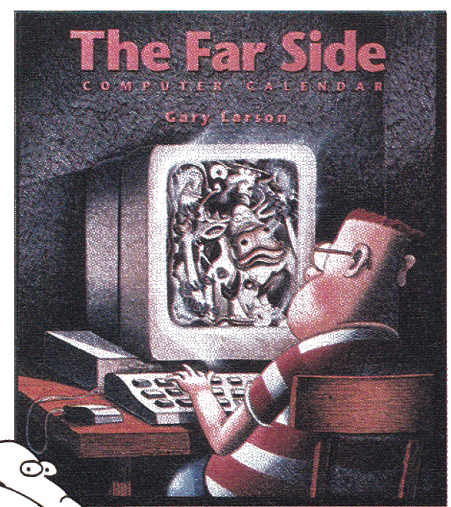
The *Far Side* is a popular cartoon. The *Far Side* desk calendar was the most popular appointment keeper sold last year. And now, resisting the temptation to write a syndicated television show, Gary Larson has brought his peculiar sense of humor to the Macintosh.

"Frankly, I started off contemplating **The Far Side Computer Calendar** with my usual paranoid suspicions," reports Larson, whose worries include an elephant who never forgets ("Remember me, Mr. Schneider? Kenya. 1947. If you're going to shoot at an elephant, you better be prepared to finish the job.") and a flock of hens cutting loose in an egg fight. "But over a period of a few weeks," he says, "it evolved into something that was genuinely unique — a medium that not only allowed my work to remain faithful to its original form and intent, but even enhanced it with its own special capabilities."

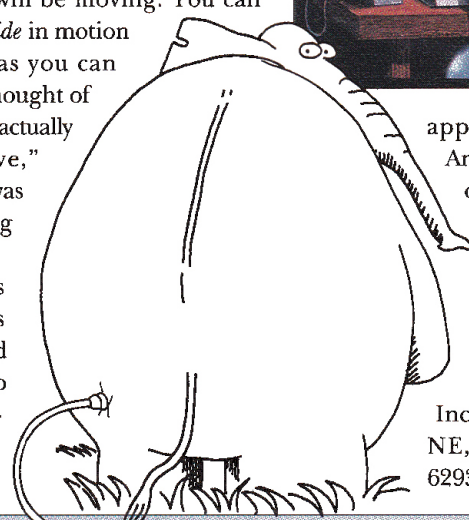
That means that animation has come to some *Far Side* cartoons. Not only will your Mac offer you a chuckle a day, some of those cartoons will be moving. You can expect *The Far Side* in motion to be as weird as you can imagine. "The thought of the things I draw actually starting to move," Larson recalls, "was both frightening and exciting."

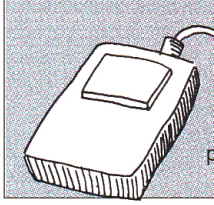
The cartoons are scanned as Mac graphics and then touched up by Larson himself — and as anyone who has ever handled a scanner knows, what you get is not exactly what you started with. "Sometimes, ironically, the distortions seemed to improve certain characters — a somewhat eerie sensation," Larson says.

By the way, The Far Side Computer Calendar is a fully functional personal appointment calendar. You can plan and view your schedule by the day, week, month, or year — and print a paper calendar in a variety of sizes. On a single screen you can edit the date, time, and appointment information. Animated icons give you an overview of your day.



It's priced at $69.95, and requires System 6.0 or later and a hard drive with at least 3 megabytes available. For information, contact Amaze Inc. at 11810 115th Street NE, Kirkland, WA 98034-6293, (206) 820-7007. **— P.S.**





FREE FROM THE NATIONAL AW USERS GROUP

For the price of a stamp, you can get a free copy of "Our Ten Favorite AppleWorks Tips," describing how to use templates, multiple printers, cursor-movement commands, and other ideas. Send a self-addressed business envelope with 52 cents postage to AW Tips, NAUG, Box 87453, Canton, MI 48187.

Illustration • Gary Larson

"Apple II" indicates an 8-bit product compatible with IIes, IIcs, IIc Pluses, and IIGses unless noted otherwise.

NEW SOFTWARE

■

BRINGING LOGO TOGETHER

LogoEnsemble, from Logo Computer Systems for the Apple IIGS, combines the popular Logo programming language with a database manager, word processor, graphics system, and communications program.

LogoEnsemble has all the features of LogoWriter, an earlier integrated product that combined Logo programming with word processing, and adds an easy-to-use database manager. According to Susan Fischer at LCSI, "The ability to use or create a database adds a totally new dimension to Logo — one in which information can be explored, organized, and analyzed."

Using some new Logo commands such as "average" and "total," users will be able to make a LogoEnsemble database work almost like a spreadsheet. If students aren't going to create their own databases, LogoEnsemble comes with several useful examples, full of information on topics such as nutrition, the planets, geography, and the Olympic Games.

Under LCSI's site-license agreement, a school may make unlimited copies of the LogoEnsemble disk for a one-time fee of $798. A single user pays $299. Special discounts are also available for schools that already have a LogoWriter site license. LogoEnsemble requires an Apple IIGS with at least 1 megabyte of memory. For more information circle number 351 on the Reader Service card.

◆

IT'S MAGIC

The Magic File Cabinet is an exciting addition to the AppleWorks database manager. It turns any AppleWorks database into a bottomless well of information, using a technique similar to that used in hypermedia.

You can add a button — actually a Beagle Bros TimeOut UltraMacro — to any field. You can define the button to link to any AppleWorks word-processor document. When you press the button, the word-processor file appears on screen — containing notes, comments, records, tables, or whatever you need.

The Magic File Cabinet requires AppleWorks 3.0 and TimeOut UltraMacros. It's available on 3.5- or 5.25-inch disks for $17, and includes many sample files. For more information, contact Magical Software, 8255 Canning Terrace, Greenbelt, MD 20770, (301) 345-3230, or circle number 352 on the Reader Service card.

■

TRUETYPE IIGS

Apple IIGS users can now print text with the clarity and precision that only "outline fonts" can provide, thanks to WestCode Software's new program **Pointless**.

Outline fonts, unlike the bit-mapped fonts that are standard on the GS, look exactly the same when printed as they do on screen — smooth, crisp, and clear even at the largest sizes.

Like Apple's TrueType outline fonts, Pointless fonts don't come in sizes. You buy the font, and then make it any size you choose. This feature reduces the disk space needed to store your collection of fonts.

Pointless works transparently with any GS program, including AppleWorks GS, HyperStudio, HyperCard IIGS, GraphicWriter, and Platinum Paint. It's compatible with any printer for which you have a GS driver, including Apple's ImageWriter and LaserWriter lines, and the Hewlitt-Packard DeskWriter.

Pointless is the latest in a long list of outstanding programs from Alan Bird — from Beagle Bros' TimeOut series of AppleWorks enhancements to WestCode's InWords optical character-reading software. Pointless sells for $69.95, from WestCode Software, 11835 Carmel Mountain Road, Suite 1304, San Diego, CA 92128, (619) 679-9200. For more information, circle number 357 on the Reader Service card.

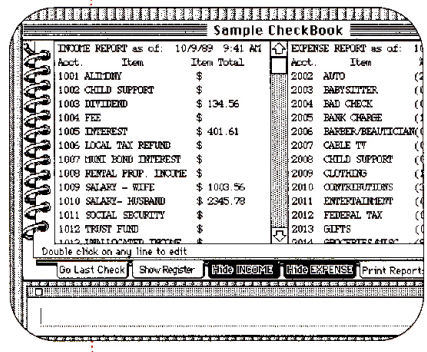
▲ ◆

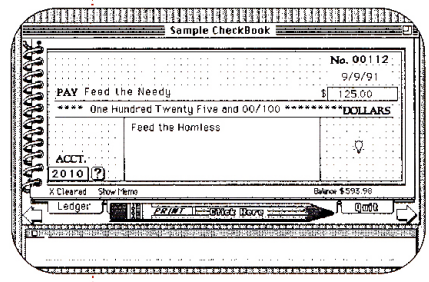
BACK TO BASICS

If you're the kind of bookkeeper who got along just fine with your checkbook before you bought a Macintosh, **AlphaCheck: Back to Basics** may be the only financial program you'll ever need.

ACTAsoft, publisher of Back to Basics, which requires HyperCard 2.0, also publishes AlphaCheck for AppleWorks. AlphaCheck: Back to Basics includes a general ledger, as well as income and expense ledgers. You can print checks and reconcile your checkbook.

According to Don Aquilino, president of ACTAsoft, "We all want to put our financial data on slips of paper and put them in a shoebox to figure out later. That's what this program does."





AlphaCheck: Back to Basics sells for $59.95; **AlphaCheck Plus**, a double-entry bookkeeping system for AppleWorks, sells for $69.95; **Family Finance** for AppleWorks is priced at $49.95.

For more information, contact ACTASoft, 19700 Wells Drive, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, (818) 996-6731, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card.

◆

TIME TRAVELING

Time Navigator Around the World and **Vacation Nation Travel** are two new Apple II products from MECC that follow in the tradition of two successful and popular MECC series.

Time Navigator Around the World, like **Time Navigator** and **Time Navigator Leaps Back**, focuses on teaching the skill of

Apple IIGS, Apple IIe, Macintosh



Software Stuffers for Under $10

APPLE IIGS 3½" DISKS

Print Shop™ IIgs Graphics – PDE Exclusives!

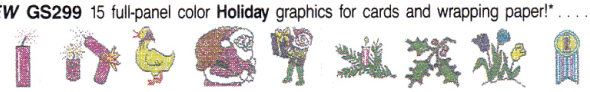
☐ **GS156** 100 color pictures of people, faces, clothing* $9
☐ **GS178** 100 pictures of **fonts**, plus **color borders** to frame Xmas cards* $9



☐ ***NEW* GS297, GS298** 30 full-panel color **Christian** graphics* (2 DISK SET) $18



☐ ***NEW* GS299** 15 full-panel color **Holiday** graphics for cards and wrapping paper!* $9



☐ ***NEW* GS300** 60 color **Fairytale** graphics for kids to have fun with!* $9



☐ ***NEW* GS301** 50 color **Borders** to frame Xmas cards or make wrapping paper!* $9



* Requires Print Shop™ IIGS to use.

Graphics/Graphic Utilities

☐ **GS63 Cheap Paint**—full-featured color painting program (768K REQ.) (SHAREWARE†) $9
☐ **GS131, GS132 84 fonts** for desktop publishing, Xmas cards, etc. (2 DISK SET) $18
☐ **GS229 Elfwrite** Easy-to-use with instructions plus 117 fonts! ★*Best Seller* $9

Games/Entertainment/Education

☐ **GS221,GS222 Cosmocade**—blow away aliens in jungle/space, joystick (2 DISK SET) (SW†) $18
☐ **GS248 Star Trek Classic**—celebrate 25 years of Star Trek—w/this graphic/sound game $9
☐ **GS252 Loderunner.GS**—collect prizes, avoid monsters! $9
☐ **GS271 Milestones 2000**—addictive car racing game! (RELIEFWARE FOR THE HOMELESS†) . . $9
☐ ***NEW* GS287 Dr. Mario**—Kill viruses in Tetris™ style game $9
☐ ***NEW* GS288 Explorer**—enter a world of adventure + magic, create char. + graphics! (SW†) $9
☐ **GS295, GS296** Six **Mean 18™ courses**, new themes like dinosaur trees! (SW†) (2 DISKS) $18

Utilities

☐ ***NEW* GS281 Command Com**—MS-DOS style utilities + Xterm telecom. prog (SW†) . . . $9

Adult Graphics

☐ **GS234, GS237** Gorgeous girls dazzle you (2 DISK SET) (SW†) $18
☐ **GS255** thru **GS262** Sizzling swimsuits, R-rated. 150+, 3200-color graphics **8** disks $49

APPLE II 5¼" DISKS

Apple II New Print Shop™ Graphics

☐ **939** 70+ b/w pictures of animals of every kind!* $5
☐ **1016,1017** 10 full-panel color **Christian** pix.* (2 DISKS) $10
☐ **1018,1019** 10 full-panel color **Holiday** pix.* (2 DISKS) $10
☐ **1020** 60 color **Fairytale** graphics for kids!* $5
☐ **1021** 50 color **borders** for holiday cards!* $5

*Requires New Print Shop™ to use.

Word Processing

☐ **037 Freewriter**: Full-featured word processor (II+ NEEDS PADDLES, LOWER CASE CHIP) $5

Games/Education

☐ **814 Monopoly:** The popular board game! $5
☐ **974 Flobynoid**—great Tetris™ clone, more. (SW†) $5
☐ **976, 977 World of Pinball**—14 games (SW†) (2 DISKS) $10
☐ ***NEW* 1005 Berzap!**—Fight robots & mazes (SW†) $5
☐ ***NEW* 1006 Columns**—Dbl-hires 128K arcade . . $5

Passion

☐ **190,800** X-Rated graphics for adults only (2 DISKS) $10
☐ **961,962 Beach Girl**, more lovely ladies (2 DISKS) $10

Telecommunications

☐ **1002 Agate** ANSI modem program with Zmodem $5

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks
(IIGS disks may be included)
plus 1 Yr. Membership
Only $39.95
(plus $4.50 s/h)

One Yr Membership (**$20 value**):
- Complete fully-indexed directories of software
  - ☐ Apple II directory describing over 5000 programs, **OR**
  - ☐ Apple IIGS directory describing 1000 programs
- 28 pg qtrly Magazines w/100's of new software selections
- Members-only discounts!
- Plus **6 Disks** of your choice (**ONLY $3.33** each!—only as part of this special)

MACINTOSH 3½" DISKS

☐ **Desktop Publishing Set:** clip art, borders, fonts for biz or holidays (4 800K DISKS) . **$25**
☐ **388 Best of MacWorld Games**—MacTrek, Billiards, Video Poker, Golf, Baker's Dz, more $7
☐ **404 Christmas Clip Art**—Santa's wisemen, animals, ornaments, more! $7

† The author requests a specified donation if you decide to use the program.

Add $4.50 US / $5 Canada / $15 foreign shipping / handling for orders. CA orders add sales tax.
If ordering a **6 disk Special**, please check 1 box: ☐ **Apple II Membership** ☐ **Apple IIGS Membership**
Enclosed $_____ by ☐Check ☐VISA ☐MC
Card No. _____ Exp.____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State____ Zip_____

P.D.E.
2076-C Walsh Ave., #799
Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL TOLL FREE 800-331-8125 • IN CA 408-496-0624

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card.

NEW-PRODUCT FOCUS

sequencing — placing historical events, persons, and artifacts in a correct chronological order.

In Time Navigator Around the World, students travel into the past and must find their way to the present. They do so by considering three persons, events, or artifacts, and correctly selecting the most recent. Each correct selection moves them forward.

By including "current events"and "best-selling books" of the past, Time Navigator Around the World helps students learn about inventions, discoveries, and culture, as well as standard historical facts.

Fascinating facts about the histories of Africa, Asia, and pre-Columbian America broaden the appeal of Time Navigator Around the World.

Vacation Nation Travel is the second in the Frames: Reading Comprehension Series from MECC. Students act as travel agents and have to suggest trips to clients.

In order to make popular recommendations, they need to read things such as travel brochures and letters from previous travelers. Vacation Nation Travel can generate hundred of different vacations.

Both Vacation Nation Travel and Time Navigator Around the World cost $59, run on any Apple II computer with 128K of memory and a single disk drive, and are available on either 3.5 or 5.25-inch disks.

For more information, contact MECC, 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126-8097, (612) 481-3500, or circle number 354 on the Reader Service card.

NEW RESOURCES

SCHOOL DEALS

Farallon Computing is now offering its widely known Macintosh networking products to educators at greatly reduced prices.

"The **Education Program** enables Farallon to easily reach the education market with products and services to network computers," says Petra Nielsen, Farallon's education sales manager. "Farallon offers a complete plan, with comprehensive services that will supplement education prices."

Farallon's authorized education resellers, many of whom already work with schools, can now offer special prices on a number of popular hardware and software products. Included in the program are 10- and 50-packs of **PhoneNET** AppleTalk connectors, **PhoneNET StarController Series 300** hubs, **Timbuktu** software for "remote control" of Macs, **MacRecorder** sound systems for Macs that lack microphones, and **MediaTracks** software for making multimedia presentations.

In addition to the volume discounts, the Farallon Education Program also includes a 30-day evaluation period for all products and free technical support — on the phone, online, through an educators' newsletter, and at major educational computing conferences.

Interested educators should contact Farallon, 2000 Powell Street, Suite 600, Emeryville, CA 94608, (415) 586-9000, or circle number 355 on the Reader Service card.

How you see 'em...

Now you don't.



You've seen them before, those unsightly "jaggies" that make your text look a little rough around the edges.

Well, it's time to clear things up. Introducing *Pointless*,™ a new font technology for the Apple IIGS.

With Pointless, letters displayed on the screen appear smooth, crisp and clear at even the largest point sizes.

What's more, Pointless improves printed output with almost any kind of printer, including the ImageWriter® and DeskWriter,™ providing impressive laser-sharp text.

To make all this possible, Pointless uses TrueType™ outline fonts, the new font standard on the Macintosh and Windows. Now GS users can share the benefits of this new font technology.

A snap to install, Pointless works transparently with any GS program, including favorites like AppleWorks GS,® HyperStudio™ and Platinum Paint.™

Simply pull-down the Font menu and your TrueType fonts show up along with your other GS fonts. But unlike regular GS fonts, Pointless will instantly create any point size you need from a single TrueType font.

To help you design great-looking pages immediately, a variety of popular TrueType fonts are included with Pointless. And, to add even more style to your projects, pick up one of WestCode's Type Collections. Each library of fonts contains several outstanding typefaces.

Now that you've seen what Pointless™ can do, wouldn't it be pointless to use your GS without it?

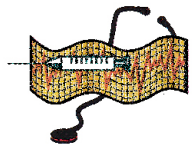
Look for Pointless at your favorite software dealer. Only $69.95. Or call us at 619-679-9200.

WestCode SOFTWARE

This ad's headline was created using Pointless (excluding the first line) and printed with a DeskWriter.

Pointless requires an Apple IIGS with GS/OS 5.0 or later. Appropriate printer drivers required. Network/School Site licenses available. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective companies, and you know who they are. © 1991 WestCode Software, 11835 Carmel Mountain Road, Suite 1304, San Diego, California 92128 (619) 679-9200 • Fax (619) 451-0276.

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card.



APPLE CLINIC

GOING TO WORK

The IIGS has a powerful toolbox, but learning to use it takes some elbow grease.

BY CECIL FRETWELL

BOX O' TOOLS

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE APPLE IIGS comes with a powerful toolbox. What is it and how can I access it?

Daniel Becker
Phoenix, AZ

The Apple IIGS Toolbox is a GS/OS resource that lets programmers create software that conforms to Apple's Human Interface standards. The "tools" are specialized routines that handle everything from creating menus to drawing windows to managing input from the mouse and keyboard. If you're familiar with Applesoft BASIC, these tools are much like BASIC commands. You pass them a set of parameters, and they perform a desired action based on those parameters.

These routines are described in detail in the **Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference**, *a three-volume series available either from Addison-Wesley (Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, 800-447-2226) or at your local bookstore ($26.95 each, volumes 1 and 2, $39.95 for volume 3). If you can get ahold of a copy of Dan Gookin and Morgan Davis'* **Mastering the Apple IIGS Toolbox** *(out of print, but published originally by Compute!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403, 919-275-9809) or Mark Andrews'* **Programming the Apple IIGS in C or Assembly Language** *(also out of print, but published originally by Howard W. Sams & Company, 11711 North College, Carmel, IN 46032, 800-428-5331), either of those books will also get you up and running.*

I should warn you that using the toolbox isn't easy. If you truly want to tackle it, you should be familiar already with assembly language, Pascal, or C. If you know only BASIC, though, and are really determined, you can use So What Software's ***Call Box****, a BASIC compiler that lets you access the GS toolbox (10221 Slater Ave., Suite 103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714-964-4928, $110).*

There are also programs available that make talking to the GS Toolbox easier by letting you "draw" your desktop, complete with menus and dialog boxes. These programs then generate source code automatically for the environment you've created. ***Genesys*** *(Simple Software Systems International, 4612 North Landing Drive NE, Marietta, GA 30066, 404-928-4388, $150) and* ***Design Master*** *(The ByteWorks, 4700 Irving Blvd. NW, Suite 207, Albuquerque, NM 87114, 505-898-8183, $95) are two such programs. (See our comparative review in April 1991, p. 34, for details.)*

One way to learn to use the toolbox is to develop a skeleton desktop program that you can then fill out and modify to your specific needs. Dr. Sandy Mossberg described this procedure in a five-part series of articles; the first three parts were published in the last three issues of the now defunct Call -A.P.P.L.E. *magazine. Having been its technical editor, I have the complete series of articles in both assembly language and C on disk. If you'd like a copy, send $20 to me at inCider/A+'s address, listed below.*

JOYSTICK ADJUSTMENT

I HAVE A NUMBER OF JOYSTICKS (Gravis, Apple, and so on) for my Apple IIGS. How can I check to see whether they're centered properly?

Michael Hudson
Portland, OR

Michael, I really tried to re-invent the wheel on this one. I had a page-long beauty of an answer all worked out, complete with oscilloscopes and ohmmeters. My thanks goes to Christopher Allen (a.k.a. NonaDAbov2 on America Online) for clearing the air. According to Mr. Allen, all you have to do is run this simple program from Applesoft BASIC:

```
10 HOME
20 X = PDL(0): Y = PDL(1)
30 PRINT X,Y
40 GOTO 20
```

The value range for the joystick is between 0 and 255; about 127 means it's centered perfectly. Most software isn't too picky, so anywhere within 5 to 10 percent of that should be good enough. Press CTRL-C to stop the program.

ACCIDENTAL DELETION

I RECENTLY DELETED A FILE accidentally. I had to re-key the entire document, which took a lot of time and proofreading. Can you "undelete" a file?

Diane Infen
Detroit, MI

First, immediately stop using the disk from which you deleted the file. If you continue, you'll need a lot of luck to find the file intact. When a file is deleted, its data remains on disk until another program's data replaces it. The operating system deletes the file only by removing its entry in a directory block.

I know of a couple of software packages that undelete a file. ***ProSEL*** *by Glen Bredon is a powerful program selector that lets you move quickly from one application to another (distributed by Charlie's Apple Seeds, 9081 Hadley Place, San Diego, CA 92126, 619-566-1297, $40). It includes utilities to copy, move, delete and undelete files, and format disks.*

You could also try Central Point Software's ***Copy II+****, which copies disks and handles other file-maintenance tasks (15220 Northwest Greenbrier Parkway, #200, Beaverton, OR 97006, 503-690-8090, $39.95). The program is also available from mail-order houses.*

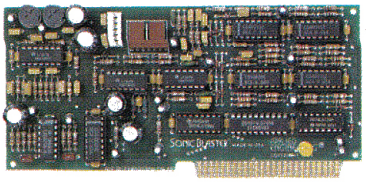
Apple Stuffers

Limited Time Offer On These Selected Products Direct From Applied Engineering!

$79

Sonic Blaster





Unleash your IIGS' sound potential with Sonic Blaster, our full-featured stereo digitizer. It records from your stereo, CD player, TV or VCR and plays back in rich, full stereo. The included software features incredible editing functions—echo, stutter, backwards, etc. Hear your games like never before!

Retail Price $129

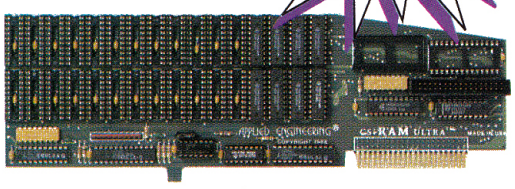
$5



Bonus! Buy the Sonic Blaster at this special price and choose either Tunnels of Armageddon or Vegas Gambler for only $5 (originally $39.95)! *While supplies last!*

$179

GS-Ram Ultra 1Mb

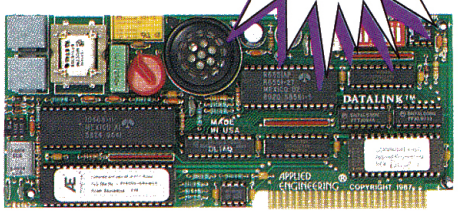


If you use AppleWorks on the IIGS, you need the GS-RAM Ultra memory card. GS-RAM Ultra increase your system memory up to 4 Megabytes! Also includes AppleWorks enhancement software that takes advantage of the extra memory to dramatically enhance the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks 2 and 3.

Retail Price $299

$59

DataLink 1200



Get free software from bulletin boards, access database services and link with other computers with the DataLink 1200 modem for the IIGS, //e and][+. Communications software and more than $200 dollars worth of online offers included.

Retail Price $119



Call Applied Engineering Sales today and take advantage of these incredible prices!

Call (214) 241-6060.

Texas residents add applicable sales tax.

FEDERAL EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

Applied Engineering®

The enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation

(214) 241-6060

FAX: (214) 484-1365

P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

Call Today for a FREE Catalog!

©1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

If you're working with AppleWorks, Gary Morrison's ***RepairWorks*** *is designed specifically for you (Quality Computers,20200 East Nine Mile Road, Box 665, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080, 800-966-1508, $34.95). It'll do its best to repair mangled AppleWorks files.*

PRODOS INFO

I'M LOOKING FOR INFORMATION about ProDOS. Do you know how can I obtain Apple's ProDOS manuals?

Mike Hollenbeck
Indio, CA

You can obtain the **ProDOS 8 Technical Reference Manual** *($29.95), the* **Apple IIGS ProDOS 16 Reference** *($29.95), and the three-volume series* **Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference** *($26.95 each, volumes 1 and 2, $39.95 for volume 3) either from Addison-Wesley directly (Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867, 800-447-2226) or at your local bookstore.*

A2-Central *(P.O. Box 11250, Overland Park, KS 66207, 913-469-6502) offers some good deals on Apple II-related books and manuals. Another source you may want to check is the* ***Apple Programmers and Developers Association*** *(Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, MS 33-G, Cupertino, CA 95014-6299, 800-282-2732). APDA no longer has an annual membership fee.*

You may also find Gary Little's **Exploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8** *helpful (Addison-Wesley, $21.95). Another classic is Michael Fischer's* **Apple IIGS Technical Reference** *(Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 800-227-0900, $19.95).*

FRANKLIN RAM

I OWN A FRANKLIN ACE 2200. WILL Applied Engineering's RamFactor memory card work on my system?

Jeffrey H. Hinzy
Somerset, PA

According to AE's technical support, there's no reason why you can't use a RamFactor card in your Franklin Ace 2200. As a side note to anyone who might be considering purchasing more memory, go ahead and splurge on that extra 256K or 1 megabyte. Memory is like hard-disk space: You can never have too much.

CORRECTIONS

The system-speed listings in the October 1991 Apple Clinic (p. 20) contain bugs. To make them run properly, correct the following lines:

```
BUILD.SPEED
150 S = S + J
220 PRINT CHR$(4); "BSAVE DO.SPEED,
    A$300, L$4F"
340 DATA 6794:REM SUM CHECK

CHANGE.SPEED
90  PRINT CHR$(4);"BLOAD DO.SPEED, A$300"
140 S = S + PEEK(I)
160 IF S = 6794 THEN 190
```

Our thanks to J. Morris Prosser.

WRITE TO APPLE CLINIC, *INCIDER/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

MS-DOS APPLEWORKS*

Breakthrough For AppleWorks Users!

*inCider/A+ Magazine August, 1991

THE BEST INTEGRATED PC PACKAGE YET

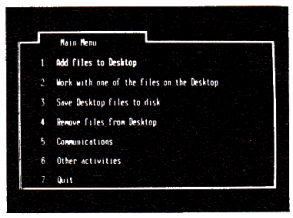
Remarkable Technologies announces a breakthrough product which delivers AppleWorks power on an IBM PC or compatible. SuperWorks allows AppleWorks users to step up to a PC **along with all their AppleWorks files,** utilizing AppleWorks work-alike integrated software.

New features provide full and complete integration of all its capabilities including; spreadsheet (with 3-D capability), database (the easiest to use and one of the most powerful anywhere), word processing (a dynamic and full capability communications package) plus unlimited keystroke macro capability. **It takes only 160K** in RAM. In addition, SuperWorks allows you to work with your AppleWorks file on an IBM PC.

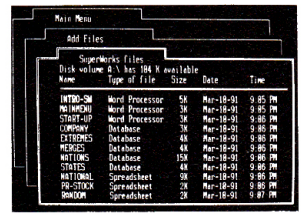
As a special introductory offer to **inCider** readers, SuperWorks will be made available at the special price of $199.00 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling). SuperWorks has a regular retail price of $400.00. Send check or credit card information with order form at right to Remarkable Technologies, 245 Pegasus Avenue, Dept. SW, Northvale, NJ 07647. Phone: 201-784-0900 Fax: 201-767-7463

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

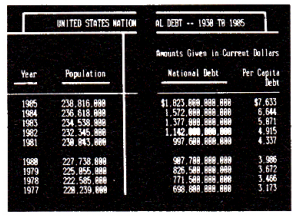
* Appleworks is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer & Claris Corporation. * MS-DOS & Microsoft Works are Trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.



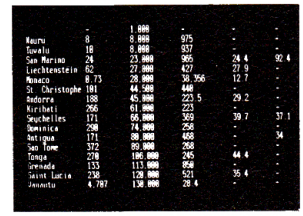
MAIN MENU



FILE MENU



SPREADSHEET



DATABASE

PAYMENT MUST ACCOUNT THIS ORDER IM1291

☐ ☐ ☐ EXP. DATE_____

CARD NUMBER _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card.

YOU ASKED FOR IT.

- YOU WANTED FAS-TRACK'S TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT.
- YOU WANTED SCHOOL PO's WELCOME.
- YOU WANTED 30-DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.
- YOU WANTED FAS-TRACK'S PRICE MATCH. Call for details.
- YOU WANTED FAS-TRACK'S GIANT CATALOG. FREE.

YOU GOT IT!

FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

Fas-Track PowerDrive—featuring Quantum SCSI Hard Drives



52 Meg External Drive	**$349.95**
105 Meg External Drive	**$479.95**
RamFAST/SCSI w/256K	$179.95
Salvation Supreme (IIgs)	$99.95
ProSel 8 (IIe)	$32.95
ProSel 16 w/Manual (IIgs)	$69.95

- Compatible with Apple IIgs, Apple IIe, and Mac. (Apple IIgs and IIe require a SCSI interface)
- Fast 19ms access time
- External case with power supply
- 2 SCSI Ports
- 30 day money back guarantee and 1 year warranty
- Preformatted for Apple IIgs (GS/OS), Apple IIe (ProDos 8), or Mac
- Includes all cables and manuals

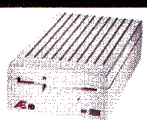
Applied Enginnering

TransWarp GS w/8k cache	$219.95
TransWarp GS w/32k cache	$294.95
TransWarp GS upgrade	$86.95
GS Ram III w/1 Meg	$159.95
GS Ram III w/2 Meg	$214.95
GS Ram Plus w/1 Meg	$199.95
GS Ram Plus w/2 Meg	$249.95
TransWarp IIe (4 mhz)	$94.95
RamWorks III w/256K	$139.95

Memory Chip Upgrades

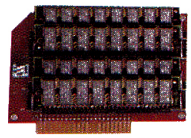
256K x1 Drams (8 - 120ns)	$19.95
1 Meg x 1 Drams (8 - 100ns)	$54.95
1 Meg x 8 SIMMs (80 ns)	$54.95

AE 3.5" Daisy-Chain Drive



800K **$189**
1.6 Meg **$245**
IIe UDC Card **$40**

New! IIgs Super RAM



Add up to 4 meg to your Apple IIgs. 100% compatible. 5 year warranty.

IIgs Super RAM w/1 Meg	$99.95
IIgs Super RAM w/2 Meg	$139.95
IIgs Super RAM w/4 Meg	$219.95

Zoom 2400B Modem Pack



Package includes Zoom MX 2400 baud external modem, Beagle Brothers Point-to-Point Communications software, Compuserve and Genie starter Kits and more. Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, IIgs, and Laser 128 series **$134.95**

Zip IIgs

GSX1500-7mhz, 8k cache	$149.95
GSX1600-8mhz, 16k cache	$199.95
GSX1800-9mhz, 16k cache	$229.95

Productivity Software

AppleWorks 3.0	$169.95
AppleWorks GS 1.1	$199.95
HyperStudio 2.1 (IIgs)	$83.95
ProTERM	$79.95
Copy II Plus 9.1	$24.95
Prosel 16 w/Manual (IIgs)	$69.95
Cross-Works	$69.95
Vitesse Salvation Series(IIgs)	$99.95

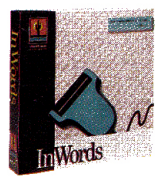
Vitesse Quickie Scanner



Quickie 400DPI Handscanner for Apple IIe & IIgs includes new 16 gray shade software **$194.95**

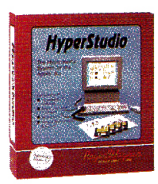
Quickie & InWords Package **$269**

InWords OCR Software



InWords OCR software allows you to scan text and use it with AppleWorks and other applications. **$79.95**

New! Hyper Studio 3.0

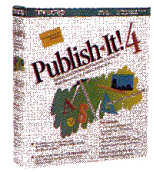


Packed with extra features and new button actions, you can do even more with greater ease in designing your own Hypermedia presentations. **$104.95**

Edu-Tainment Software

Childrens' Writing & Publishing Center	$34.95
Oregon Trail	$24.95
Word, Number Munchers	ea $24.95
Think Quick	$29.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIe)	$25.95
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIgs)	$31.95
Computer SAT or ACT	$29.95
Chessmster 2100(IIe or IIgs)	$31.95
Tetris (IIe and IIgs)	$24.95
GeoQuiz (IIgs only)	$29.95
GeoPuzzle (IIe or IIgs)	ea $24.95

Publish It!4



New and improved version of the number one selling Apple IIe and IIgs DTP Program **$77.95**

4 In One Art Portfoilo $79.95

Print Shop Companion IIgs



Apple IIgs **$29.95**

Print Shop IIgs **$35.95**

Other Broderbund Titles

The New Print Shop	$29.95
Banner Mania	$21.95
Where in Time or USA	$27.95
Where in the World	$25.95

Beagle Brothers Software

Platinum Paint (IIgs)	$59.95
AW 3.0 Companion Plus	$29.95
T.O. TextTools, Thesaurus	$30.95
T.O. Superfonts	$42.50
T.O. Sidespread	$30.95
T.O. SuperForms, Outliner	$42.50

Other Hardware

ComputerEyes IIgs	$194.95
Lightning Scan IIgs	$199.95
IIe 80 Column 64K Card	$19.95

Accessories



IW Black Ribbon
1-5 **$2.95** 6+ **$2.25**
IW 4-Color
1-5 **$5.95** 6+ **$4.95**

10 DS/DD 3.5" Disks	$5.50
10 High Density 3.5" Disks	$10.50
25 DS/DD 5.25" Disks	$8.25

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-421-4698

1-614-847-4050 (central Ohio)
1-614-847-4180 FAX

MON—FRI 9 AM TO 8 PM/SAT 10 AM TO 5 PM (EST)

We accept MasterCard, VISA, and Discover Card—no extra charge. School purchase orders welcome. Continental U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 4% (minimum $4.00 for each shipment). AK,HI, PR, VI, and Canada, add 5% (minimum $10). International orders, except Canada, will be shipped priority mail insured and charges will be added to your order. No C.O.D. Ohio residents add 5.75% Sales Tax. Please, no returns without prior authorization. All products have a 30 day unconditional money back guarantee. Shipping charges are not refundable. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card.

7030C HUNTLEY ROAD • COLUMBUS, OHIO 43229

Why Wait? Preferred Computing



GOLD!

Vulcan 40 & 100MB

The Cadillac of Apple hard drives, given a "5-star" rating by *InCider*. Vulcan comes complete with a heavy-duty power supply, 16-bit ultra-fast controller (GS), built-in CDA, pseudo-slotting, and support for GS/OS, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 & CP/M.

— Up to 9 times faster at the same low price —

Vulcan 40MB ***$569***
Vulcan 100MB ***$949***

MEMORY EXPANSION

Applied Engineering
- GS-Ram III 1MB (GS) $139
- GS-Ram III 2MB (GS) $199
- GS-Ram III 4MB (GS) $319
- GS-Ram Plus 1MB (GS) $205
- GS-Ram Plus 2MB (GS) $292
- GS-Ram Ultra 1MB (GS) $189
- **SPECIAL! — Ramworks III 1MB. Run AppleWorks up to 20 times faster! The most popular IIe memory board ever. Expandable to 3MB and accepts RGB option for adding inexpensive RGB monitor. Only $185**
- RamFactor 256K (IIe, II+) $175
- RamFactor 1MB (IIe, II+) $264
- Ram Express II 256K (IIe, IIe+) $146
- Ram Express II 1MB (IIe, IIe+) $205
- Z-Ram Ultra 2.1MB (with clock) $285

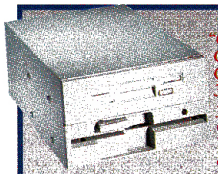
Memory Chips
- 1MB Chips (bank) $59
- 256K Chips (bank) $24

ACCELERATORS/COPROCESSORS

- TransWarp GS (Make your GS 2 1/2 times faster!) $229
- TransWarp GS w/32K Cache $299
- TWGS 32K Cache (Make your TransWarp GS 22% faster!) $79
- TransWarp (Original accelerator for II, II+ and IIe) $99
- Z-80 Plus (Run Apple CPM programs on GS, IIe or II+) $131

Fax in Your School P.O.!
(214) 247-8151

PC TRANSPORTER CORNER



"Only Preferred Computing has the Combo TransDrive! Run 360K & 720K disks on your PC Transporter for only $289! Or turn your TransDrive Single into a Combo for only $99!"

- ***PC Transporter*** ***$239***
- IIGS Kit $36
- IIe/II+ Kit $29
- MS DOS 4.01 ..... $85

TransDrives
- Combo 5.25" & 3.5" reads & writes 360K & 720K $289
- Dual 5.25" $284
- Single 5.25" $189
- 3.5" 720K Add-on $99
- 5.25" Add-on $125

PCT Peripherals
- 101 Key Keyboard with cable $79
- Keytronics ADB Keyboard $139
- Headstart Digital Monitor w/ cable $169
- Intel 8087-2 Math Chip $139

PCT Specials

PCT Computing's PCT Guide — *NEW!* Filled with helpful hints for PC Transporter owners. Learn the *Easy Way* to set up your hard drive, configure your mouse, printer or modem, and much more.

Special! Only $8.95

(Or *FREE* with purchase of any item listed in PC Transporter Corner.)

PREFERRED COMPUTING HOLIDAY SPECIALS

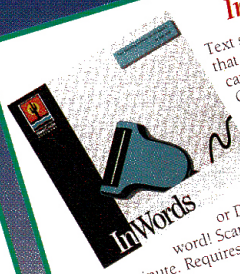
Applied Engineering 3.5" Drive



Finally, a low cost, fully compatible 3.5" 800K drive. Features high quality Sony drive, molded cable and daisy-chain port. Or, double your storage capacity with the AEHD 3.5" drive that includes all the features of the 800K drive, plus 1.6MB capacity!

AE 800K 3.5" Drive $189
AE 1.6MB 3.5" Drive $237

InWords



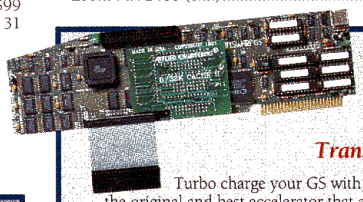
Text scanning software that adds OCR capability to the Quickie Scanner. With InWords, you can scan printed text into your favorite word processor, database or DTP file without typing a word! Scans up to 500 words per minute. Requires Quickie Scanner and IIGS or 512 IIe

InWords with Quickie Scanner $269
InWords $78

COMMUNICATIONS

Applied Engineering
- **Special! — DataLink 1200. Complete with software and free on-line time. Blowout Price $39.95**
- DataLink 2400 bps (int.) $160
- DL 2400 w/SendFAX! (GS) $199
- DataLink Express 2400 (ext.) $169
- ***New!*** Ready Express w/v.42 (9600) and ReadyLink $239
- DL/X 2400 w/MNP-5 & FAX $239

ZOOM Modems *7 Year Warranty • Parts & Labor*
- Zoom MX 2400 (ext.) $98



TransWarp GS

Turbo charge your GS with TransWarp GS, the original and best accelerator that almost triples your system's speed! Now even faster than before with the new TWGS 32K option. Let your GS cruise at *warp* speed with the TransWarp GS!

TransWarp GS $229
TransWarp GS with 32K Cache $299
32 Cache Upgrade $79

- Zoom/Modem V.42bis $199
- Zoom Pack — includes MX2400, ReadyLink & Cable ... $129

Macintosh
- DataLink LC $229
- QuadraLink Multi-Port Serial Board for Mac II's $199

RGB MONITORS/VIDEO

Applied Engineering
- ColorLink RGB (for RamWorks) $103
- **SPECIAL! IIe Power/RGB package — includes RamWorks III 1 Mb, RGB card & Headstart M1152C RGB color monitor. Only $399**

Magnavox
- CM135 Analog/Digital RGB Monitor (includes digital cable-IIe, GS) $289
- IIgs Analog Cable $25

PRINTERS/INTERFACES

Applied Engineering
- Parallel Pro $77
- **SPECIAL! Parallel Pro w/32K Buffer $119**
- Serial Pro $99

Panasonic
- KXP 1180 ..... $199.50

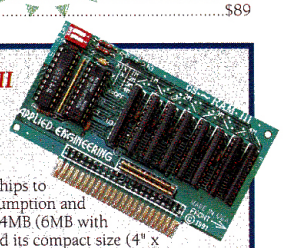
Seikosha
- SP-2000AP (Imagewriter compatible) $249

ADDITIONAL HARDWARE

Applied Engineering
- Audio Animator (GS) $169
- Conserver Fan (GS) $77
- Phasor (GS, IIe, II+) $77
- **Special! Sonic Blaster (GS) $59.95**
- TimeMaster HO (GS, IIe, II+) $79
- IIe/II+ Power Supply $59.95
- IIgs Power Supply $89

NEW!

GS-Ram III



Applied Engineering's GS-Ram III uses the new low cost, high performance 1MB x 4 chips to ensure low power consumption and less heat. It expands to 4MB (6MB with AE's 2MB expander) and its compact size (4" x 2.5") leaves plenty of room for other peripherals.

GS-Ram III 1MB $139
GS-Ram III 2MB $199
GS-Ram III 3MB $259
GS-Ram III 4MB $319

MasterCard VISA

Call Today For a FREE Catalog, or to Place Your Order:

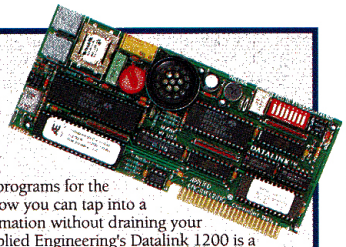
1-800-327-7234

Hours: Monday-Friday 9:00am to 6:00pm CST.
P.O. Box 815828 • Dallas, Texas 75381 • FAX (214) 247-8151

has it in stock at a great price!

FEDERAL EXPRESS

BLOWOUT!



Datalink 1200

Download thousands of programs for the cost of one! Now you can tap into a world of information without draining your resources. Applied Engineering's Datalink 1200 is a complete telecommunications system that includes modem, software, phone cable and $200 worth of free memberships and online time!

DataLink 1200 Blowout Price! $39.95

CH Products
- MACH III Joystick $39
- MACH IV Plus $69

Kensington
- System Saver (II+, IIe) $69
- System Saver GS $75
- Turbo Mouse ADB (GS, Mac) $124
- Turbo Mouse IIe/IIc+ $79.95

KeyTronics
- ADB Keyboard (PC/T/GS) $139

Kraft
- KC3 Joystick $24.95

Vitesse
- Quickie Scanner (GS, IIe) $199
- Quickie w/InWords $269

STORAGE DEVICES

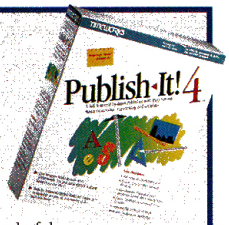
Applied Engineering

Vulcan Hard Drives include controller card and come pre-formatted with the latest system (specify machine).
- Vulcan Gold 40MB (Up to 9 times faster) $569
- Vulcan Gold 100MB (Up to 9 times faster) $949
- Gold-cache upgrade $49

AE Disk Drives
- New! 3.5" 1.6MB (GS) $237
- 3.5" 800K (GS, IIe, IIc+) $189
- 3.5" Controller Card (IIe, II+) $65
- 5.25" Disk Drive (all Apple II's) $134
- 5.25" Controller Card (IIe, II+) $55

TIMEWORKS

Publish It! 4



Voted "Best Desktop Publishing Program of the Decade" by Classroom Learning. Publish It! 4 requires no previous DTP experience to produce top-quality, professional looking, colorful documents. Publish It! 4 supports laser printers and most popular dot matrix printers.

Special $79.95

Apple
- High Speed SCSI (GS, IIe) $109
- SPECIAL! Quantum Super Performance 100MB, 9ms, SCSI HD with Apple High-Speed SCSI card.. Only....$679

(The same mechanism Apple uses at unbelievable price!)

ACCESSORIES

Mouse Pads $7.95

Ribbons
- Imagewriter I/II (black) $3.50

Seiko DataGraph 2001



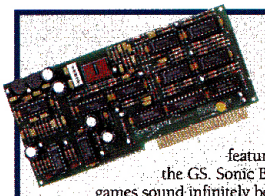
A complete hardware/software system that puts a scheduling /message center right on your wrist! Store appointments, birth-dates, and important messages up to 23 months. Package includes Seiko 2001 Stainless Steel watch.

Compatible with Apple II+,IIe and IIc.

Special $39.00

Ribbons *(continued)*
- Value Pack (5 ribbons) $14.50
- Value Pack (3 ribbons) $16.50

Blank Disks
- 3.5" DS/DD (pkg. of 10) $9.95
- 3.5" DS/DD (pkg. of 50) $39.95
- 5.25" (pkg. of 10) $6.00



BLOWOUT!

Sonic Blaster

Bring your software to life with Sonic Blaster, the best full-featured stereo digitizer for the GS. Sonic Blaster makes your GS games sound infinitely better and also lets you record and edit your own sounds. Record sounds from TV, CDs or microphone, then amplify, play back, create echoes, fade-in, fade-out, cut, copy and paste. Sonic Blaster does it all!

Special $59.95

Power
- QVS Surge/Modem protector. Don't get ZAPPED!! $34.95
- TrippLite Omnipower 450 UPS. 34 min. for backup $359

EDUCATION

(Teacher's editions, lab packs and network versions available on many titles.) Please call!

Britannica
- Algebra 1st or 2nd Semester $32.50

Broderbund
- Bannermania $24.50
- Carmen Sandiego GS (World, Europe, USA & Time) $29.50
- Katies Farm, McGee, or Fun Fair $24.95

Davidson & Associates
- Alge or Math Blaster Plus $29.95

Learning Company
- Writing and Publishing Cntr $36.95

MECC
- Oregon Trail $24.50
- Fraction, Word or Number Munchers $23.50
- Grade Manager $39.50

PC Globe
- GeoQuiz GS, or GeoPuzzle IIe/GS $29.95

Software Toolworks
- Mavis Beacon Typing GS $32.50

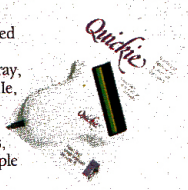
Weekly Reader
- New! Talking Alphabet, Shapes or Opposites $29.50

ENTERTAINMENT
- Battle Chess GS or Xenocide $31.95
- New! Dragon Wars GS $34.95
- New! Hover Blade GS $32.50
- Space Ace GS $36.95
- Test Drive II, The Duel GS $29.50
- Tetris $24.95
- Transylvania III GS $14.95
- 2088: The Cryllian Mission 1 or 2 ..... $35.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Applied Engineering
- ReadyLink $59.50

Quickie Scanner by Vitesse



The fast, smooth, uncomplicated hand-held scanner that made InWords possible. Scan true gray, B&W, or text into your IIGS, IIe, or Laser 128. Features include 320/640 mode, landscape & portrait scan, cut/paste, fat bits, resize, rotate, flip, NDA, multiple windows and much more!

Quickie Scanner $199
Quickie Scanner with InWords $269

(Includes FREE Copy II+)

GRAPHICS

Broderbund
- New! Printshop $29.95

Beagle Bros.
- Platinum Paint $58.95

PRODUCTIVITY

Beagle Bros.
- *Best prices & best selection on all Beagle Bros. products!* ..... CALL!

Claris
- Appleworks 3.0 ..... $169.00
- Appleworks GS $199.00

Other Titles
- Bank Street Writer Plus $49.50
- Word Perfect IIe or GS $109.95

UTILITIES

Applied Engineering Upgrades
- AppleWorks 3.0 Expander $15.00
- New! Vulcan Gold-cache Upgrade $49.00
- New! PC Transporter "v2.04 " $15.00

Central Point Software
- Copy II+ "v9.1" $27.50

Glen Bredon
- Prosel 16 v8.7 ..... $74.95

Special! -- Purchase $50 or more of software and receive Copy II+ v8.4 for FREE! A $11.95 Value!

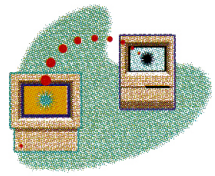
Three Reasons to Buy Preferred

1. *30-Day Money Back Guarantee* on hardware returned in new condition. Sorry, no refunds on printers, monitors, CPUs or software.
2. *In-Stock Same Day Shipping* Items ordered before 6:00pm CST weekdays ship the same day. UPS and Federal Express Next Day Service available.
3. *We Carry Thousands of Name Brand Items.* Whatever your needs, we carry a full line of name brand systems, hardware and software.

To FAX Your Order, Call 1-214-247-8151
Tech Support/Customer Service Call 1-214-484-5464

Preferred Computing

©1991 Preferred Computing. Visa, MasterCard and COD orders accepted. Order by phone, mail or FAX. Institutional and Government Purchase Orders welcome. Special and and Sale items may be limited in quantity. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please verify product compatibility before ordering. Texas residents please add 7.25% sales tax.



BRIDGING THE GAP

GRAPHICS DECODER

If you think understanding graphics formats is like reading hieroglyphics, have we got some utilities for you.

By GREGG KEIZER

GRAPHICS IMAGES HAVE BUILT bridges between people for centuries. After all, the ancient Egyptians wrote with icons, not an alphabet. Even today art spans the communication gap between 20th-century minds. If you use a personal computer, you know the vital role graphics plays on your screen. Even when you're working mostly with words, pictures amplify the signal you're trying to send.

If you can move graphics between computers, between the Apple II and the Mac, say, you open up once-closed tombs of artwork on each machine. Desktop-published documents can sparkle when you shift Mac art to the GS. Mac projects are easier when you use art created on the Apple II as a foundation, then expand on it with more sophisticated drawing and painting tools. Whether you're swapping art in the class or at home, the Apple II-to-Mac connection is alive and well, thanks to several outstanding utilities.

To some users the computer world's graphics formats seem as indecipherable as the symbols on an ancient pyramid's walls. Mac pictures come coded with names such as EPS, TIFF, and PICT. Apple II art comes wrapped in hi-res, double-hi-res, super-hi-res, and Print Shop formats, among others. IBM PCs, Amigas, Commodore 64s, and Atari STs all own peculiar graphics identities. How can you share anything when everything's so confusing?

GIF it. *Graphics-interchange format* provides a way to swap pictures from one computer to another, often with little or no loss of color or clarity. Created by CompuServe, the on-line-service giant, GIF bridges the graphics gap between different machines and incompatible paint programs.

To make the exchange, you need a translation utility on both ends of the bridge. If you're moving art from a Mac LC to an Apple IIGS, for instance, both machines require their own specific software. On the Mac it's called **GIFConverter**, a $40 piece of shareware you can download from most on-line services and many bulletin boards. At the other end of the GIF food chain, the GS needs **SuperConvert**, a $40 commercial utility published by Seven Hills Software. You may be familiar with this product's original incarnation, SHRConvert, which was a shareware utility offered on on-line services and bulletin boards. SuperConvert loads 16 more file formats than its shareware original, lets you manipulate the image at will, and includes poster printing and desktop-art generation.

Let's say you have a color illustration you've created with **Easy Color Paint** on the Mac. You've saved the graphics image as a PICT file, and you're ready to take it to the GS. The procedure, though time-consuming, is pretty straightforward.

From the Mac, run GIFConverter. When the program's menu



Illustration • Elizabeth Auer

bar appears, open the PICT document, then save it as a GIF-format file (**Figure 1**). Is it ready to take to a GS now? Not quite. You can't simply put that GIF file on a floppy disk and expect the Apple II to make sense of it. Just as with any Mac/II data-sharing scenario, you've got to get the file from one machine to the other. Two methods — networking and telecommunications — work best.

If both machines are on an AppleTalk network and the Mac is running System 7.0, you can stick the GIF file in a shared folder, then retrieve it once you're in front of the GS. (See "Long Live 7.0," August 1991, p. 24, for details on operating a System 7.0-equipped network.) An AppleShare-driven network, common in schools but uneconomical at home, handles such transfers, too. (See "In the Network Groove," September 1991, p. 40, for information on classroom-based networks.)

If long distance separates the two machines — perhaps the Mac is at school, but you'd like to play with the image on the GS at home — telecommunications may serve you better. Assuming you have modems at both computers and a membership in an on-line service such as America Online, you can simply send yourself a message, appending the GIF file to the electronic letter. From the home GS you reconnect to America Online, read your mail, and download the file to your II.

With the file available to the GS, SuperConvert handles the rest. Pick *Computer Independent* and *GIF* as the loading file format, then remap the image (**Figure 2**). SuperConvert offers plenty of options, from graphics modes and palettes to pattern dithering and automatic clipping. Super-hi-res 320-by-200 mode gives the best results most of the time, especially with color images, but 640-by-400 mode should be your choice when you're dealing with gray-scale images.

Depending on the size and complexity of the image, the translation can take anywhere from a moment to a couple of minutes as SuperConvert distills the graphic into something the GS comprehends. That often means a loss of detail and color, but the results can still be stunning. **Figures 3** and 4, for example, show the Mac and GS versions, respectively, of the same GIF image of the Voyager spacecraft.

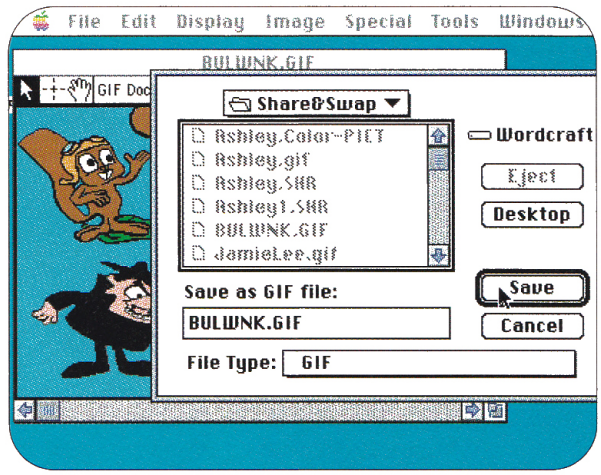


Figure 1. From a Mac running GIFConverter you can save a PICT document as a GIF-format file.

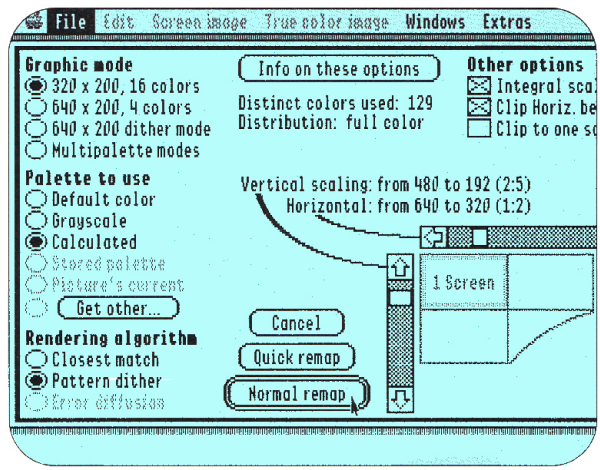


Figure 2. Use SuperConvert on your GS to remap a Macintosh graphics image.

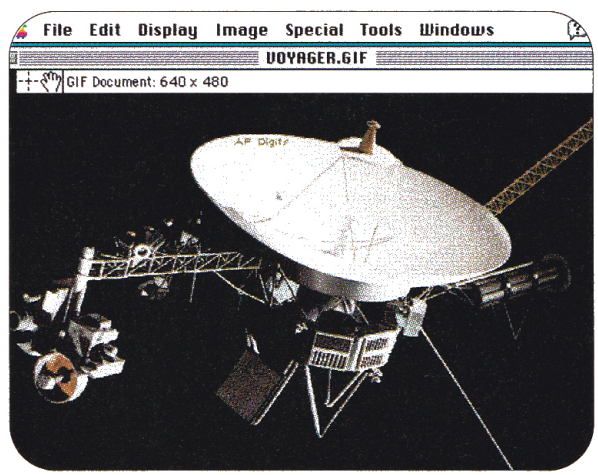


Figure 3. Macintosh version of a GIF image.

Most GIF pictures gleaned from a service such as America Online translate perfectly with SuperConvert or GIFConverter. Occasionally, though, a downloaded GIF file won't show up when you select that format within SuperConvert. Images pulled from the Mac software libraries of America Online for translation on the GS are particularly troublesome. The fix, fortunately, is simple.

Look through the Apple II software collection for **The Stripper**, a short shareware program. Stripper removes the file header — usually a group of 32 bytes that identifies the file as Mac — which causes the confusion. (If you run Stripper on a GIF file and it tells you that the file has no header, type *20* in response to the strip-to-byte request and the offending bytes will be erased.)

Playing around with the image on the receiving end is worth your while. With SuperConvert you can map and remap the image in memory easily, first trying one setting — 640-by-400 mode with a calculated palette, and pattern dithering turned on, perhaps — then another. Experiment and you'll discover quickly the optimum settings for the bulk of your translations.

If you're shifting pictures from the GS to the Mac, GIFConverter offers plenty of tools on its end, too. At the click of the mouse you can flip from color to gray scale and back, or change resolution, number of colors, and palette.

GS users aren't the only Apple II aficionados who can swap pics. **IIGIF**, yet another shareware utility created by Jason Harper, author of SHRConvert and SuperConvert, translates GIF files into several 8-bit Apple II graphics formats. Though naturally cruder in interface and operation than its slick GS cousin, IIGIF twists a GIF file into

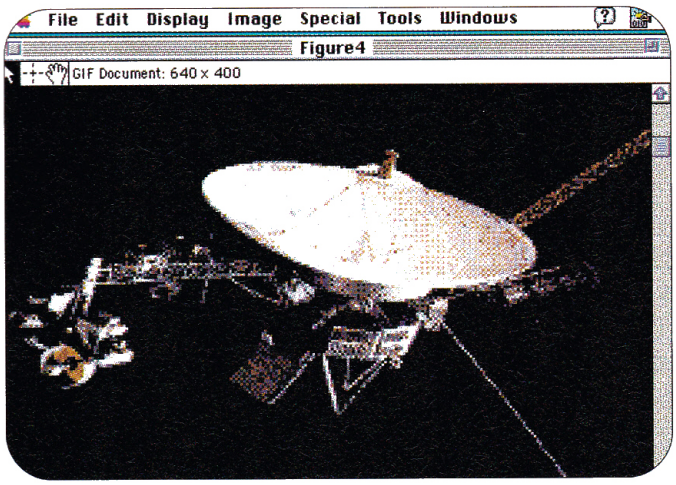


Figure 4. GS version of the same GIF image.

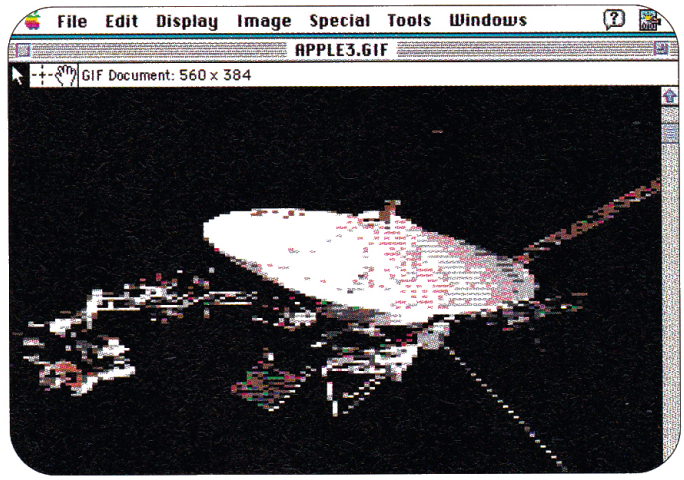


Figure 5. 140-by-192 resolution makes some Apple II illustrations look blocky and abstract.

double-hi-res (both black-and-white and color) or hi-res (again, color or monochrome) images. The results range from the impressive to the not-so-pretty. The fault lies in the older Apple graphics limitations. Double-hi-res color images are strangled by their puny 140-by-192 resolution. Compared to art processed on the Mac or GS, 8-bit II illustrations look blocky, scattered, and nearly abstract. (**Figure 5**).

Originals with tighter resolutions — 320-by-200 mode images — and bright, primary colors come through fine. Detailed pictures created in higher resolutions translate adequately only when you drop the color and go for 560-by-192 mode in black-and-white double-hi-res.

Remember, you may need to run Stripper to discard the header on incoming files before running them through IIGIF, especially if they're arriving from a Macintosh graphics collection.

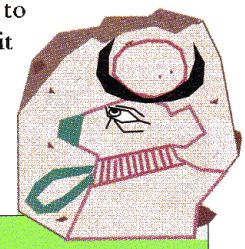
Bridging the graphics gap can be more than swapping GS and Mac images, of course. Not only are other computers' paint programs fair game, but you may want to span different generations of Apple II art, too. SuperConvert is a good pick for the former, because it can directly translate images created by such disparate machines as the Amiga and the IBM PC for you to use on your GS.

The best place to pick up such images is on the various telecommunications services and bulletin boards. You can skim an IBM PC graphics library, for example, select some .PCX format artwork, download it to your GS, and process it with SuperConvert or GIFConverter. Images built in the PC's 16-color EGA mode translate quite well to the GS' 320-by-200 16-color super-hi-res format, while PC 256-color VGA art looks great on a color Macintosh such as the LC.

You can load most of the common graphics-file formats into SuperConvert. But what if you're trying to get something to the Mac, instead? GIFConverter is more of a GIF viewer than anything else, because it doesn't make provisions for reading alien file formats. If you have a GS handy, the solution is simple: Just import the file with SuperConvert, turn it into a GIF file to retain color, and move it to the Macintosh where you can transform it into a format your paint program accepts, such as PICT.

INSIDE APPLE

The Apple world isn't much easier on graphics — it has more than a dozen different formats to worry about. You could use SuperConvert to turn double-hi-res pictures into super-hi-res fit for GS paint programs, but if you move graphics across Apple-to-Apple bridges frequently, you'll be better off with Roger Wagner Publishing's **The Graphics Exchange** for the GS. Don't bother with it if you're moving from Mac to Apple II or back — it can read only MacPaint-format images. Though MacPaint is the oldest graphics



PRODUCT INFORMATION

Deluxe Paint II, discontinued
Studio 8, $295
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171
(415) 572-2787

Easy Color Paint 2.0
MECC
6160 Summit
Drive North
Minneapolis, MN
55430-4003
(612) 569-1500
$89.95

GIFConverter
Kevin Mitchell
P.O. Box 803066
Chicago, IL 60680-3066
$40 (shareware)

The Graphics Exchange
Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522
$49.95

Platinum Paint 1.01
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-5500
$99.95

The Stripper
shareware
available through
on-line services
and electronic
bulletin-board systems
or disk houses

SuperConvert
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304
(800) 627-3836
$39.95

IIGIF
shareware
available through
on-line services
and electronic
bulletin-board systems
or disk houses

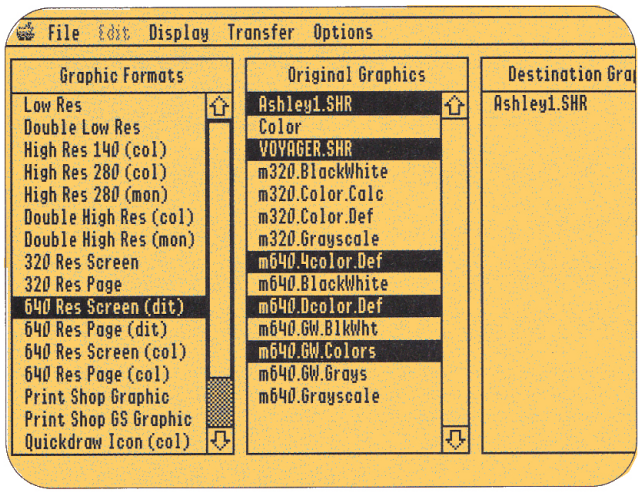


Figure 6. The Graphics Exchange works under a menu-and-mouse interface.

style in the Macintosh world, its black-and-white limitations are out of date in a colored computing world.

But if you've got a slew of Apple II images you want to share, TGE can't be beat. Supporting 19 Apple II and Macintosh graphics formats — from the lowly lo-res to the super 640-by-200 super-hi-res — TGE works under a menu-and-mouse GS/OS interface. (See **Figure 6.**) You pick the original format, select the image you want to transform, and decide on the destination format. Then click away.

Unlike SuperConvert, TGE processes batches of graphics in a single session. With it you can quickly turn those scads of Apple II double-hi-res Dazzle Draw images into something that Platinum Paint recognizes.

Or you can select just a piece of any image and translate that part into any other format — something that's especially handy when you want to create Print Shop or Print Shop GS clip art from bits and pieces of larger images.

TGE's extras are impressive. As you process graphics, you can mask out colors in the original selectively before translation takes place. If you have a brilliant picture of a bright blue Mustang on a dark-brown background, but you want only the car, you can eliminate everything but the car's colors easily.

LEND A HAND

Helping hands are all around. **Apple File Exchange**, the file-translation and transfer utility bundled with the Macintosh system software, lets you shift Apple II-made GIF files to the Macintosh, and Macintosh GIF and MacPaint files to the Apple II. Save the GIF files to a ProDOS 3.5-inch disk, run the Apple File Exchange program on the Mac, stick the disk into the Macintosh's internal floppy drive, and turn Apple II files into Macintosh format or Mac into ProDOS. (You still must run GIFConverter to complete the transformation from Apple II image to Macintosh compatible, or SuperConvert or IIGIF on the Apple side to spin Mac images into II pictures.)

Individual paint programs make allowances for selected foreign formats, too. **Platinum Paint**, for instance, imports MacPaint files directly (though it can't work with them unless you've run them through Apple File Exchange and they're on a ProDOS disk). **Studio 8**, a color Macintosh paint program from Electronic Arts, loads and understands **Deluxe Paint II** GS-formatted files. And The Graphics Exchange even reads 400K and 800K Macintosh floppies directly, saving you the step through Apple File Exchange if you're moving MacPaint pics to the GS.

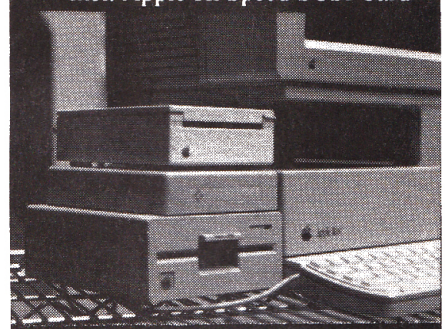
MAKE THE MOST OF IT

Moving graphics from place to place, whether between Apple IIs or from Apple IIs to Macs, may get quirky — the machines suffer from a plague of file formats — but the rewards are great, and great looking.

Build a bridge with pictures between the Apple II and the Macintosh, and you'll get twice the art for half the work. Even Michelangelo wouldn't have passed up that deal. ❑

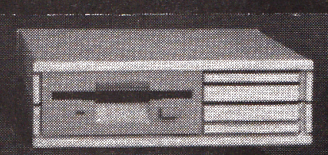
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR GREGG KEIZER WAS A FOUNDING EDITOR OF *COMPUTE!'S APPLE APPLICATIONS*, A BIMONTHLY PUBLICATION. WRITE TO HIM AT 4420 HILYARD STREET, EUGENE, OR 97405. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

Hard Drive
for IIgs, IIe & Mac
incl. Apple Hi Speed SCSI Card

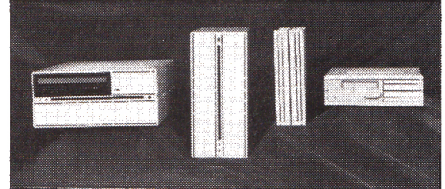


Half Shell -- the hard drive that is 30% smaller than the floppy drive
1.4"x5.5"x7.5"
120MB(19ms) - $589

New **Floptical Drive**
20MB per diskette



A-Hive Jr. -- small size
7.1"x7.1"x2.2"
Hard drive 40MB $439
105MB $559
120MB $629
200MB $849
Tape drive 155MB $499
A-Hive -- expandable
9.9"x9.6"x4.3"
Hard drive 120MB $ 649
426MB $1689
Cartridge drive 44MB $ 619
88MB $ 999
Hard/tape drives combo
Hard/cartridge drives combo
add $79 for RamFast SCSI card
also Hard Drive for Laser 128



Tulin Corporation
2156H O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-432-9025
Fax: 408-943-0782

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

Programs, Peripherals



HOME DESIGNER'S DREAM

Design Your Own Home Architecture, Landscape or Interiors by Abracadata. Now you can have a designer home with a most prestigious name: yours. Draw floor plans, elevations, structural details the way you want them. Build interior and landscape designs with separate packages. All packages come with pre-drawn shapes.

Suggested Retail GS $89.95
Programs Plus Price.....$47.
Suggested Retail $69.95
Programs Plus Price.....$37.

ACCELERATORS /RAMCARDS

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
80/64E 80 Column 64K Card *(IIe only)* .....49.
Apple Computer
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit .....58.
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card....89.
Applied Engineering
GS-Ram Plus 1MG .....199.
GS-Ram Plus 2MG .....293.
GS-Ram Plus 3MG .....379.
GS-Ram II 1MG .....142.
GS-Ram II 2MG .....219.
GS-Ram II 4MG .....369.
GS-Ultra 1MG .....212.
GS-Ultra 2MG .....279.
GS-Ultra 512K .....159.
PC Transporter (768K) .....255.
PC Transporter Installation Kit GS ..37.
PC Transporter Installation Kit IIE ..29.
Ram Express II 1024K .....174.
Ram Express II 256K .....141.
Ram Express II 512K .....156.
RamFactor 1MG .....229.
RamFactor 512K .....189.
RamWorks III 1MG .....220.
RamWorks III 256K .....133.
RamWorks III 512K .....160.
TransWarp Accelerator *(GS)* .....260.
TransWarp Original Accelerator.....88.
ViewMaster 80 *(II+)* .....124.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 1MG .....277.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K .....191.
Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K .....220.
Z-Ram Ultra 3 1 MG .....292.
Chips
Chips Set 256K 120 or 150 NS.....19.
CV Technologies
GS Memory Board .....89.
Harris Labs
GS Load 256K *(3 pack)* .....69.
GS Sauce 1MG .....132.
GS Sauce 2MG .....169.
GS Sauce 4MG .....307.
GS Sauce Card "0" K *(GS)* .....75.
Zip Technology
Zip Chip 4 MHZ .....98.
Zip Chip 8 MHZ .....139.
Zip Chip Model 1600 *(GS)* **SPECIAL** 239.

ACCESSORIES

Advanced Gravis
Advanced Gravis' Joystick *(AP & GS)* .....39.
MouseStick ADB *(GS)* .....59.
Apple Computer
Apple Mouse IIe .....118.
Disk Controller Card .....68.
Extended Keyboard ADB.....175.
Video Overlay Card.....428.
Applied Engineering
Audio Animator *(GS)* .....155.
Conserver *(GS)* .....73.
High Output Power Supply.....59.
IIGS Heavy Duty Power Supply .....77.
Sonic Blaster *(GS)* .....94.
TimeMaster .....77.
Transporter Keyboard.....100.
CH Products
Flight Stick.....46.
Mach III Joystick .....29.
Mach IV Joystick .....62.
Roller Mouse ADB *(GS)*.....83.
I/O Design
Imageware II Case Black, Navy, Platinum .....45.
ICMS, Inc. MousePen ADB .....89.
Kalmar
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 135)* ....26.
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 45)*.....14.
Kalmar Roll Top 3.5 *(holds 90)*.....21.
Kensington, Inc.
A/B Box .....63.
AntiGlare Filter GS .....34.
Apple Security System.....33.
Mouse Pocket *(Reg. or ADB)* .....8.
Mouseway *(MousePad)* .....8.
Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)* .....108.
Printer Muffler 80 .....47.
Printer Muffler 80 Stand .....22.
Space Saver Printer Stand .....19.
System Saver *(Platinum or Beige)* ..58.
System Saver GS .....68.
Universal Copy Stand .....22.
Universal Printer Stand.....19.
Koala Technologies
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor ..79.
Kraft Floppy Disk Notcher .....4.
Kraft Universal 3 Button Joystick *(IIe, IIc)* 29.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 2 Slot Expansion Box....55.
Lynn Products Cables *(Specify)*.....13.
Lynx Computer Turbo Trackball *(GS)*..59.
Maxell Maxell 3.5 DS, DD *(10)*.....14.
Maxell 5.25 DS/DD .....9.
Mouse Systems
Littlemouse APlus.....78.
Littlemouse ADB .....78.
MousTrak MousePad 7"x9" Size .....8.
MousePad 9"x11" Size .....9.
Northgate Computer Systems
OmniMac Ultra Keyboard *(IIGS)*.....94.
Orange County Speaker
OCS 2-40 *(Stereo Amplifier)*.....125.
RC Systems Double Talk .....183.
Ribbons
ImageWriter Ribbons available in orange, purple, black, blue, brown, green, red, yellow or silver.....3.
ImageWriter II-4 Color Ribbon.....7.
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)*.....19.
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black *(6 pack)* 19.
Sony Sony 3.5 DS, DD *(10)* .....12.
Sopris
Imagewriter II Case Navy, Platinum .....42.
Street Electronics
Echo II *(AP & GS)* .....99.
Targus Imagewriter II Case Black ...44.

Check our low prices. Most of our prices are the lowest in this magazine. If we don't already have the lowest price, WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE*

*"Advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.



THE ANSI C COMPILER ANSWER

ORCA/C™ with Learn to Program by The Byte Works comes with complete C libraries and extensions for IIgs toolbox. Combines pro power with easy-to-use pull-down menu environment. Beginners learn fast. Source-level debugger saves time. Optimizations enhance speed of programs, compact code. Work in Mac style desktop or UNIX style shell. Disks with sample code.

Suggested Retail $200.00
Programs Plus Price $119

APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

Apple Computer
IIGS Computer 1MG CPU .....799.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 800K 3.5"Drive w/Controller .....199.
Laser 128 Cables *(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)* ..13.
Laser 128 Computer.....325.
Laser 128 Mouse .....44.
Laser 128 System w/Amber Monitor.....380.
Laser 128 System w/Color Monitor .....490.
Laser 128EX Computer.....369.
Laser 128EX II Computer *(3.5)*....429.
Laser 128EX II Computer *(5.25)* ..399.
Laser RGB Monitor .....215.

BACKUP UTILITIES

Alpha Logic LockSmith v6.0 .....33.
Apple Computer
GS/OS v5.0.2 *(GS)* .....39.
Central Point Software
Copy II Plus v9.0 .....24.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 603-433-4217
Inquires: 603-433-6531
Canada: 1-800-832-3201
55 HERITAGE AVENUE
PORTSMOUTH, NH 03801

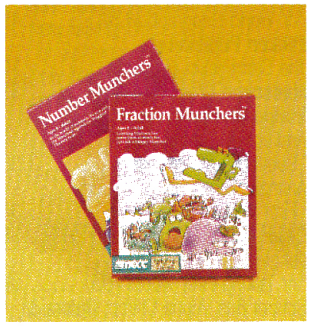
Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

& Phenomenal Prices

Vitesse, Inc.
Salvation: Deliverance *(GS)* .....29.
Salvation: Exorcisor *(GS)* .....24.
Salvation: Bakkup *(GS)*.....29.
Salvation: Renaissance *(GS)* .....29.
Salvation: Supreme Pack.....119.
Salvation: Wings *(GS)*.....47.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Abracadata Everybody's Planner....49.
Actsoft
Alpha Check Plus .....34.
Alpha Check v3.1.....26.
Beagle Brothers
AW v3.0 Companion .....23.
Beagle Bros. Clip Art 1 *(GS)*.....26.
Beagle Bros. Desk Accessories *(GS)*..34.
Beagle Write .....45.
Beagle Write Desk Accessories or Font Pack 1 or 2 .....26.
Beagle Write Font Lib. 1 *(GS)*.....31.
Beagle Write Picture Manager .....25.
Beagle Write *(GS)*.....57.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer...29.
Outliner for Appleworks 3.0 .....41.
Superfonts Activity Guide .....29.
Timeout Decision Pak *(Graph, SpreadTools & SideSpread)* .....85.
Timeout Graph.....49.
Timeout MacroEase.....23.
Timeout Performance Pak *(DeskTools I, II & PowerPack)*.....65.



JOIN THE MUNCHERS FOR A MATH ADVENTURE

With MECC's *Number Munchers* and *Fraction Munchers*, hungry Munchers are out to make a meal of tricky math challenges before *they* become a meal for the mischief-making Troggles. They're counting on your quick thinking and math skills to reach the Muncher Hall of Fame safely. No matter what your age or skill level, *Number Munchers* and *Fraction Munchers* are gobbling-good fun for the entire family.

Suggested Retail $39.95
Programs Plus Price $24

Timeout QuickSpell .....40.
Timeout ReportWriter .....42.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools .....30.
Timeout Style Pak *(SuperFonts, Thesaurus & FileMaster)*.....79.
Timeout SuperFonts .....40.
Timeout SuperForms.....39.
Timeout TextTools.....29.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II or PowerPack .....29.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools .....34.
Big Red Software
Labels, Labels, Labels .....22.
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer Plus *(AP or C+)*...47.
Claris
Apple Works v3.0.....168.
Apple Works *(GS)* v1.1 .....192.
Intuit Quicken v1.0 .....37.
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Bundle AP & GS *(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P, A/R, Inventory)* .....248.
BusinessWorks Payroll *(AP & GS)* ..98.
Meca Software
Managing Your Money v4.0 *(AP & GS)*.....88.
Micca Soft
Invoicer w/A/R & Sales Tracking/Inventory.....125.
Milliken Publishing Medley *(GS)* ...74.
Nolo Press Will Maker v3.0.....33.
Seven Hills Software
Graphicwriter III *(GS)* .....72.
Sierra On-Line Smart Money *(GS)*..45.
Stone Edge
DB Master Professional *(AP & GS)* ..179.
Timeworks, Inc.
Art Portfolio 4 in 1.....69.
Graph It! .....43.
People, Places and Things, Design Ideas .....25.
Publish-It v3.0 *(AP & GS)* .....73.
Swifttax .....45.
Symbols and Slogans, Education Graphics, Font Pack 1 or 2 *(AP & GS)*.....25.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect *(AP or GS)* .....104.

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

Applied Engineering ReadyLink.....57.
Beagle Brothers
Point-to-Point.....58.
TimeOut TeleComm.....41.
Compuserv
Compuserve Membership Kit .....23.
InSync Proterm.....77.
Morgan Davis Group
ModemWorks.....29.

PROGRAMS PLUS, INC.
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
DEDICATED TO CUSTOMER SERVICE

ProLine .....95.
Softspoken Crossworks .....67.

DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)
A.5 Half Height *(II+ & IIE)*.....129.
A.5C Half Height (IIC).....129.
A5 D Half Height 5.25" Drive *(IIGS Daisychain)*.....135.
AMR 800k Drive w/Controller .....215.
AS800k 3.5 Ext. Drive.....168.
GS Partner: Quick 20MB.....515.
GS Partner: Quick 40MB .....585.
GS Partner: Quick 60MB .....665.
Apple Computer
Apple 3.5 Drive *(GS & C+)*.....309.
Apple 3.5 Unidisk.....315.
Apple 5.25 Drive *(IIE, GS, C+)* ....248.
High Speed DMA SCSI Card .....105.
Unidisk 3.5 Controller .....58.
Applied Engineering
AE 3.5" Drive.....199.
AE High Density Drive *(GS)*.....152.
AE 5.25" Drive.....121.
Controller Card for 3.5" Drive *(IIe or II+)* .....62.
Disk][Style Controller Card .....49.
Transdrive 360K Dual Drive .....289.
Transdrive 360K Single Drive .....185.
Transdrive Additional Drive *(for TD single)*.....130.
Vulcan 100 Meg *(AP or GS)*.....1279.
Vulcan 20 Meg *(AP or GS)* .....498.
Vulcan 40 Meg *(AP or GS)* .....639.
CMS Enhancements
20 MB w/SCSI II card.....459.
30 MB w/SCSI II card.....492.
60 MB w/SCSI II card.....569.
CMS 45 Removable w/A2S.....799.
Cartridge for 45 Removable .....99.
SCSI Rom Upgrade.....23.
MC20-Classic, IIsi.....280.
MC40-Classic, IIsi.....370.
MC100-Classic, IIsi.....610.
CV Technologies
Ramfast SCSI Card w/256K Ram..178.
Laser Computer Inc.
Laser 128 5.25 Disk Drive.....88.
Laser 800KB Drive .....175.
Laser 800KB Drive w/controller...205.

Programs Plus
1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Free Freight – Ask Operators For Details

We Carry A Full Line of

We sell more Apple II Software than anyone else!

Mac LC (has Series II card)
MacClassic 240
Mac II SI • Mac II CI • Mac II FX

CALL



SUPER SPEED UP YOUR IIGS FOR LESS!

Patented model 1600 GSX Board by Zip Technology has super deluxe features for less. *Safe* and *easy* to install, it will speed up all major hardware and software to 8 MHz Plus. Comes standard with 16K memory and is DMA compatible. The GSX is fully upgradeable to 64K of cache memory and 10 MHz with up-grade kit.
Suggested Retail $350.00
Programs Plus Price $239
Also available:
4 MHz .....$98.
8 MHz .....$139.

Universal Disk Controller.....44.

Omnishore
Sider D2 20MB HD.....419.
Sider D4/T 40MB HD.....789.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

A.E.C.
Spanish Vocabulary or Spanish Grammer.....16.

SPECIAL EDITION PRODUCTS WITH TEACHER'S GUIDES
Return of the Dinosaurs:
Teacher's Edition .....39.
Lab Pack .....68.
Super Lab Pack .....105.
Excel-A-Read:
Teacher's Edition .....39.
Lab Packs .....89.
Spanish or French Vocabulary & Grammar:
Teacher's Pack .....39.
Lab Packs .....74.

AEC Management Systems
Phonics .....31.
U.S. History.....16.
World History .....16.

Activision
Music Studio v2.0 *(GS)*.....43.

Advanced Idea
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears *(5.25)*.....32.
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Whales *(5.25)*.....32.
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears*(GS)*.....38.
Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Whales *GS)*.....38.
Stars & Planets *(GS)*.....27.
Wizards of Words.....25.

Barron's
Computer SAT Revised Version .....31.

Britannica
Algebra 1: 1st & 2nd Semester.....46.
Algebra 1: 1st or 2nd Semester.....27.
Designasaurus or Revolution *(3.5)*..27.
Spellicopter.....22.

Broderbund
Geometry *(3.5)*.....49.
McGee or Katie's Farm *(3.5)*.....25.
Playroom .....24.
Playroom *(MAC)*.....29.

Science Tool Kit Module I or II .....25.
Science Tool Kit Master Module ....49.
Type!.....17.
Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)*...27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?.....27.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego? *(GS)*.....29.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?.....25.
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? *(GS)*.....29.
Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego? *(AP or C+)* ..27.

Computeach
Stepping Stones 1 & 2 .....29.
Studymate-The Grade Booster *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....26.

Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)*.....28.
Math Blaster Plus *(AP or GS)* or Grammer Gremlins.....28.
Math Blaster Plus *(GS)*.....28.
Read 'N' Roll.....29.
Reading & Me .....25.
Speed Reader II *(Consumer Version)* .....25.
Speed Reader II *(School Version)*...42.
Spell-It Plus *(AP or GS)* or Math Blaster Mystery *(AP or C+)* ..29.
Talking Math & Me *(GS)* or Talking Reading & Me *(GS)*.....28.
Word Attack Plus *(AP or GS)* .....29.
Word Attack Plus Spanish or French .....29.

Fisher Price
I Can Remember or Firehouse Rescue.....9.
Little People Bowling.....9.

Gametek
School Bus Driver or Chutes & Ladders.....9.

Grade Busters Corp.
Grade Busters 1, 2, 3 .....69.

Great Waves Software
Kidstime II *(GS)*.....22.

Learning Company
Magic Spells *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Gertrudes Secrets *(3.5)* .....22.
Math Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....22.
Reader Rabbit *(5.25)* .....22.
Talking Reader Rabbit *(3.5)* .....32.
Think Quick *(3.5 or 5.25)* or Writer Rabbit *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....29.
Writing and Publishing Center *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....31.

MECC
Arithmetic Critters *(3.5 or 5.25)* ....22.
Calendar Crafter Home Edition *(3.5)*.....29.
Calendar Crafter School Edition *(3.5)*.....33.
Counting Critters *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....22.
First Letter Fun *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....24.
Fraction Munchers *(3.5 or 5.25)* ...24.
Fun from A to Z *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....24.
Number Munchers or Word Munchers *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....**SPECIAL** 24.
Oregon Trail or Patterns *(3.5 or 5.25)*.....22.
Paint with Words *(5.25)*.....24.
Spellevator *(3.5 or 5.25)* .....24.
USA Geograph *(3.5)* or World Geograph *(3.5)* .....49.

Milliken Publishing
The Story Teller *(GS only)* .....32.

Mindscape Crossword Magic .....33.

Orange Cherry
Addition & Subtraction, ABC's, Speller, Clock or Money .....38.
Animals, Dinosaurs, Numbers, First Writer, First Reader .....38.
Childrens Newspaper Maker *(GS)*...38.
Jungle Safari or Talking First Words *(GS)*.....38.
School Bus, Alpha Chimp, Colors & Shapes, Reading Railroad.....38.
Talking Multiplication & Division *(GS)* .....38.
Talking Speller II *(GS)*.....38.

Queue
Dinosaur Days .....21.
Facemaker Gold Edition .....31.
Kidwriter *(5.25)*.....25.
Kidwriter Gold Edition *(3.5)*.....39.

Sensible Software
Report Card II *(AP & GS)* .....37.
Sensible Grammar *(AP & GS)*.....52.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV *(AP or GS)*.....26.

Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Typing *(5.25)* .....25.
Mavis Beacon Typing *(3.5)*.....31.

7 POINT POLICY BENEFITS YOU

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1. VISA, MASTERCARD or DISCOVER accepted. No surcharge. Your card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we send a partial order, there's no second shipment charge.
3. All shipments insured at no extra charge.
4. No sales tax charged for out of state shipments.
5. COD maximum $1,000, cash or certified check. COD orders ship via UPS Blue Label unless UPS Ground delivers next day.
6. 120-day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
7. Corporate and school purchases accepted, based on credit approval. To submit purchase orders, call our business office at 603-433-6531 or 800-832-3201, 9am-5:30 pm EST. Shipping on corporate and school orders billed at cost.

SHIPPING

- **Continental U.S.** Add $7.00 minimum per order to cover DHL Overnight Service, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day. (UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.) Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request.
- **Order by 5:30pm EST Monday-Friday** and all (in-stock items) will ship that evening for overnight delivery, barring system failure, etc.
- **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO:** call (603) 433-6531 or write for shipping information.
- **Mail-in orders** (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

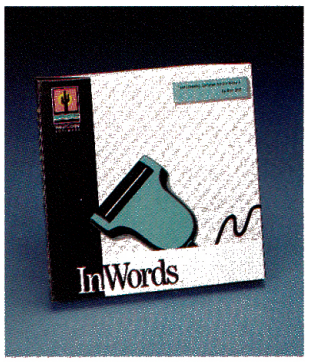
Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 603-433-4217
Inquires: 603-433-6531
Canada: 1-800-832-3201
55 HERITAGE AVENUE
PORTSMOUTH, NH 03801

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card.

Software for Apple & Mac



TEXT SCANNING SOFTWARE
InWords by WestCode is OCR software for the Apple IIe and IIgs. With InWords and a hand-held scanner, you can scan in virtually any printed information - articles, books, contracts, lesson plans, and more - into a file for your word processor, data base, spreadsheet or desktop publishing program. Scans up to 500 words per minute. Requires 512K and Quickie.
Suggested Retail $129
Programs Plus Price $77

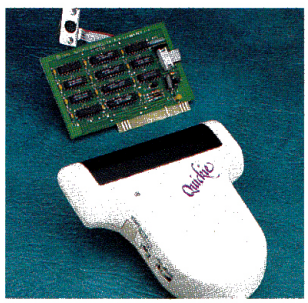
Mavis Beacon Typing *(MAC)* .....32.
Terrapin Logo Plus .....75.
TimeWorks, Inc.
Evelyn Wood: Dynamic Reader.....25.
Weekly Reader
New Talking Alphabet *(3.5)* .....27.
New Talking Opposites *(3.5)* or Sentence Fun *(3.5)* .....27.
New Talking Shapes *(3.5)* or Spelling Rules *(3.5)* .....27.
StickyBear Punctuation *(5.25)*.....27.
StickyBear Vocabulary *(5.25)* .....27.
StickyBear Series: Full Line Available .....CALL

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Accolade
4th & Inches *(GS)* or Fastbreak .....27.
Bubble Ghost *(GS)* .....21.
California or European Challenge *(GS)* .....15.
Cycles *(MAC)* .....31.
Grand Prix Circuit *(GS)*.....27.
Ishido *(MAC)* .....34.
Jack Nicklaus 1990 Courses *(GS)* ..15.
Jack Nicklaus Course Disk Vol. 1 or 2 *(GS)* .....15.
Jack Nicklaus Golf *(GS)* .....CALL
Jack Nicklaus Golf *(MAC)* .....CALL
Jack Nicklaus Course Vol. IV *(GS)*.....15.
Jack Nicklaus Course Vol. IV *(MAC)*.....15.
Mean 18 *(GS)*, Hardball *(GS)*, ...27.
Muscle Cars or Supercars *(GS)*.....15.
Serve and Volley *(GS)* .....25.
Stratego *(MAC)*.....31.
Test Drive II *(GS)* .....28.
Test Drive II *(MAC)* .....29.
Third Courier *(GS)* .....30.
Sky Travel *(AP & GS)* .....30.
Artworx
Bridge 6.0 *(AP or GS)* or Strip Poker II *(GS)*.....25.
Kaleidokubes *(GS)* .....14.
BlueLion
Ticket to Hollywood or London .....25.
Ticket to Spain.....25.
Ticket to Washington D.C.....28.
Britannica
Gnarly Golf *(GS)*.....17.
Great Western Shoot-Out *(GS)* .....17.
JigSaw *(GS)* .....23.
Laser Force *(GS)*.....17.
Task Force *(GS)* .....23.
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War .....28.
Ancient Art of War at Sea.....28.
Centauri Alliance or Jam Sessions *(GS)* .....30.
The Dark Heart of Uukrul .....30.
VCR Companion .....30.
Wings of Fury *(AP & GS)* or Prince of Persia .....22.
ByteWorks Ugly Duckling *(GS)* .....25.
California Dreams
Block Out *(GS)*.....26.
Tunnels of Armageddon *(GS)*.....26.
Vegas Gambler *(GS)* .....26.
Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest *(GS)*.....29.
Cinemaware
Star Saga 1 *(AP or GS)* or Star Saga 2 *(GS)* .....32.
Compu-Teach
Once Upon a Time.....26.
Once Upon A Time *(GS)* or Once Upon A Time II *(GS)*.....33.
Puppet Playhouse *(AP, C+ or MAC)*..28.
See the U.S.A. .....26.
Datasoft
Hunt for Red October *(AP or GS)* ...21.
Electronic Arts
Bards Tale *(GS)* .....14.
Bards Tale II.....14.
Bards Tale III or John Madden Football .....31.
Cartooners *(GS)*, Bards Tale II *(GS)* 20.
Earl Weaver Baseball.....14.
Instant Synthesizer *(GS)* .....32.
Marble Madness *(GS)*.....14.
Skate or Die *(GS)* .....14.
The Immortal *(GS)* .....32.
Zany Golf *(GS)*.....26.
FTL
Dungeon Master *(GS)*.....23.
OIDS! *(MAC)* .....25.
GameTek
Double Dare or Press Your Luck .....9.
Infocom
Battle Tech .....19.

■ 24-Hour Fax Line 603-433-4217
■ DHL Overnight Delivery
■ Packing Materials
100% Safe for the Environment

Journey .....19.
ShoGun or Zork Zero .....12.
Interplay
Battle Chess .....27.
Battle Chess *(GS)* or DragonWars *(AP & GS)*.....29.
Neuromancer *(GS)* .....14.
Interstel Empire.....26.
Leisure Genius
Clue, Risk, or Scrabble .....26.
Lucasfilm Games
Maniac Mansion .....15.
Pipe Dream .....17.
Melbourne
Quarterback *(AP or GS)*.....14.
War in Middle Earth *(GS)* .....27.
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball w/General Manager & Stats .....24.
Micro Revelations Xenocide *(GS)* ..28.
Microillusions Firepower *(GS)* .....21.
Microprose
F-15 Strike Eagle .....12.
Pirates *(GS)*.....28.
Miles Computing, Inc.
Questmaster .....22.
Questmaster *(GS)*.....26.
Mindscape
Balance of Power 1990 *(GS)*.....32.
Gauntlet *(GS)*.....12.



QUICKIE - FIRST HAND SCANNER FOR YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER BY VITESSE, INC.
Allows you to scan in true grey or B&W, 320/640 mode. Features include Landscape/Portrait Scan, cut/paste, open multiple windows, fat bits edit, resize, rotate, flip, direct print, save to six formats, NDA and MORE! **ONLY** scanner that's Inwords OCR Software compatible.
Suggested Retail .....$299.
Programs Plus Price $191

Hostage *(GS)* or Captain Blood *(GS)* .....26.
New World Computing
Kings Bounty .....26.
Might & Magic .....18.
Might & Magic II.....32.
Origin Systems
Space Rogue, Knights of Legend or Omega *(AP or GS)*.....30.
Times of Lore *(AP & GS)* or WindWalker.....25.
Ultima IV, Ultima V .....37.
Ultima Trilogy (I, II & III).....37.
WindWalker *(GS)*.....25.
Polarware Transylvania 3 *(GS)* .....15.
Ready Soft Space Ace *(GS)* .....33.
Sierra On-Line
Gold Rush *(AP or GS)* or Black Cauldron *(GS)*.....25.
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV .....29.
Kings Quest I, II, III or IV *(GS)* .....29.
Leisure Suit Larry *(AP or GS)*.....25.
ManHunter New York *(AP or GS)* or Police Quest *(AP or GS)* .....29.
Mother Goose *(AP or GS)*.....19.
Space Quest or Space Quest II *(GS)* .....29.
Thexder *(AP or GS)* or Silpheed *(GS)* .....22.
Sir-Tech Software
Wizardry Trilogy *(includes I, II, III)* ..29.
Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100.....26.
Chessmaster 2100 *(GS)*.....31.
Cribbage/Gin King *(GS)*.....25.
Keef the Thief *(GS)*.....14.
Life and Death *(GS)*.....33.
Spectrum Holobyte
Solitaire Royale *(GS)*.....20.
Tetris *(AP & GS)* .....23.
Strategic Simulations
AD&D Champions Krynn or Overrun.....32.
AD&D Pool of Radiance .....30.
Curse of the Azure Bond *(GS)* .....33.
War of Lance.....27.
SSG
Gold of the Americas *(GS)*.....28.
Gold of the Americas *(MAC)* .....32.
Halls of Montezuma *(GS)* .....29.
Halls of Montezuma *(MAC)* .....26.
Panzer Battles *(GS)* .....32.
Panzer Battles *(MAC)* .....32.
Reach for the Stars *(GS)*.....28.
Reach for the Stars *(MAC)* .....32.
Rommel *(MAC)* .....32.
Victory Software
2088: The Cryllan Mission: The Second Scenario.....33.

Programs Plus 1-800-832-3201

PROGRAMS PLUS

Fax: 603-433-4217
Inquires: 603-433-6531
Canada: 1-800-832-3201
55 HERITAGE AVENUE
PORTSMOUTH, NH 03801

HARMONIE VS. INDEPENDENCE

What's all the excitement about Seven Hills Software's Independence v.1.0 and Vitesse's Harmonie v.2.0 printer drivers? Independence and Harmonie provide IIGS owners with GS/OS drivers for cheap, high-quality laser, ink-jet, and Epson-compatible 24-pin dot-matrix printers. Excitement enough? Be still, my beating heart! Until now, IIGS owners had to make do with average dot-matrix or noisy letter-quality-style printers. But luckily for us, GS/OS is a modular operating system, which you can update easily with driver software, such as printer drivers. Enter Vitesse and Seven Hills Software. With Independence or Harmonie installed, the IIGS will provide 300-dpi-quality (dots per inch) text or graphics objects from a variety of printers. Three hundred dpi isn't as sharp as commercial output, but it's certainly adequate for correspondence, desktop-publishing projects, and simple graphics presentations.



★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Harmonie v.2.0
Vitesse, Inc.
13909 Amar Road
Suite 2
La Puente, CA 91746
(818) 813-1270

- printer driver for the Apple IIGS and GS/OS
- $54.95

★ ★ ★ ½ ☆

Independence v.1.0
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL
32304-3930
(904) 575-0566

- printer driver for the Apple IIGS and GS/OS
- $39.95

THE CONTENDERS

Independence v.1.0 is the original release of GS/OS DeskJet, LaserJet IIP, and LaserJet III printer drivers from Seven Hills Software. The package contains two disks and a well-written 65-page manual. One disk contains system files with printer drivers, a print-test new desk accessory (NDA), Apple's installer program, and installer scripts. Font.Disk.3 contains 9- to 96-point Times and Helvetica font files and demo versions of Disk Access NDA and Font Factory GS.

Harmonie v.1.0 was the first release of high-resolution GS/OS printer drivers. Harmonie v.2.0, which is now shipping, fixes quirks in v.1.0, adds several new drivers and features, and is free to owners of v.1.0. Harmonie comes on a single disk and includes a 10-page documentation file, which complements the original 10-page manual.

Harmonie v.1.0 provided drivers for the LaserJet II and III, DeskJet, PaintJet, "new" Epson LQ printers, enhanced ImageWriter II drivers, high-speed port drivers for the ProGrappler, Grappler+, and Parallel-Pro parallel-interface cards, and the 19,200-baud port driver for GS/OS v.5.02 and 5.03. (GS/OS v.5.04 comes equipped with a high-speed port driver.)

The Harmonie v.2.0 upgrade adds drivers for the DeskJet 500's extra fonts, the LaserJet and LaserJet II, Okimate 20,

Photography • Larry Dunn

BeagleWorks Has A Leg Up On The Competition

$99.95 Upgrade Offer!*



A Mac's Best Friend

With the introduction of BeagleWorks, the true meaning of integrated software has finally been defined. BeagleWorks includes seven modules: **Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Paint, Draw and Communications.**

The word processor features irregular text wrap, multiple columns anywhere on a page and a spelling checker and thesaurus. The Paint and Draw modules let you use up to 256 colors. The Spreadsheet boasts an automatic sum tool, as well as in-cell editing.

BeagleWorks has many other powerful features found in stand-alone programs. It's easy to use, yet you won't outgrow its capabilities. And since it requires only one megabyte of RAM, BeagleWorks is an excellent solution for any Macintosh user.

Beagle Makes Its Mark

Exclusive to BeagleWorks is the revolutionary technology called **In-Context Editing**™. This gives you the ability to access one file from within another simply by double-clicking. For example, if you have placed a graphic from a paint file into a word processor document and decide to make a change, all you need to do is double-click on the graphic in the word processor. The Paint tools are added to the tool bar, the graphic becomes active and any changes you make are also made to the original file.

Integrated Software: Who Leads The Pack?

	BeagleWorks	ClarisWorks™	GreatWorks™	Microsoft Works®
System 7 Savvy	YES	NO	NO	NO
In-Context Editing™ (multiple documents)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Paint module	256 Colors	NO	Black&White	NO
Common tool bar w/module-specific tools	YES	NO	NO	NO
Automatic irregular text wrap	YES	NO	NO	NO
Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page	YES	NO	NO	NO

Savvy: You Bet! No Bones About It

BeagleWorks is **System 7 savvy**; it supports everything System 7 has to offer, including Publish & Subscribe™! BeagleWorks also simplifies the process with Quick Publish™ and Quick Subscribe™ keyboard shortcuts. You can even use Publish & Subscribe under **System 6.0!**

Champion Breed

BeagleWorks is the clear winner overall when it comes to true integration and powerful features. Join the pack and start changing the way you use your Macintosh! Suggested Retail Price $299.95.

Common Tool Bar
Frequently used tools are easily accessible.

In-Context Editing™
Allows editing of one file from within another simply by double-clicking.

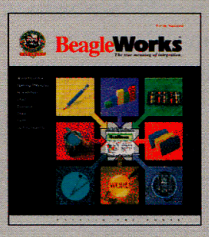
Automatic Irregular Text Wrap
Text takes on the shape of the graphic.

Multiple Columns
Can be turned on/off anywhere on the page.



BeagleWorks™
The true meaning of integration.





**UPGRADE from ClarisWorks, GreatWorks, Microsoft Works, RagTime, Desk, AppleWorks 3.0 or AppleWorks GS for $99.95 plus shipping. Contact MacZone (800-248-0800), MacConnection (800-334-4444), Learning Services (800-877-9378), Quality Computers (800-443-6697) or Beagle Bros (619-452-5500) for more information.*

BeagleWorks, In-Context Editing, Quick Publish and Quick Subscribe are trademarks of Beagle Bros, Inc. Patent Pending. Beagle Bros is a registered trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1991 Beagle Bros, Inc.

Circle 178 on Reader Service Card.

U N L E A S H T H E P O W E R®

Panasonic KX-P1124, QuadJet, "older" Epson LQ printers, Fingerprint G parallel cards, and a 57.6-kilobaud serial-port driver for DeskWriter and PaintWriter printers. Color printing on the HP PaintJet, Okimate 20, and ImageWriter II is now supported, as well.

COMMON FEATURES

Independence and Harmonie have a number of features in common. Either one lets you select a page's orientation and choose the paper type, the character height and aspect ratios (the printout's width and height), and the quality (75, 150, and 300 dpi) of the printout. Both let you determine the number of copies and pages to print; choose a forward or reverse printing order; select odd pages, even pages, or all pages to print; advance the printer with auto or manual paper feed (it'll pause between pages); or use a "save ink" feature. Independence also lets you make collated copies.

Harmonie v.2.0 sports a number of additional features, including a 100-dpi print setting, internal or external rendering (using bit-mapped or built-in fonts), compression (speeds data transmission, slows processing), unidirectional printing (for dot-matrix printers), and an additional print menu. This print menu hosts selections such as shading, contrast and brightness controls, dithering (checkerboard for color and half-tone for gray-scale prints), and RGB sliders (with a range of 1 to 400 percent).

TO THE TEST

I evaluated the accelerated and unaccelerated print speed and quality of Independence and Harmonie at 75-, 150-, and 300-dpi settings. To compare text output, I used Softdisk GS' Wordworks with a 2148-word sample of the United States Constitution. To test graphics, I used Beagle Bros' Platinum Paint and chose a gray-scale picture of Saturn. The results of the speed test, summarized in the accompanying **Table**, put Harmonie out in front of Independence.

Acceleration provided an advantage of up to one minute of printing time at 300-dpi text resolution, and up to three-and-one-half minutes at 300-dpi graphics resolution, but significantly less at 150 and 75 dpi. Harmonie enjoyed a 10- to 75-second time advantage over Independence throughout the test. Unlike Harmonie, Independence can't use a printer's internal fonts.

Both Independence and Harmonie use a font bit map four times larger than that requested to produce 300 dpi, and twice the size of the font requested to produce 150-dpi resolution. The font desk included with Independence provides the fonts required to print properly right out of the shrink wrap, but you'll need to look elsewhere for some additional point sizes in your preferred font(s) to get the most out of Harmonie.

Both packages provide excellent 300-dpi text quality and good 150-dpi output. Independence's text looked just a bit better, especially at 150 dpi, but Harmonie had the edge in graphics output and was compatible with everything I tested.

WHEREVER YOU GO

I tested AppleWorks GS, Paintworks Plus, Platinum Paint, BeagleDraw, GraphicWriter III v.1.0, and Wordworks for compatibility with Harmonie and Independence. (Program-compatibility notes are included with both programs.) With some exceptions, printing worked well.

Independence couldn't print 300-dpi graphics with Platinum Paint, nor could I get it to print collated, even, or odd copies in AppleWorks GS 1.1. There were also a number of compatibility problems with GraphicWriter III v.1.0 (apparently resolved with v.1.1). Harmonie's only major problem was that it set the color sliders on the alternate print menu to extreme values on AppleWorks GS v.1.1. After being reset once, this doesn't recur.

Seven Hills Software and Vitesse have a good reputation for upgrades and customer support. No major upgrade is planned for Independence v.1.0, but Seven Hills will be adding a 57.6-kilobaud IIGS port driver for the DeskWriter and PaintWriter. Vitesse has added a number of features and a lot of flexibility to Harmonie v.2.0 already.

IN CONCLUSION

I'm impressed with both printer-driver packages. Incompatibilities are minor and both products produce top-quality text and graphics images from any GS/OS desktop program. Independence will have you ready to go with text output almost immediately after you take it out of the box, but overall Harmonie comes out on top with the highest speed, drivers, largest number of drivers and features, and the better compatibility of the two products.

We IIGS owners owe the good folks at Vitesse and Seven Hills Software thanks for increasing the versatility of our machines and expanding the number of printers available to us.

We can also thank the popularity of these packages for prompting the release of Orange Micro's Grappler 300 drivers and Apple's forthcoming StyleWriter driver, included with GS/OS v.6.0. Way to push the envelope.

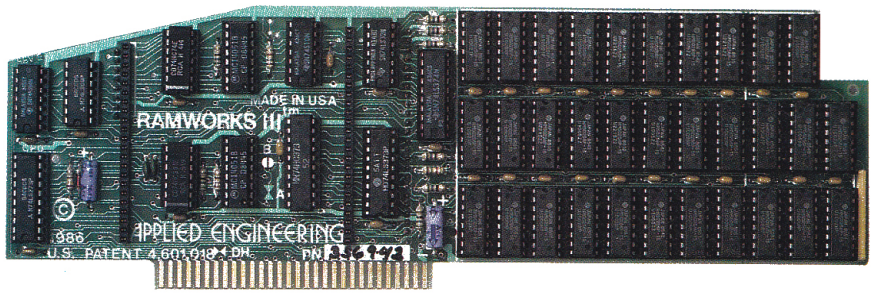
Garry Howard
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

		INDEPENDENCE		HARMONIE	
	DPI	unaccelerated	accelerated	unaccelerated	accelerated
TEXT	300	5 min 45 sec	4 min 50 sec	5 min 5 sec	3 min 45 sec
	150	1 min 55 sec	1 min 20 sec	1 min 30 sec	1 min 10 sec
	75	1 min 10 sec	1 min	50 sec	48 sec
	internal fonts	not available	not available	1 min 6 sec	1 min 10 sec
	DPI	unaccelerated	accelerated	unaccelerated	accelerated
GRAPHICS	300	would not print*	would not print*	5 min 50 sec	2 min 20 sec
	150	1 min 30 sec	1 min 15 sec	1 min 40 sec	1 min

* one of only a few compatibility problems

Table. Printing times (including rendering time) of a one-page document. Print tests done on an HP DeskJet+, with 8MHz ZipGS accelerator.

RamWorks III™



The best selling, most compatible, most recommended, most expandable card available.

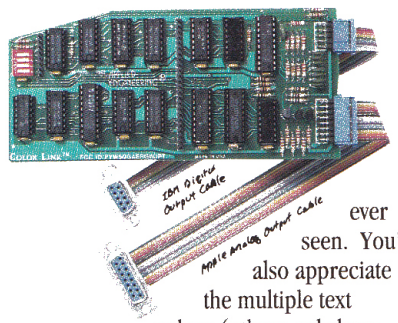
While RamWorks III™ is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does.

A larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks III does. All of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

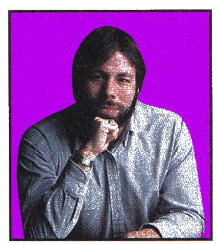
RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of database records available. *Only* RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And *only* RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. And RamWorks auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

The most friendly, most compatible card available. Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot, providing our super sharp 80-column text (U.S. Patent #4601018) in a completely integrated system.

The ultimate in RGB color. RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. For only $129. it can be added to RamWorks, giving you razor-sharp vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they've



ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the RamWorks RGB option provides both the new Apple standard analog and the IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 interference. And remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, co-founder of Apple

It's got it all.

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year warranty
- Built-in super sharp 80-column display (U.S. Patent #4601018)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card (2 MEG expander available.)
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- 100% compatible with all standard IIe software
- Compatible RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors with cable for both the new Apple and standard IBM-type monitors
- Self diagnostic software included
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies.

RamWorks III with 256K..... $189
RamWorks III with 1 MEG..... $309
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG..... $429
RamWorks III with 3 MEG..... $629
RamExpander + 1 MEG..... $209
RamExpander + 2 MEG..... $309
ColorLink RGB Option..... $139

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add applicable sales tax.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

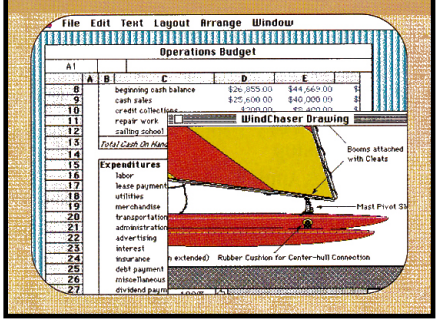
©1990. AE Research. Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GREATWORKS

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014-2132, (800) 441-7234, (408) 253-9600

- integrated-software application: eight modules
- Macintosh Plus or higher (1 megabyte required; 2 megabytes recommended); System 6.02 or later
- supports balloon help, aliasing, TrueType fonts, 32-bit addressing, virtual memory under System 7.0
- $299



With Apple and IBM getting cozy these days, it may seem like heated battles are a thing of the past. Not so! They've just moved to the integrated-software arena, where everybody seems to be taking on Microsoft's war-horse, Microsoft Works.

The major contenders include Symantec's GreatWorks, Beagle Bros' BeagleWorks, and Claris Corporation's ClarisWorks. At press time, though, GreatWorks had at least one indisputable advantage: It's the only one that's already available to the public. Symantec is even offering AppleWorks and Microsoft Works users a $99 "trade-up." Call the company for details.

LET'S GET INTEGRATED

There are two kinds of computer users in the world: those who swear by integrated software and those who swear at it. Mac users in the former group, who haven't had a choice in this area up to now, would do well to take a look at GreatWorks.

GreatWorks comes on four floppy disks, and you install it via a custom installer. Along with the application itself, you get help, spelling, and translator (XTND and Symantec) files. The application itself consists of eight modules: word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, paint, draw, outliner, and communications. This count is three more than Microsoft Works, which lacks the graphics modules, and two more than AppleWorks GS, which lacks the charting and outlining capabilities. (AppleWorks 3.0 provides only word-processing, database, and spreadsheet features.)

All modules have on-line and balloon help under System 7.0. Symantec's "CORE technologies" (*cooperative-resource* technologies) cover the application features the different modules share, such as file translation and the handling of text and objects. Don't let the fancy term intimidate you; it's just a complex phrase that means you have to learn program fundamentals only once for all eight modules, and you can access features such as the spelling checker from all parts of the GreatWorks program.

GreatWorks' file-translation capabilities are much more extensive than those of the existing competition. The application comes with both Claris XTND and Symantec translators, and GreatWorks can import AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS, Microsoft Works and Word (Mac and DOS formats), MacWrite, WordPerfect, Excel, RTF, Acta, and WriteNow files. You must open files formatted in programs other than GreatWorks from the application's main window, rather than within a module.

Both data and text are preserved during translation, but some formatting (such as Word tables and Excel formulas) are lost. This isn't uncommon when importing and exporting files between applications. I ran into an anomaly with the Word translators: GreatWorks opened a Word 4 file just fine, but when I saved in Word format, the program said *Exporting data to Word 3.0*. You'll find both Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 translator files.

Symantec has designed each of the GreatWorks modules to bee similar to the more popular Macintosh stand-alone applications in each of the eight areas. The word-processing module is perhaps the closest to a full-featured stand-alone product. It supports multiple columns, date and time stamping, and a range of text styles. There's a select-all command that highlights all text in a document automatically, and a copy-ruler command, such as the one in MacWrite. The module also includes a number of predefined key commands (keyboard shortcuts), which are listed in the manual and in the on-line help. You can set paragraph indentations and spacing via a special dialog box or the traditional ruler. GreatWorks also supports user-definable, dimensional sizing for graphics.

Full word-processing functions are available in the outliner module, as well. It has a click-and-drag approach to topic/subtopic arrangement and permits up to 15 topic levels in six styles. I found the click-and-drag function an improvement over traditional cut-and-paste methods.

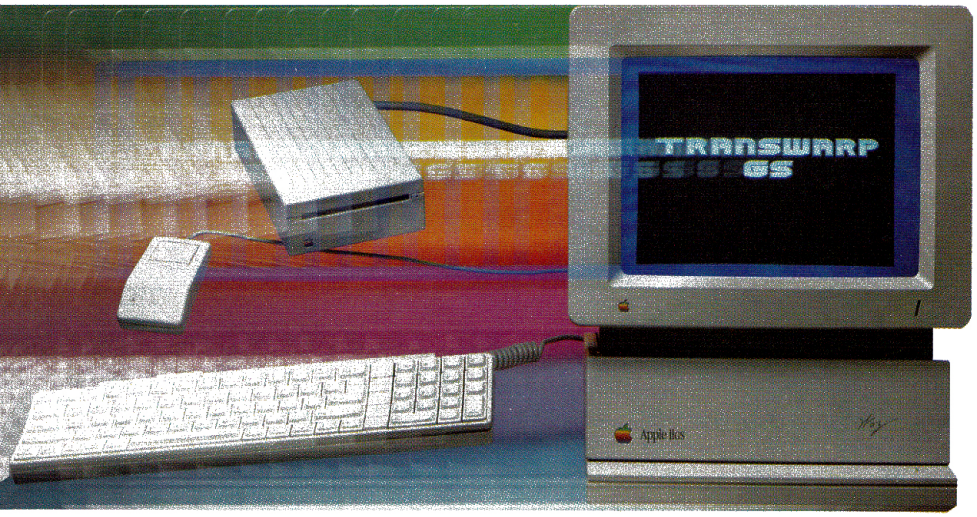
The GreatWorks database module can accommodate any file size you can fit on your hard disk, and an unlimited number of records. There are eight field types and more than 100 preset calculation and summary functions. The program supports multiple-criteria sorts, selection, and retrieval, and the module includes a full-featured form generator. The word-processing module includes a mail-merge function that lets you merge database information into a word-processing document. Spell checking, find-and-replace, and date- and-time-stamping features are among the CORE technologies and are available in the database module.

The 256-column-by-16,384-row spreadsheet allows ascending and descending sorts over any number of columns and rows. Text styles are supported and you can move from this module to the *Chart* module via the *Window* menu. You have access to eight chart types — two picture charts, plus pie, scatter, bar, line, column, and area graphs. You also have access to fonts, styles, type sizes, and colors, as well as pattern styles for the various chart elements.

The graphics modules — *Paint* and *Draw* — aren't going to put FreeHand or MacDraw out of business, but they're solid, useful programs with more features than you may expect. The *Paint* module offers eight different modes, 14 paint tools, custom patterns, and a "transformation" menu including stretch, fill, inversion, and scaling options. The *Draw* module has nine tools, including freehand and group options, and you can zoom in on your work up to 800 percent.

The only module I find less useful than its full-featured counterpart is the communications program, chiefly because of the absence of scripts for automatic log-on/log-off. You can save access phone numbers as documents, however. On line this module

40,000 TransWarps Sold!



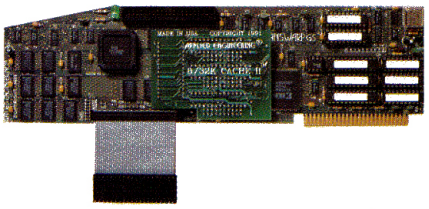
Satisfy your need for speed . . . Again.

TransWarp GS™ more than doubles the processing speed of your IIGS. Incorporating not two, but five layers of circuitry, it's the most technologically advanced board we've ever produced. And it's the best thing to happen to the IIGS since GS/OS.

The difference isn't merely noticeable, it's inspiring. With the TransWarp GS installed, your IIGS rips along at 7MHz, compared to the IIGS's native 2.6. You'll be able to speed through your huge database files in no time. Windows fly open. Folders snap shut. Finish your work faster. Run games in a *flash*.

Fully compatible with all standard software and hardware (including AppleTalk). Since its first shipment in February of '89, TransWarp has proven it's reliability in more than 17,000 IIGS computers. Running software and driving hardware at speeds you never thought possible.

No switches or jumpers. TransWarp GS handles the necessary speed changes with no effort on the user's part. Just slip it into slot 3 or 4 (the card doesn't override either slot's function), set your control panel and prepare yourself for warp speed.



And now, the accelerator board that brought thousands of IIGS computers up to speed, is even faster. The **32K Cache Option** gives the TransWarp GS a 20% to 50% speed boost. A difference you will instantly appreciate. And once you've experienced the increased speed, you won't be able to compute without it.

New TransWarp GS buyers can purchase the option already installed. If you already have a TransWarp GS, you can upgrade for a low cost. So, if you don't already own a TransWarp GS, get one and be amazed.

If you already own one, add the 32K Cache and satisfy your need for speed . . . Again.

Order Today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 6 pm, M-F. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add applicable sales tax.

TransWarp GS Accelerator
8K cache $299

TransWarp GS Accelerator
32K cache $399

32K Cache Option $109

TransWarp for //e &][+ $119

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

worked smoothly and was easy enough to set up. It appeared to be faster on screen than my regular telecom program, but a problem arose during a download: I got a number of *Checksum error* notifications when using the 1K block option to try downloading a file. Without this option, the file would have taken more than 35 minutes to download, according to GreatWorks. With it (in another program), the file downloaded in around 12 minutes.

Overall, GreatWorks' feature list stacks up more than favorably against both Microsoft Works and AppleWorks/AppleWorks GS. And the interface and help functions are more attractive and accessible. The CORE-technology features, the modules' wider scope, and a more consistent, user-friendly interface make GreatWorks an excellent choice for new Mac users in particular.

For many people, the modules in this package will be all they'll ever need. This is a software package — and category — that will merit closer attention.

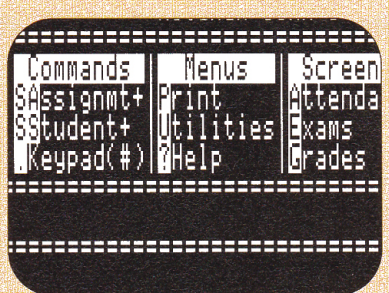
Louise Kohl
Austin, TX

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

AMAZING WINDOW

Kitchen Sink Software, Inc., 903 Knebworth Court, Westerville, OH 43081, (614) 891-2111

- electronic gradebook
- 64K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, Laser 128 series, or Macintosh LC with Apple IIe Card
- $39.95



First impressions can be deceiving: That bit of folk wisdom seems to apply to Amazing Window, a fast, flexible, feature-filled "electronic gradebook" from Kitchen Sink Software. Even with this in mind, the homely *Shop Assistant Collection System* (SAC) that appears in 40-column uppercase text when you initially boot this gradebook disk, will surprise you.

SAC is an easy-to-use program selector that launches Amazing Window and any other Kitchen Sink Software products you may have used it to collectively install on a single 3.5-inch disk or hard disk. But while SAC may be a boon to loyal Kitchen Sink Software customers who are trying to bypass the floppy-disk shuffle, teachers who don't use the company's other products (or large-capacity drives for that matter) may feel unnecessarily inconvenienced as they consider whether or not to "UNSAC" a working copy of the program disk — in effect removing the *SAC Applications* menu to start the gradebook program directly.

That said, I want to emphasize how impressed I was by Amazing Window itself. Although essentially text-screen-based, this gradebook program incorporates an abundance of pop-up menus that boast handsome inverse video borders. These finishing touches may not constitute a true GUI (graphical user interface), but they add a satisfying, almost contemporary look and feel to Kitchen Sink's new teacher's assistant on disk. (For this review, I evaluated versions 1.5 and 1.7.1.)

What's more, AppleWorking educators will find Amazing Window easy to get along with. Many program commands perform functions similar to those in AppleWorks: Open apple-F (OA-F) finds students, for example, while OA-S saves your gradebook to a data disk located in a drive you select. The program formats disks, too.

You'd guess correctly if you assumed that OA-P prints gradebook-related reports such as *Daily Attendance*, *Class Summary*, *Incomplete Assignments*, *Student Codes*, and *Report Cards*. A newly implemented OA-H command lets you print a spreadsheet-like version of the grade information appearing on screen. According to the company, Amazing Window supports all 80-column printers.

The company also provides a preformatted worksheet to help you track attendance and assignments. Just print the worksheet (it lists students' names) and make photocopies, then organize the copies in a three-ring binder or notebook. Substitute the computer-generated version for your off-the-shelf class register. Amazing Window's data-entry screen may remind you of a typical rows-and-columns spreadsheet, but this one's a lot more helpful. The upper right-hand corner of the screen displays a list of the commands you use to add students, log assignments, track attendance, or program your numeric keypad (if your Apple has one) for even speedier data entry.

Amazing Window's solid apple-A (SA-A) command adds assignments — up to 50 per grading period — and, if your assignments don't vary substantially from semester to semester (or year to year), you can save your gradebook as a template or style sheet. Although Amazing Window handles an unlimited number of classes, it tracks a maximum of 50 students in each. This capacity's adequate for most K–12 classes, but the limitation will give you pause if you teach Biology 101, for example, to a lecture hall of 250 university freshmen.

TO THE TEST

I tested the program on an unaccelerated IIGS running in fast and normal modes, and was amazed at the program's operating speed in both cases. Program-loading time was another story, however. It took from one-half to one minute to load the program, depending on the GS system speed I selected and the type of drive I used. (I loaded the program from 5.25- and 3.5-inch drives, but didn't test any hard drives.)

Amazing Window provides many noteworthy features, especially the ability to enter special codes for missed, incomplete, or excused assignments; to post coded grades so that you don't invade a student's right to privacy; to implement as many as nine weighted areas for homework, quizzes, special assignments, and labs (or up to nine elementary-school subjects); and to calculate statistics (mean and standard deviation) automatically along with grades.

I found a few misspellings and at least one apostrophe error in the manual, and another in the UNSAC utility's screen. I'd like to see future editions of the written documentation rise to the same high standard as the software it describes.

At only $39.95, Amazing Window is unquestionably a good value. And at $1 per teacher, the program's site-license pricing is downright revolutionary.

Whether or not you already use a computer program to streamline your grade-keeping chores, a good grade from us means you should give Amazing

Continued on page 74

FILLING YOUR HOLIDAYS WITH MERRIMENT & SAVINGS!



APPLIED ENGINEERING
- PC Transporter (//e, GS) 269
- Power Supply (GS) 89
- Power Supply (]I Plus, //e) 78
- RamWorks III, 1 MB (//e) 194
- Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card) 69
- TimeMaster H.O. 78
- TransWarp GS+ (7 MHz/32Kcache) 299
- Vulcan 40 MB (GS) 599

AMR
- 3.5 Disk Controller Card (//e) 49
- 800K 3.5 Drive RC 189
- 44 MB Rmvble HD(25ms) w/o SCSI 599
- Mini 52Q MB HD (17ms) w/SCSI 549
- Mini 105Q MB HD (17ms) w/SCSI 749
- Mini 210Q MB HD(17ms) w/SCSI 1249

APPLE
- //e Mouse w/Interface Card 119
- GS/OS v5.0.4 41
- HyperCard GS 84

APRICORN
- Printer Pro (//e, GS Parallel Interface) 49
- RAMPro GS, 1 MB RC 94

BEAGLE BROS.
- Companion + 37
- Outliner for AW 3.0 41
- Platinum Paint (GS) 59
- TO SuperFonts 41
- TO SuperForms 43
- TO UltraMacros 36

CENTRAL POINT
- Copy II Plus v9.1 27

CH PRODUCTS
- FlightStick 47
- Mach III Joystick 31

RC Watch for Roger's **POWER BURST SPECIALS!** These prices just can't be beat. And don't forget to call **WEEKLY** for the **LATEST HOT DEALS!**

CLARIS
- AppleWorks 3.0 169
- AppleWorks GS v1.1 199

CV TECHNOLOGY
- RamFAST SCSI Controller (//e, GS) 187

GLEN BREDON
- ProSel 16 w/manual 74

INSYNC
- Proterm v2.2 79

LASER
- Laser 128 Color System 509
- Laser 190A Printer 189
- Laser Mouse 43

MEGA MICRO
- 1 MB x 1 DRAM (set of 8) 64
- 256K x 1 DRAM (set of 8) 22
- 256K x 4 DRAM (set of 2) 19

PYGRAPHICS
- Music Writer
  - (Level 1, for GS only) 89
  - (Level 2, //e or GS) 199
  - (Level 3, for //e or IIGS) 399

ROGER WAGNER
- HyperStudio v2.1 84

SENSIBLE
- Sensible Grammar 54

SEQUENTIAL SYSTEMS
- Meg 80, 1 MB (//e) 149
- RAM 80
  - (80 Column, 64K -//e) 34

SEVEN HILLS
- GraphicWriter III (GS) 89

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
- Tetris (//e, c and GS Versions) 26

SUPRA
- 2400 Baud External Modem 85
- 2400 Plus w/MNP-5 & v.42bis 149

THE BYTE WORKS, INC.
- ORCA/M v1.2 (GS Assembler) 87

TIMEWORKS
- Publish It! 4(II Desktop Publishing) 89

VITESSE
- Quickie Scanner (//e, GS) 195
- Salvation Supreme *(Hard drive owners, this is a MUST utility!)* 95

WESTCODE
- InWords (OCR Software) 79

ZIP
- GSX (8 MHz/16K Cache) 199
- GSX+ (9 MHz/32K Cache) 249
- Zip Chip 8 MHz (//e, //c) 149

MACINTOSH PRODUCTS
- AMR 1.44 MB 3.5 Drive 189
- AMR 44 MB Rmvble HD (25 ms) 599
- AMR 105Q MB MINI HD (17ms) 649
- AMR 210Q MB MINI HD (14ms) 1149
- Central Point MacTools Deluxe 86
- Apple //e Emulation Card for Macintosh LC 215
- CH Roller Mouse ADB 85
- Claris CAD v 2.0 649
- Claris FileMaker Pro (Database) 219
- Claris MacDraw II 279
- Claris Resolve (Spreadsheet) 289
- Freesoft White Knight (Telecom) 97

***PLEASE SEE LAST MONTH'S BUYER'S GUIDE* to help with Your Christmas Shopping. If you didn't get one, call us at 1-800-438-2883 and we'll send you one FREE.**

HOW TO ORDER:
Orders only: 1-800-438-2883
FAX: 1-619-274-2440
15% ($15/min. restocking fee on refunded items only)
Price quotes & technical support:
1-619-274-1253
8am-5pm PST Monday-Friday
Committed to Value Since 1985

BARNEY our mascot

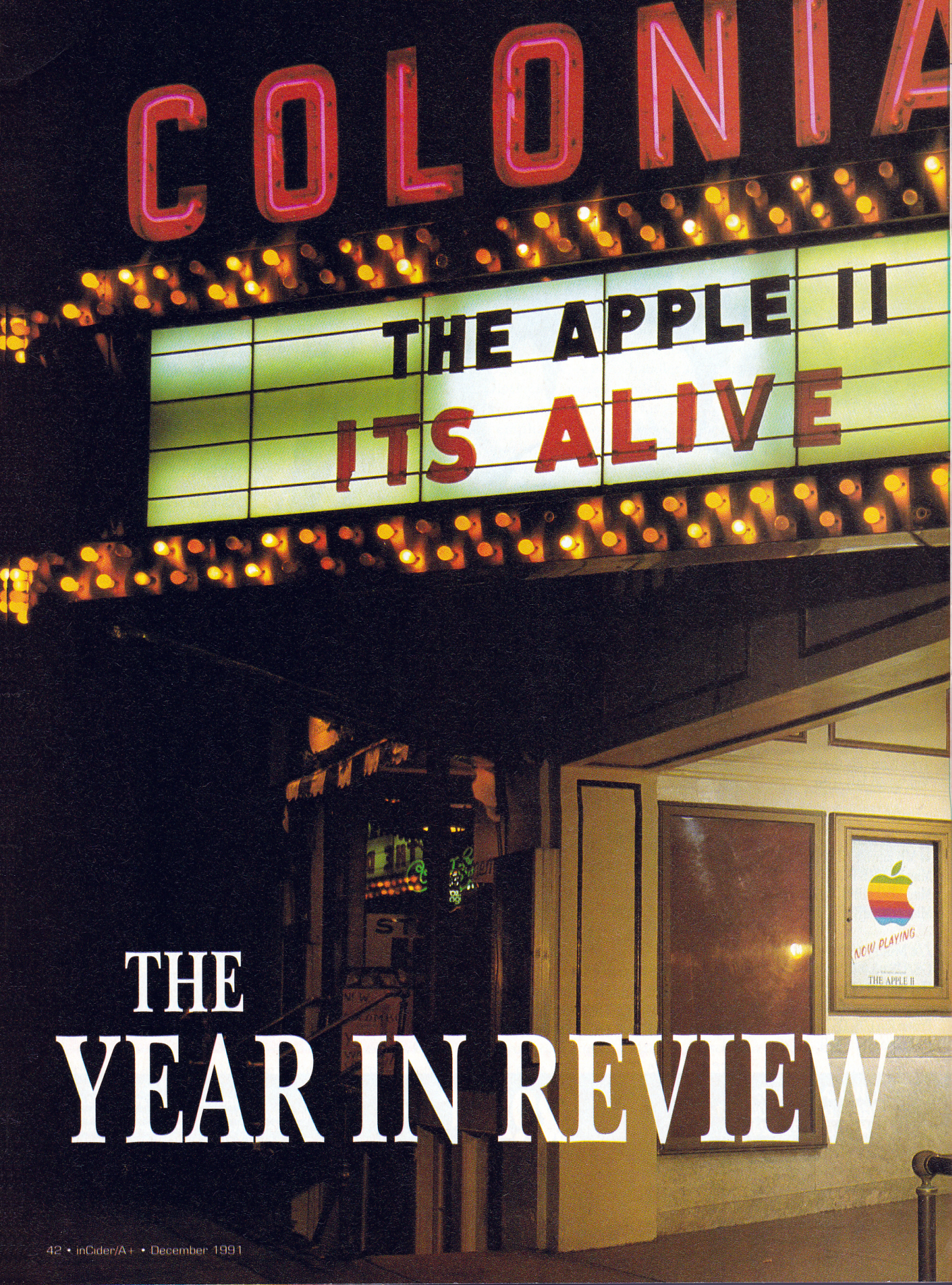
Roger Coats

P.O. Box 171466
San Diego, CA 92197

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

OUR FINE PRINT:
**Certain limitations apply to $5 offer:*
1. Advertised price must be published in this magazine.
2. We reserve the right to question misprints.
3. Limited to items we carry & stock on hand, excluding games.
4. Management reserves the right to make final decision.
We accept the following methods of payment:
• School Purchase Orders • VISA & MasterCard
• Bank Wires • Certified Checks • Money Orders • NO C.O.Ds
• Sorry, No Software Refunds
• Not responsible for product compatibility
• Sorry, no shipping, handling,or insurance refunds
• FOB San Diego • We really appreciate your business!

VISA MasterCard



THE YEAR IN REVIEW



1991

Dozens of new Apple II programs for home and school made their débuts this past year — here's a look back at the hits of '91.

It was Oscar night in August at *inCider/A+* as we screen-tested scores of recent Apple II packages for this "Year in Review" roundup. Although a few of the finalists described below are significant updates of earlier versions, the vast majority of the 150 or so products listed here and in the accompanying sidebar, "More 1991 Headliners," were brand-new releases this year. Where noted, some products were in development at press time; they should be available this month.

Be aware that although you'll discover dozens of new products described below, one article can't tell the whole story. Among other limitations, we weren't able to contact every Apple II software publisher. Moreover, we haven't included the hundreds of recently released shareware and public-domain programs out there — another rich resource for your growing software library.

Although we've highlighted some new productivity software in the writeups below, our main focus is on education products. For parents and teachers, 1991 was yet another banner year for Apple II software. Keep in mind that in general, educational-software companies let schools take a look at their programs before paying for them. Sunburst's shrink-wrap message is one typical example of this kind of policy: "Please open this package! We want you to preview our program. Opening it places you under no obligation." What a refreshing change from companies that hermetically seal their disks under those penalty-of-death warning labels we're all familiar with.

For those of you who've made the switch, theoretically all Apple II-family products should run on the Macintosh LC with the IIe Emulation Card. We didn't test this feature; if you have questions about compatibility or any other program function, why not call the product's publisher for details? Many Apple II software companies offer toll-free numbers. Publishers can bring you up to date on current availability, as well as pricing for network versions and site or district licenses, as well.

We salute software publishers such as those included in this "Year in Review" who continue to support the Apple II. Let's support them in '92 and beyond.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D. * CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

Photograph © Patrick Harbron/Outline

AIDS Stack

- $20
- new
- requires 1MB GS, HyperStudio
- HyperStudio Network

This timely stack, prepared by David Levy, M.D., presents information about the history, biology, transmission, and prevention of AIDS. A built-in quiz is included. Two dollars from the sale of each AIDS Stack is donated to research. Other new stacks include **Human Body Stacks II** (bones and kidneys), **Human Body Stacks III** (vision, smell, hearing, and taste), **Mastery Castle** (adventure quiz game), and **Steam Engine** (for train buffs), priced at $15 each; and **HyperSounds Disk #2** (clip sounds) and **Meet the Staff** (music education), priced at $20 each.

Algebra from 0 to 3: Constants to Cubics

- $99
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

From Sunburst's Middle and High School Division comes this new courseware for beginning algebra students. With Algebra from 0 to 3: Constants to Cubics, kids can experiment with algebraic expressions (polynomial functions from zero to the third power), view results on a graph, and then alter coefficients to display a revised graph.



Animal Rescue

- $65
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

First- and second-graders save a mystery animal stolen by an evil troll. Reassemble the chimps' tree and catapult apples to a stranded elephant to learn the kidnapped animal's identity. Solve puzzles to find the secret entrance to the troll's cave and rescue the animal.

Apex System Builder

- $39.95 5.25" disk
- $44.95 3.5" disk, extra programs and fonts
- new version
- requires 128K Apple II
- MicroGram Systems

This programmer's development system lets you take advantage of the auxiliary memory in your 128K Apple II to create complex programs featuring double-hi-res, Mac-style graphics with display fonts, mouse pointer, icons, pull-down menus, and screen buttons. Some programming knowledge is required.

AppleWorks GS Productivity Pak II

- $29.95
- new
- requires 1.25MB GS, AppleWorks GS 1.1
- inCider/A+ Special Products

It's a little embarrassing to write about our own products . . . . Let's just say that if your copy of AppleWorks GS has been languishing on a shelf somewhere, these templates may provide the inspiration you need to create a handsome family tree, compare car costs, or shape up your videotape library, among other things. This disk tackles ten different projects in all.

AppleWorks 3.0 Productivity Pak II

- $29.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, AppleWorks 3.0
- inCider/A+ Special Products

If, like us, you think that AppleWorks is good for a lot more than just tracking investments, retirement savings, and cash flow, test-drive our latest Productivity Pak. Among the files you'll discover ready-to-customize templates that print recipe cards and family trees. As a concession to financial reality, we include an income-tax template — and a college guide to help you spend your refund.

Art Gallery Volume 2

- $39.95
- new
- requires 1.25MB GS
- inCider/A+ Special Products

Clip art we got! If you need hundreds of top-quality illustrations, whether in AppleWorks GS or Apple Preferred format, this is your one-stop-shopping art store on disk. Public-domain art is nice (cheap, too), but why not make a New Year's resolution to dress up your publications with professional-quality illustrations.

BIG and little

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, Muppet Slate
- Sunburst Communications

Name a kids' desktop-publishing project and BIG and little can help your students create it, whether you're designing a greeting card, a small book, a program guide, a big book, or a poster. In short, you can create publications of all types sized from 5.5 inches to 5.5 feet tall!

Birthdays!

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, Magic Slate II (20-column version)
- Sunburst Communications

Celebrate with Writing is an apt subtitle for Birthdays!, one in an innovative series of Sunburst products that combine language-arts skill development with enhancement of self-esteem. This K–3 program offers 20 individual and group writing lessons. The program even offers a Back in Time activity for those of us with summer birthdays! Another product in this series — **V.I.P. – You!** for grades 3 to 6 — is described elsewhere in this article.

Bluegrass Bluff

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

This unique social-studies program turns your students (grades 6 to 12) into amateur archeologists as they "dig" for artifacts (carvings, jewelry, pottery, and statuettes) from early American historic sites, such as an ancient Native American settlement, a plantation, a Civil War battleground, and a frontier stockade. Collecting information about artifacts and reading about various cultures can help students design a 10,000-year timeline of American history.

Bowling Scores

- $12.45, send SASE for brochure
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, AppleWorks 3.0
- Bemak Enterprises

If you're an AppleWorks enthusiast and bowling-team member, take a look at this double-sided disk of templates from Bemak Enterprises. Among its offerings are a bowling-league database and spreadsheets for tracking individual and team stats. Complete documentation is provided on disk.

Bridge Builder 1.0

- $49.50
- $103.50 school site license
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Pre-Engineering Software

The center of our market is 14-year-olds," quips Robert Wolf III, co-author of this structural-engineering construction kit that lets you design and evaluate bridges. Let the program automatically analyze your bridge's survivability during the "80,000-pound-truck test." Oops!

Business Master Bookkeeping Series

- $195
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, AppleWorks 3.0
- ACTAsoft

Why not start the New Year off right by launching a small business — or automating more fully the business you already run with your Apple II? Business Master works with AppleWorks 3.0 to balance the books, print checks, send invoices, and even print Rolodex cards. This program lets you run practically your whole business from the AppleWorks Desktop.

Cavity Busters

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

This new MECC product should be available this month. Cavity Busters helps students learn the scientific method by playing with variables such as the amount of sugar and milk kids consume and frequency of brushing. Says MECC, "The primary goal of Cavity Busters is to provide students with an environment that promotes discovery learning, reinforces science-process skills, and encourages the development of sound thinking skills.

A Chance Look

- $75
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

This unique program lets kids in grades 5 to 12 test probability by flipping coins, tossing cubes, and turning spinners on screen. Attractive graphics images display the results. Like all Sunburst products, A Chance Look comes with wonderful lesson plans and activity sheets — including a reproducible for making your own custom 3D cubes.



Cleanwater Detectives

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

This program, like Cavity Busters also from the Science Inquiry Collection, is an ecological simulation covering water pollution. Students "sample" water from a hypothetical river and measure its clarity, color, temperature, and odor. In the on-screen lab, you can compare the river sample to a clean-water control or to samples with known pollutants. Play the on-screen "VCR": Anecdotes from citizens(and talking animals) can help you find the cause of the pollution you've discovered. The manual suggests follow-up activities such as testing actual water samples for pH (acidity).

Clifford's Big Book Publisher

- $39.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Scholastic Software

Tolstoy never had it this good when he wrote his big book. The Clifford package — for kids aged 4 to 7 — includes ready-to-select background graphics images, clip art, frames, and fonts. You can even frame pages with Clifford the Big Red Dog's paw prints. Print your books in any of four sizes.

College Application Essay Writer

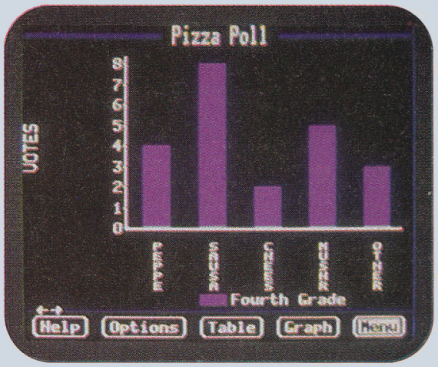
- $29.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Scholastic Software

If you haven't begun applying for college yet, get on the stick — but not before you get Scholastic's College Application Essay Writer. This AppleWorks-style product is designed to inspire "fast-flowing ideas" through free writing and brainstorming. A built-in outliner and word processor help you organize and polish your prose.

CORE Reading and Vocabulary Development Program

- $650
- new
- requires 48K Apple II
- Educational Activities

Designed primarily for older or ESL (English as a second language) students reading at primary levels, each of the CORE system's activity-rich lessons includes Word List; Reading; Phrase Reading; Fill-In; Questions; Practice Writing; See, Say, and Spell; Spell It Right; and Writing modules. The program's Management System tracks students' progress.



Data and Decisions: Bar Grapher

- $89 teacher kit, $17/group kit (4 students)
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Wings for Learning

If you used to think that constructing graphs — or teaching about them — was a chore, think again. The excellent activity booklet (Penny Power) and reproducibles accompanying this Journeys in Mathematics package help kids have fun collecting

data, plotting it, and analyzing it — by focusing on activities such as chocolate-chip-cookie taste tests and cereal-box advertising promotions.

Data Insights

- $99
- new

Insights into Science Data

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, Data Insights
- Sunburst Communications

Data Insights, a "data plotting tool," helps students create box plots, histograms, line graphs, scatter plots, and stem and leaf plots. Insights, an enhancement disk, offers experiments in six areas (biology, chemistry, ecology, life science, physical science, and physics) for grades 7 to 12. Among the exercises are tracking fruit-fly population changes, profiling the surface of the ocean floor, and interpreting selected periodic properties of elements.

Diascriptive Reading IV

- $335
- new
- requires 48K Apple II
- Educational Activities

This latest "diagnostic-prescriptive-tutorial reading program" from Educational Activities is designed for students reading at levels 8 to 12. (Diascriptive I, II, and III cover levels 1.5 to 5.5, 3 to 8, and 6 to 10, respectively.) The series' management system records each student's progress and automatically advances him or her through each successive skill area. Diascriptive IV topics include biographies, health, sports, and travel.

Dilemma II: Making Choices in Difficult Real-Life Situations

- $159
- new

Dilemma/Dilemma II

- $295
- 2-disk-set package price
- requires 48K Apple II
- Educational Activities

Years ago we were impressed with the original Dilemma, a program for junior- and senior-high-school students that presents age-appropriate, realistic stories for youngsters reading at a lower grade level. Dillemma II topics include Runaways, Drunk Driving, AIDS, Lure of Drugs, and Gangs.

Electronic Arts Games

- $6 to $30 each
- new low pricing
- requires Apple IIe/c or GS
- memory requirements vary
- Big Red Computer Club

Okay, so these fantastic products from Electronic Arts aren't new. What is new is the absurdly low price you'll pay for such hall-of-famers as **Music Construction Set** ($10), **One on One** ($8), and **The Bard's Tale I** ($15). At those prices, you can afford to stuff a slew of Christmas stockings! Be sure to check out the BRCC catalogue for the latest HyperStudio stacks, shareware, and public-domain programs, too.

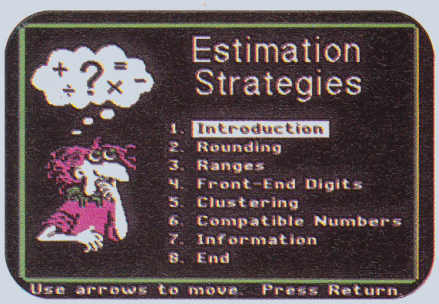
Elementary School Grade Builder 3 Pack

- Body Transparent
- Grammar Examiner
- States & Traits
- $29.95
- new low-cost packaging
- requires 64K Apple II

Elementary School Grade Builder 3 Pack

- Designasaurus
- Math Maze
- Spellicopter
- $29.95
- new low-cost packaging
- requires 128K Apple II
- Britannica Software

Britannica has taken a new tack in packaging six classics in these appealing 3 Packs. Over the years we've played with all these fine products, and we know a good deal when we see one.



Estimation Activities Estimation Strategies

- $59 each
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

Through a series of five Estimation Activities games — Range Finder, Tic-Tac-Toe, Get in Line, Estimation Chompers, and Flip-Out Challenge — children in grades 4 to 8 can practice number-sense skills. Strategies, a second program in MECC's Estimation Collection, introduces students to processes such as Clustering, Compatible Numbers, Front-End Digits, Ranges, and Rounding to help them "guesstimate" solutions to math problems.

Exploring Sequences and Series

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

According to MECC, this program — which should be available this month — "provides students with a quick and convenient method for generating sequences simply by supplying the starting number(s) and the algorithm (arithmetic or geometric). Once a sequence is generated by the computer, students can view the terms, find partial sums, or combine it with other sequences to make new ones."

FantasyWorks: Elite Fantasy Football League Management System

- $59.95 special pre-1992 season price
- $5 demo disk
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, AppleWorks 2.0 or higher; Publish It! 2 or higher for newsletter templates; TimeOut UltraMacros 2.1 or 3.1 for TaskFiles; DataTerm 2.06, Point-to-Point 4.1.1, ProTERM 2.2, ReadyLink 1.32, or Talk Is Cheap 3.2 for communications macro

Plan now to coach your own NFL team next fall. The Fantasy Football package includes everything you need to manage a 4- to 12-team league: AppleWorks templates for compiling team data, Publish It! layouts for a weekly league newsletter, and communications macros for downloading stats from Computer Sports World.

A Field Trip to the Rainforest A Field Trip into the Sea

- $99 each
- new

Learn About: Dinosaurs

- $75
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Wings for Learning

Only recently have tropical rainforests received the attention they deserve. That's why we were pleased to discover a multicomponent program that lets children

explore this fascinating biome, study facts about the 49 animal species and 21 plant species featured, and learn about food chains. Two other science programs — A Field Trip into the Sea and Learn About: Dinosaurs — were announced as this article went to press and should be available this month.

Flicks 'n' Chips

- $60
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Robert A. Brent

Trivial Pursuit goes to the movies with this game disk for the Apple II family. Three games — Typecast, Questar, and Blastar — cover some 5000 films produced from 1938 to 1982. Cast members are included and top Academy Award winners flagged. Play alone, with friends, or against the computer. A video-tape-library module lets you organize your personal film collection.

Font Factory GS 2.0

- $39.95
- new version
- requires 768K GS
- Seven Hills Software

Does your GS suffer from a font inferiority complex? Font Factory GS helps you resize and smooth existing fonts from Publish It!, BeagleWrite, MultiScribe, The Print Shop (all versions), and Printrix and lets you create custom fonts and type styles. A Macintosh font converter is also included.

Formulate

- $49.95
- new
- requires 1MB GS
- Seven Hills Software

Like a "word processor for math," Formulate can help you create and print worksheets, exams, and other publications that include formulas and symbols. In testing at press time, the program is said to "know when something is missing from a formula." That's more than we can say for ourselves.

Fractal World

- $9.95 5.25" disk
- $14.95 3.5" disk, 10 sample full-color pictures
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, color monitor

Fractal World IIgs

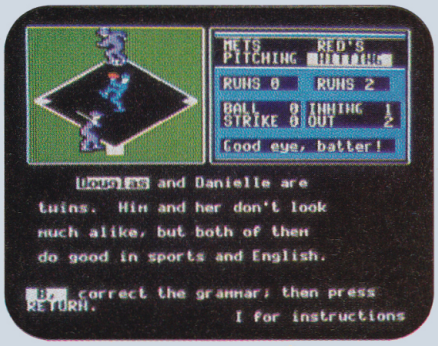
- $14.95 5.25" disk
- $19.95 3.5" disk, 10 sample full-color pictures
- requires 1.25MB GS, color monitor
- $29.95 4-disk set, site license, all FW/FWGS formats
- MicroGram Systems

Thanks to Fractal World's machine-coded Mandelbrot algorithm, you can create stunning pictures in seconds (for a "quick look"), minutes, or hours (at highest magnification). Fractals are a hot topic for the '90s computerist, and at these low prices every educator and hobbyist can afford to check it out.

Fundamentals of Genetics and Heredity

- $119
- new
- requires 48K Apple II
- Educational Activities

Learn from Mendel: Growing peas takes time. The simulations included in this program can help your students grasp concepts such as sexual reproduction, the laws of heredity, punnett squares, and genotype versus phenotype faster than you can say "fruit fly."



Grammar Baseball Level A
Grammar Baseball Level B
Punctuation Baseball Level A
Punctuation Baseball Level B

- $49.95 each
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Gamco Industries

If students seem to strike out when it comes to mastery of grammatical rules, batter up with Grammar Baseball. Level A is suitable for students in grades 3 to 6, while Level B's designed for kids in grades 7 to 10. The program displays a brief story beneath a graphics baseball diamond. Students playing as pitchers correct grammar mistakes to get the hitter out. Hitters clean up prose to earn base hits or home runs. You guessed it: Punctuation Baseball plays the same way, but tests students' knowledge of punctuation rules.



Grammar Gazette

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

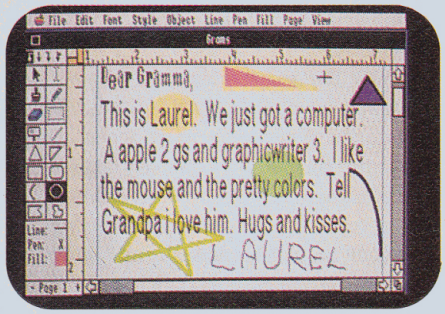
Fifth- and sixth-grade students play reporter, staff writer, or editor as they participate in four activities: Mad News, Weird News, Pig Tales, and Cryptogrammar (a decoding game). The program manual provides textbook correlations and suggestions for uses in the classroom.



Grammar Monsters

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

Like Grammar Gazette, this program is from MECC's Grammar Series. Grammar Monsters helps first- and second-grade students recognize parts of speech and create complete sentences. Three activities — Monster Munch, Monster Maker, and Monster Madness — lend a fun twist to drill-and-practice software.



GraphicWriter III 1.1

- $149.95
- $3.50 upgrade from 1.0, return upgrade notice from 1.0 documentation
- new version
- requires 768K GS
- Seven Hills Software

Our favorite desktop-publishing program for the GS offers nearly unlimited viewing modes, custom guides, and a generous supply of graphics tools. According to the publisher, this latest version includes bug fixes, faster speed, and full compatibility with GS/OS 5.0.4.

Hunt

- $65
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

Each 5- to 20-minute Hunt adventure game can help students in fourth to eighth grade master skills such as using compass directions and understanding map coordinates. Eight hunts, at increasingly difficult challenge levels, are featured, including Princess (a simple hunt to rescue a princess) and Utah (requiring U.S. geography knowledge and research).

HyperBole

- $42/year 6 issues
- 2 3.5" disks/issue
- $3 sampler
- new
- requires 1.25MB GS, HyperStudio
- Resource-Central

If you enjoy hypermedia in general and HyperStudio-based media in particular, read — or rather launch — HyperBole, the "Eclectic HyperMedia Journal." Each two-disk issue features original poems, short stories, animated graphics, music, and art. Submissions are welcome.

HyperStudio 3.0

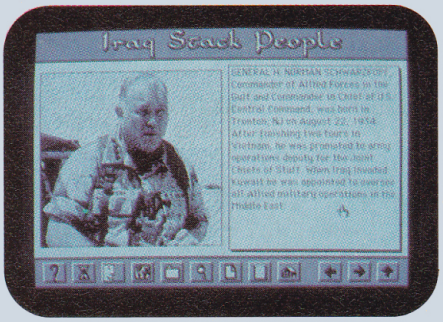
- $149.95
- new version
- requires 1.25MB GS
- Roger Wagner Publishing

Perhaps the best creativity product written specifically for the Apple IIgs, HyperStudio 3.0 is now faster as well as easier to use, according to Roger Wagner. In 1991 his company — which markets "Multimedia Tools for Multi-Talented Minds!" — released a number of new StudioWare products, as well. Among them are **HyperStudio Clip Art Volume 2**, **Fancy Fonts**, and **Functional Fonts** (two volumes), all priced at $19.95 each. Stackware products include **Dragons & Fairy Tales** ($14.95) and **Much Ado About Shakespeare** ($29.95).

Independence

- $39.95
- new version
- requires 768K GS
- Seven Hills Software

This assortment of drivers makes your GS compatible with 300-dpi (dots per inch) printers such as Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet, DeskJet Plus, DeskJet 500, DeskWriter, and LaserJet IIP, III, and IIIP. According to the publisher, Independence drivers work with all standard GS fonts.



Iraq Stack

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Techware Corp.

Here's an exceptional stack that provides an interactive look at the recent Persian Gulf War. A timeline offers a month-by-month retrospective on events leading up to the war, with a week-by-week rundown on its progress. A "personalities" database contains digitized images and profiles of some two dozen people, including Lt. General Charles Horner. (Sorry, "Scud Stud" reporter Arthur Kent's not included.) Classroom activities and issues presented here — with both pro and con arguments addressed — should provide plenty of grist for student discussion. Iraq Stack is just one in a series of new self-running stacks published in 1991 by Techware Corp. Others include **Apology by Plato**, **Astronomy: The Planets**, **Guitar Chords: Practice & Songs**, **The Metric Machine**, **Stackimals** (full-color clip art), and **U.S. Presidents: Facts and Stories** ($39 each).

Label Land

- $65
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Wings for Learning

Label Land is a three-games-in-one program that encourages youngsters to use powers of observation to find differences and similarities among the objects displayed. Bird Land's birds may have different bills, crests, feets, or tails, for instance, while Number Land numbers might be divisible by a given number from 1 to 9 or have special characteristics (odd, even, prime, composite, or square).

La Fabrica

- $65
- new Spanish version of The Factory
- requires 64K Apple II
- Wings for Learning

Fans of The Factory ($65) can now practice their assembly-line savoir faire with La Fabrica, the new Spanish version of the popular classic. Both English and Spanish versions of the program help students in grades 4 to 12 hone inductive-reasoning and sequencing skills as they try to duplicate a "challenge product" by combining up to eight punch, rotate, and stripe machines.

Lewis and Clark Stayed Home

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

In this social-studies simulation — which should be available this month — you're chosen "to explore and map the Louisiana Purchase while collecting as many specimens of plant and animal life as possible; establish friendly contact with Native American tribes and convince them to trade with the United States instead of Great Britain and Spain; and attempt to find a water route to the Pacific Ocean." All in one class period (just kidding). Players do have to accomplish these tasks within a specified time limit to score points.



Littletown Zoo

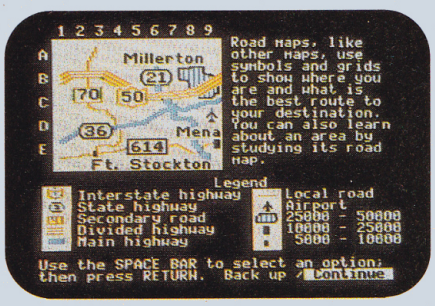
- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

This simulation is the third product in MECC's Frames: A Reading Comprehension Series, emphasizing discovery learning. Students in grades 3 and 4 decide which animals to exhibit. That means "research": reading Data Cards, Documents, Maps/Charts, and Records. Students analyze results and make recommendations.

The Living Cell

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

Junior-high and high-school students assume the role of the cell membrane, and in the process learn about respiration and active transport of ions (chloride, sodium, and potassium), glucose, oxygen, water, and waste products. Two options — Living with Oxygen and Living without Oxygen — let students experiment with both aerobic and anaerobic respiration (fermentation). An ATP Meter tracks cell-energy levels.



Making Sense of Information

- Charts, Graphs, and Schedules
- Maps
- $84.95 2-disk set
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Gamco Industries

From Gamco's Reading for Successful Living series, this program helps junior-high-school students learn to interpret informational graphics such as bar graphs, pie charts, and maps. The program uses everyday examples such as a TV guide, a movie schedule, baseball stats, and a mall map as examples. A disk-based management system keeps track of scores for up to 200 students.

MatchMaker

- $65
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

Children in grades 4 to 8 will have fun trying to determine attributes such as color, shading, and shape that characterize a hidden drawing. This program, designed for cooperative-learning environments, is supported by a series of guidelines for teachers working with groups consisting of three to five students each.

Math in the Workplace

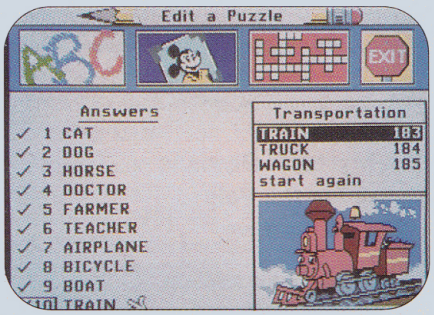
- $295
- new
- requires 48K Apple II
- Educational Activities

If you like programs that make basic skills seem more "relevant" to real life, you'll like Math in the Workplace, which helps students get a grip on measurement units (including metric), presentation graphics (tables, charts, and graphs), and geometric entities (lines, circles, and angles). Practical, job-related activities center on agriculture, the building trades, marketing, the health-care industry, home economics, and industrial technology.

Math Shop Spotlight: Fractions & Decimals I
Math Shop Spotlight: Weights & Measures

- $29.95 each
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Scholastic Software

For years we've been admirers of Scholastic Software's fine Math Shop series. Like earlier products in this line, Fractions & Decimals and Weights & Measures make math real for children aged 9 to 14. Imagine practicing math skills in make-belive stores at a simulated shopping mall.



Mickey's Crossword Puzzle Maker

- $39.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Walt Disney Computer Software

With a little assist from friends Mickey, Donald, and Goofy, kids aged 5 to 8 will enjoy creating, printing, and playing crossword puzzles with word or picture clues. A child-style picture menu makes the program easy to use. Multimedia special effects — music and a fireworks display — make learning fun.

Mind Winder

- $49.95
- new
- requires 48K Apple II
- Educational Activities

This game-like program helps develop a student's ability to discriminate among attributes such as color, direction, number, shape, and size. Mind Winder includes five increasingly difficult challenge levels for critical thinkers in fourth grade through junior high school.



Muppet Math

- $65
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

Join Kermit in the Art Room if you want to learn about shapes. Or help Miss Piggy shape up in the Gymnasium for lessons on counting, adding, and interpreting graphs. Muppet Math supports the

Muppet Learning Keys ($129) children's keyboard and the TouchWindow screen ($275) — two hardware products that make computer interaction easy for kids.

The Myths of Olympus
Quest for the Pole

- $69.95 together
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Scholastic Software

These two Twistaplot stories comprise volume 3 in Scholastic's Reading Explorers series. Children in grades 4 to 6 participate — individually or in groups — in each story by making choices that lead to variable endings. The Myths of Olympus is based on Greek mythology, while Quest for the Pole transforms young readers into Arctic explorers.

Newspaper Literacy

- $119
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Educational Activities

Whether your favorite daily is The New York Times or USA Today, Newspaper Literacy can help your students understand how publications are organized. Learn about headlines, datelines, bylines, charts, and the five Ws (who, what, when, where, why). On a deeper level, students learn to separate fact from opinion — and to understand editorials and political cartoons, as well.



Paper Plane Pilot

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

Another fine product from MECC's Science Inquiry Series, this program is a flight simulator for the paper-airplane enthusiast. Students test four variables — launch angle, launch force, shape, and weight — and their effect on travel distance.



Problem Solving with Nim

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

Four variations on this ancient game — Fish Nim, Calculator Nim, Space Nim, and Moonlight Nim — help students in grades 3 to 8 develop logical-thinking skills. In Space Nim, for instance, students blast asteroids from rows until the winner — or loser, depending on how you play the game — blasts the last one.

Publish It! 4

- $149.95
- new version
- requires 128K Apple II, 65C02 for IIe, mouse or joystick

Publish It! 4 Accessory Art Packs

- Design Ideas
- Education Graphics
- People, Places & Things
- Symbols & Slogans
- $12.95 each
- 4 in 1 Art Portfolio: $39.95 all four packs

Publish It! 4 Accessory Font Packs

- Font Pack 1
- Font Pack 2
- Font Pack 3
- $12.95 each
- Timeworks, Inc.

The best desktop-publishing program for the Apple II family produces superb dot-matrix (or laser-printed) publications. Need we say more?

PuppetMaker

- $75
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

Judging from the large number of new specialty programs we've seen, puppets will be a hot item in '92. PuppetMaker is a creativity program that helps children of all ages design, print, and construct any of four types of puppets: shoebox, finger, paper bag, or walking. The program features scenarios ranging from castles to safaris to sports. PuppetMaker's the perfect complement to Puppet Plays, described below.

Puppet Playhouse

- $49.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II

Journey through Time

- $49.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II

Journey through Time IIgs

- $59.95
- new
- requires 1MB GS
- Compu-Teach Inc.

How many programs can you name that come with popsicle sticks, glue, and colored pencils? Puppet Playhouse lets kids literally have hands-on fun designing and coloring stage backdrops and stick puppets printed in assorted sizes. Other Once Upon a Time products help children aged 6 to 12 write and illustrate puppet stories. The newest entry — Journey through Time — encourages children to write plays or storybooks based on themes such as Medieval Times, The Wild West, and Space Odyssey.

Puppet Plays

- $65
- new
- requires 128K Apple II, Magic Slate II (20- or 40-column)
- Sunburst Communications

Programs like this one make us wish we were back in the classroom again — either as a teacher or as a student. After progressing through Puppet Plays' seven lessons, you're ready to stage your very own presentation. Initial preparation includes prewriting, writing, proofreading, and revising the script and constructing the stage. The Teacher's Guide includes instructions for making a dozen different kinds of puppets from everyday materials.

Reading in the Workplace: Building and Construction Trades
Reading in the Workplace: Automotive Trades

- $295 each
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Educational Activities

Drill-and-practice lessons in each of these reading-skills development programs focus on interesting real-life

applications. The Construction program, for example, offers stories titled Taking Care of Tools, Carpentry Jobs, Masonry Work, and Carpet Padding. Follow-up questions test the student's ability to recognize the main idea, find details, make inferences, and draw conclusions.

The Scholastic Process Writer

- $129.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Scholastic Software

Hefty's the word that comes to mind when you take your first look at The Scholastic Process Writer. And we're not talking trash bags here. This substantial product helps students in grades 4 to 7 learn to write essays, stories, reports, letters, and poems by prewriting, writing, revising, proofreading, and publishing. The package includes a 165-page activity-filled Teaching Guide.

SchoolWorks: Dept. Head

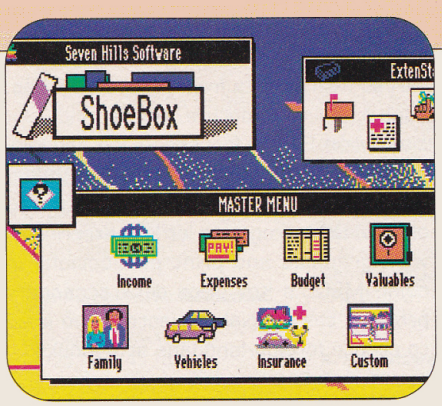
- $55
- new
- requires 64K Apple II, AppleWorks
- K-12 MicroMedia Publishing

Now department chairpersons can enjoy the same AppleWorking style as teachers, athletic directors, and other administrators. Dept. Head includes a rich assortment of word-processing, database, and spreadsheet templates for automating budgets, purchasing and managing equipment, keeping parents informed, and organizing in-service programs.

Science Explorers: Animal Adaptations
Science Explorers: Plants
Science Explorers: Simple Machines
Science Explorers: Skeletons

- $24.95 each
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Scholastic Software

If you know any kids who are scientifically impaired, take a look at Scholastic's new low-priced Science Explorers products. Children aged 6 to 8 can perform plant or human-bone-growth simulations, while older siblings have fun learning about animal survival skills or testing levers and fulcrums.



ShoeBox 1.0

- $49.95
- new
- requires 1.5MB GS, hard disk, HyperCard IIgs
- Seven Hills Software

ShoeBox is a HyperCard IIgs application that can help you keep track of a variety of household information, thanks to preformatted records for such necessities as important phone numbers and addresses, personal family data, and budgeting. According to the publisher, it's also easy to customize records for any other type of information you need to keep tabs on. A family messaging system with mail, notepads, to-do lists, and calendars is included.



Sidewalk Sneakers

- $75
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

This entertaining program, which meets standards set by the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, helps children in grades 1 to 6 reinforce counting skills and develop number sense through a series of board games featuring banana peels, roller skates, and high-top sneakers.

Softdisk

- $69.95 per year (12 issues)
- new issues
- requires 64K Apple II

Softdisk G-S

- $89.95 per year 12 issues
- new issues
- requires 768K GS
- 1.25MB recommended
- Softdisk Publishing

These disk-based magazines of "monthly software" include programs, games, utilities, desk accessories, fonts, clip art, and templates. Order now and enjoy new Apple II software during every month of 1992.

Solutions: An Integrated Computerized Literacy System

- $3500
- new
- requires 48K Apple II
- Educational Activities

A multiprogram literacy system for adult learners, Solutions includes more than a dozen Educational Activities products such as CORE Reading and Vocabulary Development (see above) and Math for Everyday Living. Check lists, summary sheets, and worksheet activities are included in this comprehensive system covering preprimary through grade-6 skills.

Solve It! American History Mysteries 1492-1865

- $75
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

Help children develop "information-age research skills" with Solve It! Kids gather clues, track suspects, take notes, and solve mysteries based on actual events, such as the Boston Tea Party and the California Gold Rush. Lessons, activities, and support materials (maps, worksheets, and certificates of achievement) underscore the quality instruction

Spectrum

- $124.95
- $65 trade-up plus telecommunications program's original disk and manual
- new
- requires 1MB GS
- Seven Hills Software

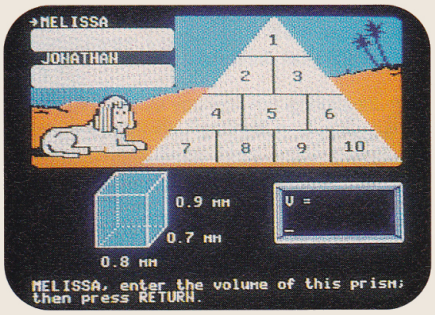
In testing at press time, Spectrum sports the easy-to-use GS interface, but adds a powerful scripting feature so that

you can tailor the program, whether you want to emulate a BBS or send e-mail. The program supports virtually all modems and popular send-receive protocols.

S-P-E-L-L: Grade 5

- $75
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

Dubbed "The Reading/Writing Connection," S-P-E-L-L includes 30 weekly lessons (and six review lessons) to help fifth-graders learn 750 new words and use them in paragraphs. Lessons sport a game-style format. In Play on Words, for instance, you can play either Spell That Word (complete a word from letter clues) or Word Scanner (find a word in a word-maze puzzle).



Sphinx's Secret: A Perimeter, Area, and Volume Game

- $49.95
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Gamco Industries

Junior-high-school students pretend to be archeologists in this drill-and-practice game. They search for artifacts — ankh symbol, jeweled comb, and royal mask, to name a few — in their efforts to find the mummy's chamber. Answering problems correctly gives you the opportunity to open a pyramid block that may lead to the treasures. Play alone or with a competitor.

Storybook Weaver: World of Adventure
Storybook Weaver: World of Make-Believe

- $59 each
- new
- requires 1MB GS
- MECC

Children in grades K–6 can write their own storybooks and illustrate pages with foreground or background scenes, as well as with objects from eight categories, such as animals, nature, people, and vehicles. Make-Believe focuses on folk and fairy tales, while Adventure includes Alpine, Canyon, Sea, and Tropic scenes, among others. Both programs let kids experiment with graphics and print publications in color. MECC's Key Caps desk accessory provides the special characters you need to create foreign-language storybooks.

Studymate

- $49.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Compu-Teach Inc.

If, like most of us, you need a little assist in the memory department, Studymate can help you create study lists and self-tests from your own class notes in fill-in, multiple-choice, question/response, true/false, or even "spell scramble" format. A vocabulary Power Disk and a 148-page How to Study book, complete with lots of tips, accompany the program.

SuperPrint II: The Next Generation

- $79.95
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- Scholastic Software

Make way, Print Shop — Scholastic's new creativity program lets you create small publications such as bulletins, banners, and calendars. But imagine being able to print colorful posters up to 6 feet tall, as well! SuperPrint II comes with a generous supply of fonts, clip art, and poster graphics. Why not customize and print the Santa, Snowman, or Fir Tree poster this holiday season?

Swiftax

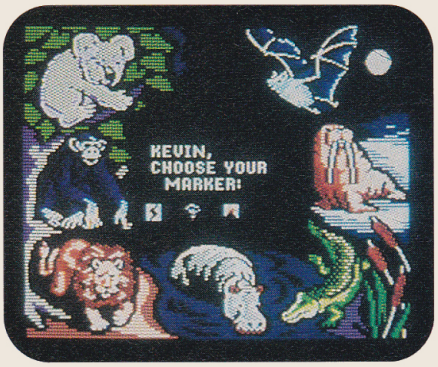
- $79.95
- 50% discount on yearly updates
- new version
- requires 128K Apple II
- mouse recommended
- Timeworks, Inc.

Now you can prepare your federal income-tax return with your Apple II and a mouse (recommended but not required). The program's pull-down menus make this unavoidable chore a little less . . . taxing. Pass the Maalox.

Taking Chances

- $65
- new
- requires 64K Apple II
- Sunburst Communications

Crank up the Marble Machine to introduce your students (aged 8 and up) to probability theory. In the program's Word Rooms and Quality Control Rooms kids try to predict which color marble will eject from the Marble Machine. In some games, marbles are returned to the machine (sampling with replacement), while in other games the marbles aren't added back to the mix.



3-2-1 Contact: Wild Things!

- $75
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- color monitor recommended
- Wings for Learning

Based on the award-winning TV series, this science game for elementary- and middle-school scientists challenges you to make comparisons among 150 animals and plants. When you think about it, chameleons and parrot fish really are alike!

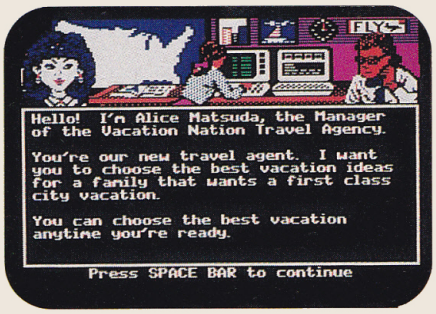


Time Navigator Around the World

- $59
- new
- requires 128K Apple II
- MECC

Simulation products were "big" at MECC in '91, and Time Navigator around the World is no exception. This program helps

junior-high and high-school students explore world history from 3999 B.C. to the present. The program sends students back to a random point in history. Through research (Headlines, Conversations, Artifacts, Arts and Literature, and People), students figure how to get back to the future —or at least to the present.



Vacation Nation Travel

- **$59**
- **new**
- **requires 128K Apple II**
- **MECC**

Like Littletown Zoo (see the description above), Vacation Nation Travel is a discovery-learning program from the Frames: A Reading Comprehension Series. In this program students in grades 4 and 5 pretend to be travel agents trying to select the best vacation getaway for their clients. Research includes poring over Data Cards, Letters, and other documents.

V.I.P. – You!

- **$59**
- **new**
- **requires 128K Apple II, Magic Slate II (40-column)**
- **Sunburst Communications**

V.I.P.– You!, like Birthdays! (described above), is a writing program designed to enhance children's self-esteem. The software, designed for students in grades 3 to 6, provides imaginative lessons such as My Own Time Line, Positive Profiles, and 50 Years from Now. Sunburst's **Someone Special** ($9.95), a wipe-off poster, helps you feature the student-of-the-day or special occasions — a great way to show off students and their work!

PUBLISHER INFORMATION

ACTAsoft
19700 Wells Drive
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818) 996-6731

Apple Computer Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 538-9696
(408) 996-1010

The AppleWorks Educator
P.O. Box 72
Leetsdale, PA 15056
(412) 741-4110

Bemak Enterprises
728 Royal Street
Alton, IL 62002

Big Red Computer Club
423 Norfolk Ave.
Norfolk, NE 68701
(402) 379-4680

Britannica Software Inc.
545 Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 597-5555
(415) 546-1887 (fax)

Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 521-6263
(415) 492-3200

Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA
95052-8168
(408) 727-8227

Compu-Teach Inc.
78 Olive Street
New Haven, CT 06511
(800) 44-TEACH
(203) 777-7738
(203) 624-0900 (fax)

Educational Activities
1937 Grand Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(800) 645-3739
(516) 223-4666
(516) 623-9282

FantasyWorks Software
2333 Don Dodson Drive
Suite 256
Bedford, TX 76021
(817) 283-7440

Gamco Industries
Box 1911
Big Spring, TX 79721-1911
(800) 351-1404
(915) 267-6327
(915) 267-7480 (fax)

HyperStudio Network
Box 103
Blawenburg, NJ 08504
(609) 466-3196
(609) 466-1085 (fax)
$29/year
individual membership
$99/year
institutional membership

inCider/A+
Special Products
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
(800) 343-0728
(603) 924-0100

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing
6 Arrow Road
Ramsey, NJ 07446
(800) 292-1997
(201) 825-8888

Krell Software Corp.
Flowerfield Building #7
Suite 1D
St. James, NY 11780
(800) 245-7355
(516) 584-7900

MECC
6160 Summit Drive North
Minneapolis, MN
55430-4003
(800) 685-MECC
(612) 569-1500

MicroGram Systems
P.O. Box 252
La Honda, CA 94020-0252
(415) 747-0811

Milliken Publishing Co.
1100 Research Blvd.
P.O. Box 21579
St. Louis, MO 63132-0579
(800) 643-0008
(314) 991-4220
(314) 991-4807 (fax)

Mindplay/
Methods & Solutions, Inc.
3130 North Dodge Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85716
(800) 221-7911

National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG)
Box 87453
Canton, MI 48187
(313) 454-1115

Power Industries LP
37 Walnut Street
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
(800) 395-5009
(617) 235-7733

Pre-Engineering Software
1266 Kimbro Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70808
(504) 769-3728

Prelude Software
P.O. Box 1317
Costa Mesa, CA
92628-1317
(714) 751-5736

Quality Computers
20200 East Nine Mile Road
Box 665
St. Clair Shores, MI
48080-0665
(800) 443-6697
(313) 774-7200
(313) 774-2698 (fax)

Resource-Central
P.O. Box 11250
Overland Park, KS 66207
(913) 469-6502

Robert A. Brent
Station B
P.O. Box 26183
San Francisco, CA 94126
(415) 397-5759

Roger Wagner Publishing
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(800) 421-6526
(619) 442-0522

Scholastic Software
2931 East McCarty St.
P.O. Box 7502
Jefferson City, MO
65102-9968
(800) 541-5513

Seven Hills Software Corp.
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930
(904) 575-0566

Softdisk Publishing
606 Common St.
Shreveport, LA 71101
(800) 831-2694
(318) 221-8718
(318) 221-8870 (fax)

Sunburst Communications
39 Washington Avenue
Pleasantville, NY
10570-3498
(800) 628-8897
(914) 747-3310 collect

Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange (TI&IE)
P.O. Box 6229
Lincoln, NE 68506
(402) 483-6987

Techware Corp.
P.O. Box 151085
Altamonte Springs, FL
32715-1085
(800) 34-REACH
(407) 695-9000
Techware (AppleLink)
DLampert (America Online)

Timeworks, Inc.
625 Academy Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 323-7744
(708) 559-1310
(708) 559-1360
(customer-service fax)

Tom Snyder Productions
90 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(800) 342-0236
(617) 876-4433

Walt Disney Computer Software
500 S. Buena Vista Street
Burbank, CA 91521
(818) 567-5360

WestCode Software
11835 Carmel
Mountain Road
Suite 1304
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 679-9200
(619) 451-0276 (fax)



Power to spare

With today's advanced peripherals and applications Apple didn't dream of a few years ago, it's easy to overload the standard Apple power supply. That's why Applied Engineering now offers a heavy duty power supply for the IIGS, IIe and II+. AE's Heavy Duty Power Supply more than doubles your Apple's power output.

Expansion cards, disk drives, accelerators, clock cards, modems, printer interfaces and the base computer itself all compete for the same power output. Expect to crank all of them up at once, and you can find yourself on the short end of the stick.

Apple's standard power supply provides only 2.5 amps, compared to our 6 amp output. AE's input voltage is 90 to 135 VAC/60 Hz or switchable to 180 to 270 VAC/50 Hz. Output is: +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 2A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A. Ripple is: 10mV typ. and full load operating temperature is: 32° to 122°F (0° to 50°C).

The AE Power Supply installs in minutes using the same four mounting holes and occupying the same space as Apple's power supply. Comes complete with a full one year warranty.

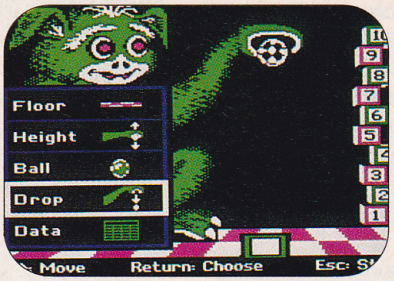
IIGS Power Supply.....$119
IIe, II+ Power Supply.....$99

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 7 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add applicable sales tax.

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Made IN THE USA

©1990 AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE YEAR IN REVIEW



Woolly Bounce

- **$59**
- **new**
- **requires 128K Apple II**
- **MECC**

This K–2 physical-science program from MECC's Science Inquiry Collection lets kids have fun dropping things — specifically balls with different physical characteristics. At more challenging levels, students can also vary the height from which a ball is dropped and the type of surface the balls hit. Ouch!

Zeroing In

- **$65**
- **new**
- **requires 64K Apple II**
- **Sunburst Communications**

Play against a human opponent — or against a computer opponent like Harold — but by all means play Zeroing In, a new Sunburst math game that strangely enough reminds us of both Scrabble and tic-tac-toe. The program gives you three playing numbers (say, 3, 6, and 7). Your goal is to add or subtract one of your playing numbers with one of the numbers shown in a 3-by-3 grid and arrive at a result of zero. Sounds easy enough — and it is — until you reach levels where two-digit numbers require as many as four operations to reach a zero answer. ❑

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE COMPUTER JOURNALIST AND THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, OUR MONTHLY COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

Address Master
$39.95
new
requires 512K GS
Prelude Software

The AppleWorks Educator Volume 5 Template & File Disk
$25/year disk,
6 bimonthly newsletter issues
new
requires 128K Apple II, AppleWorks 3.0
The AppleWorks Educator

Career Finder
$239.90
new
requires 64K Apple II
Ciasa, Inc.

College Finder
$249
new
requires 64K Apple II
Ciasa, Inc.

Decisions, Decisions: The Environment
$119.95
new
requires 64K
Tom Snyder Productions

Delta Drawing Today
$69.95
new version
requires 64K Apple II
Power Industries LP

Dr. Know-It-All's InnerBodyWorks
$119.95
new
requires 1MB GS
Tom Snyder Productions

Exam in a Can: Basic Math Skills
$89.95
new
requires 64K Apple II
Tom Snyder Productions

HyperCard IIGS
$99
new
requires 1.5MB GS, hard disk, System 5.0.4 or later
Apple Computer

InWords
$129
new
requires 512K GS or Apple IIe with 65C02, hand-held scanner
WestCode Software

Junior High Writing Series: Writing Letters
Junior High Writing Series: Writing for Fun

MORE 1991 HEADLINERS

Junior High Writing Series: Writing to Explain
Junior High Writing Series: Capitalization and Punctuation
Junior High Writing Series: Sentences and Paragraphs
$59.99 each
new
requires 64K Apple II
specify 3.5" or 5.25" disk
Mindplay

Kid-Leidoscope: Volume II
$79
new
requires 64K Apple II
Mindplay

Krell's Preparation Series for the Enhanced ACT
$299.95
new
requires 64K Apple II
Krell Software Corp.

The Lab: Experiments in Biology
The Lab: Experiments in Chemistry
$129 each
new
requires 64K Apple II
specify 3.5" or 5.25" disk
Mindplay

LettersWorks
$49.95
new
requires 128K Apple II,
AppleWorks 3.0
ACTAsoft

Milliken Storyteller: Children's Classics
$49.95
new
requires 768K GS
Milliken Publishing Company

Mindplay Works
$89.99
new
requires 64K Apple II
Mindplay Works Curriculum Pack: English Composition
Mindplay Works Curriculum Pack: English Literature
$69 each
requires 64K Apple II,
Mindplay Works
or AppleWorks
Mindplay

Print Shop Lover's Utility Set
$39.95
new version
requires 128K Apple II
Big Red Computer Club

Ruth Witkin's Templates Volume 1
$39.95
new
requires 128K Apple II,
AppleWorks 3.0
Quality Computers

Scoring Higher
$149.95
new
requires 48K Apple II
Krell Software Corp.

1040Works 6.1
$32.95
new version
requires 128K Apple II,
AppleWorks 3.0
1040Works-X 6.1
$32.95
new version
requires 256K Apple II,
AppleWorks 3.0
National AppleWorks Users Group

TI&IE AppleWorks Templates
$39.95/6-disk subscription
new
requires 128K Apple II,
AppleWorks 3.0
Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange

Vocabulary Tutor
$49.99
new
requires 64K Apple II
Mindplay

Maximize your time with templates from *inCider/A+*!

AppleWorks 3.0 Productivity Pak II

These ready-to-use templates take the work out of getting organized and some can even save you money. Just follow the step-by-step instructions in the reference guide and you'll be able to complete the projects with ease and confidence.

- Display your "roots" in an attractive **FAMILY TREE.**
- Use **VIDEOTAPE LIBRARY** to organize your collection.
- Select an affordable car with **CAR COST COMPARISON.**
- Decorate **CUSTOM CALENDARS** with homemade stickers.
- Compare housing options with **HOME BUYER'S GUIDE.**
- Prepare a **LIVING WILL** to document your wishes.
- Print recipe cards from an electronic **COOKBOOK.**
- Create an attractive **BOOKLET** enhanced with clip art.
- Use a custom **COLLEGE GUIDE** to narrow your choices.
- Project your **INCOME TAXES** in time to save money.

Requires AppleWorks 3.0. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

Only $29.95!

Foreign Airmail: add $3.95. Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.
Canadian orders: add 7% GST.
Residents of CA,NJ,TX: add sales tax.

inCider/A+ Special Products
80 Elm Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-0728
In NH: 924-0100
Fax: 603-924-9384

5012 51CHBC

IIGS DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRINT QUALITY

With the New

Grappler®+300

IIGS Laser, Deskjet, 24-Pin Interface

Apple® IIGS owners rejoice! The **Grappler+300** unleashes the power of your IIGS for top quality text and graphics printing. You can now connect the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet I, II, and III; the HP DeskJet, Plus and 500; PaintJet XL; most HP laser compatibles; and 24-pin dot matrix printers that emulate Epson® LQ printers including models by NEC®, Panasonic® and others.

The **Grappler+300** is a special version of the original (over 10 years old) Grappler. It contains custom software, board and cable designed to bring real desktop publishing printing quality* to your Apple IIGS. Order yours today!



Orange Micro inc.

"11 Years of Innovation and Excellence"

Available through
Quality Computers
1-800-443-6697

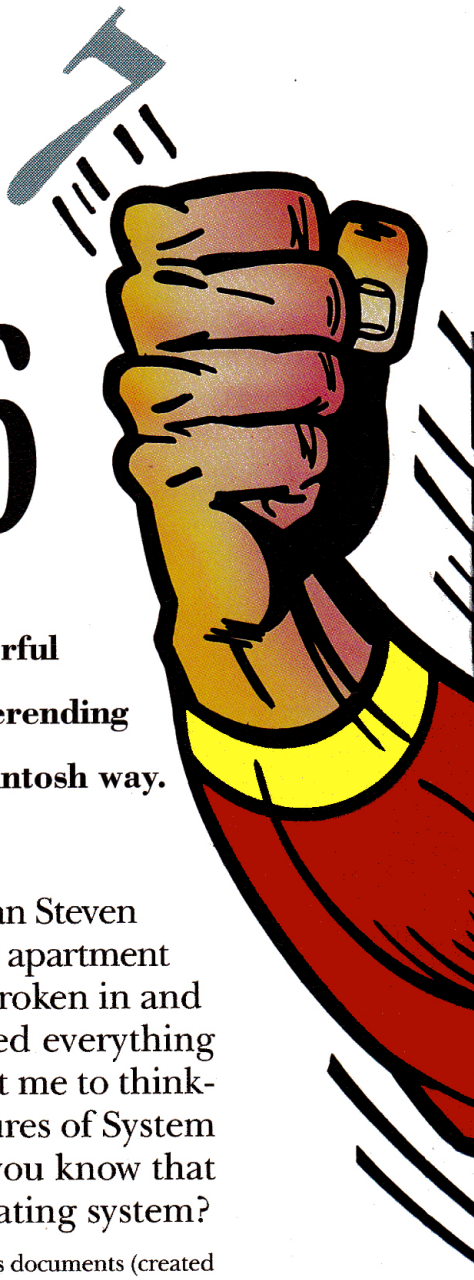
* Requires proper fonts and GS-OS 5.0+ system

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1991

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

IT'S A BIRD, IT'S A PLANE . . . IT'S

SYSTEM 6



Disguised as mild-mannered System 6, a powerful assortment of utilities and add-ons fight a neverending battle for TrueType, aliases, and the new Macintosh way.

In his patented monotone delivery, the comedian Steven Wright tells a classic joke about returning to his apartment one night only to discover that burglars had broken in and stolen all his worldly possessions, then replaced everything with exact duplicates. This ultimate psych-out got me to thinking: If you could duplicate all the whiz-bang features of System 7 without upgrading from System 6, how would you know that you weren't really running the Mac's newest operating system?

Preparing your Mac to run System 7 can be troublesome. First, you need a hard-disk drive and at least 2 megabytes of memory (4 megabytes is a more realistic minimum). Then you have to upgrade scads of applications, desk accessories (DAs), startup documents (INITs), and Control Panel devices (cdevs). Who needs the hassle?

Ignore all the marketing hype for a moment and the truth becomes self-evident: You can emulate most System 7 features — file sharing, multitasking, color icons, aliases, TrueType, and virtual memory — rather easily and convincingly under System 6. The notable exception is the much-ballyhooed "interapplication communication" (IAC), which links documents (created with the same application or different programs) so that you can update any copied-and-pasted material just once and see it reflected in all linked files. But if you can do without this "publish and subscribe" function — and most users can — there's little reason to switch to System 7 just yet.

How can you fool your Mac into thinking you're using System 7 when you're actually sticking with tried-and-true System 6? Read on, and we'll show you some System 6 tips you may have overlooked, introduce you to some nifty shareware and public-domain utilities, and recommend a handful of invaluable commer-

By OWEN W. LINZMAYER

Illustration * Robert Dale


OH NO, I PUT ON THE WRONG UNIFORM...
NO PROBLEM!
ROBERT DALE

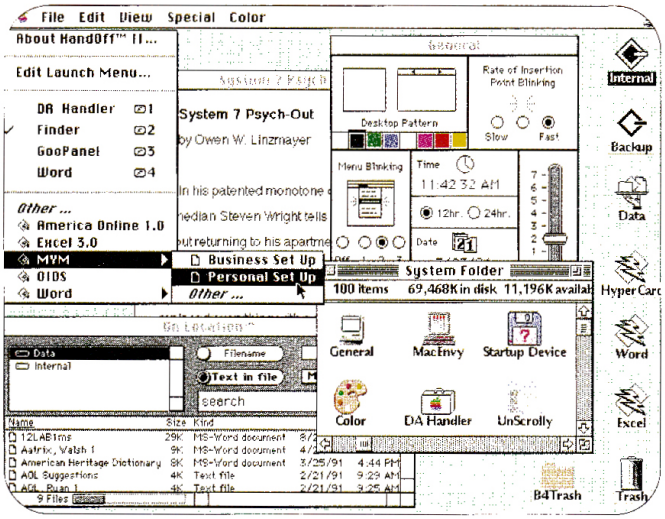


Figure 1. System 6 desktop, with MultiFinder and numerous add-on utilities installed. Note EasyShare folders, POWERicons aliases, On Location file search, Now Utilties' Customizer font switch, ClickChange modifications, and the user-created pre-Trash folder.

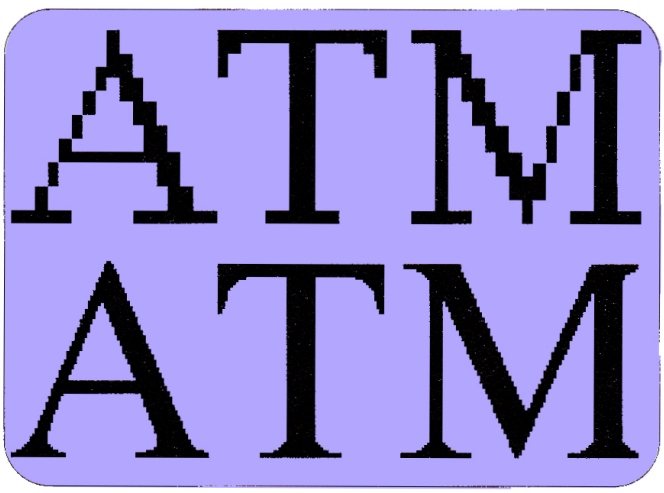


Figure 2. Adobe Type Manager creates screen fonts that are truer to their PostScript print appearance at any size.

cial packages that'll help you get the most from your Mac right now.

ALL AT ONCE

System 7 is a multitasking operating system, which basically means you can run more than one application at the same time. For instance, your telecommunications package can be downloading all your electronic-mail messages while you're writing a memo with your word processor.

System 6 users can accomplish the same thing by running Apple's **MultiFinder** program. After installing it in your System folder, highlight your startup volume, choose *Set Startup* from the Finder's *Special* menu, then click on the *MultiFinder* radio button at the top of the dialog box to enable it. The next time you restart, MultiFinder will be active and you can open as many applications as you want, memory permitting (**Figure 1**).

If you always start off by opening a particular DA or launching your favorite application, you can use *Set Startup* to automate the procedure. First, open all files that you want opened upon each startup, choose *Set Startup* from the Finder's *Special* menu, then click on the *MultiFinder* radio button at the top of the dialog box. Finally, click on *Opened Applications and DAs*. This duplicates the function of System 7's *Startup Items* folder.

SHARE ALIKE

Macs have always had built-in AppleTalk-networking capability. But Apple advertisements would have you believe that until System 7 came along, you needed to dedicate a Mac as a file server if you wanted to exchange files with others on the network. In reality, all you need to trade files under System 6 are two or more Macs connected by AppleTalk cables. If you share a printer currently, you already have all the network you need.

Flash from Beagle Bros is an INIT that lets you send files to other Macs on your AppleTalk network by simply dragging those files to special folders on your hard disk. Conversely, files sent to you appear in special "in box" folders. For the security minded among you, you can require the recipients of your files to provide passwords before the system grants access. In addition to providing file exchange, Flash also offers a bare-bones electronic-mail mode that lets you "chat" with other users in real time — just type notes to one another in the *Chat* window. Incidentally, Flash creates a "paper" trail of chat sessions automatically. You can use Flash across zones, but you must purchase one copy for each zone. (All members of any one zone can use a single package.)

Like Flash, **EasyShare** from Symmetry lets you exchange files with other users, but instead of creating special folders, it functions as an *AppleShare* file server. Using the EasyShare DA, you specify which volumes or folders to "publish" (make available to other users). If you like, you can assign individual passwords. To access your folders, users select the AppleShare icon in the Chooser, then highlight your "file server." Once they close the Chooser, whatever you published appears as a standard AppleShare file server on their Finder's desktop (**Figure 1**).

allShare from EveryWare also relies on AppleShare. Using this cdev, you can allow access to an entire volume, a single folder, or all folders except one you want to keep private. A password option restricts access to authorized users. If server operations slow down your Mac too much, you can allocate greater priority to your own tasks.

Also available is a utility called **Public Folder**, a file-transfer and -sharing Chooser document offered free to users of Claris products. Just create a special "public" folder on your hard disk and place into it any files and folders you want to make available to other Public Folder users connected to your AppleTalk network. Access is via the Chooser: Users mount the public folder as an AppleShare volume on their desktops. Public Folder provides no security options, but, remember, it's free.

A.K.A. . . .

Under System 7 it's possible for a file to be in more than one folder simultaneously. Click on a file, choose *Make Alias* from the Finder's *File* menu, and you have an alias — a tiny clone file that you can place anywhere you like. The alias acts just like the original; double-click on it to open or launch the original. So if you're not sure whether to place a particular program in your *Applications* folder or your *Utilities* folder, for instance, make an alias and put it in both.

POWERicons from Magic Software is a program that creates aliases under System 6. Just select an application you want to clone, then specify where the alias should be located. (Unlike System 7, which lets you make aliases of any type of file, POWER-

icons works with applications only.) For example, you can place a Microsoft Word alias on the Finder's desktop to eliminate the need to delve into nested folders each time you want to write a letter (**Figure 1**). You can even attach frequently used documents so that the system opens them automatically when you launch the alias.

POWERicons aliases take up just 5K of disk space each, though they may point to multimegabyte applications. And, like System 7 aliases, POWERicons aliases can point to original applications on another machine on the same network.

For example, you can put aliases of your hard drive's applications on a floppy, pop it into another workstation on the network, and access your applications and related documents as if they actually resided on the floppy.

ON THE TRAIL

Despite its name, the Finder couldn't really find anything until System 7 came along and gave it the ability to track a file by its name, size, type, label, date created, date modified, version, comments, or lock status.

DiskTop from CE Software is a file-maintenance DA that — among many other things — lets System 6 users find files based on name, size, type, date created, and date modified.

DiskTop is better than System 7's *Find* command in that it can locate files whose attributes match more than one search criterion. For instance, you can search for all filenames containing *Read* and whose size is less than 20K.

On Location from ON Technology can also hunt down files based on their names, but it's most useful for finding documents based on their contents. For example, it can quickly locate all documents containing the root of the word *search* (**Figure 1**). Its speed is made possible by maintaining indexes for each volume. The program updates indexes automatically in the background; they usually require no more than 2 percent of the disk space taken up by the volume's files.

TAKE A LOOK

Like System 7's *View* Control Panel, the *Customizer* application in the **Now Utilities** package gives you control over — among other things — the display of icons and text in the Finder under System 6. Instead of the usual straight rows and columns, you can specify a staggered grid pattern for your icons. Also, you can change the Finder's 9-point Geneva default font (**Figure 1**).

If this last item interests you, Peter S. Bryant's shareware cdev called **sysFont** does the same thing for the default Mac system font (12-point Chicago) used in menus, dialog boxes, buttons, and so on.

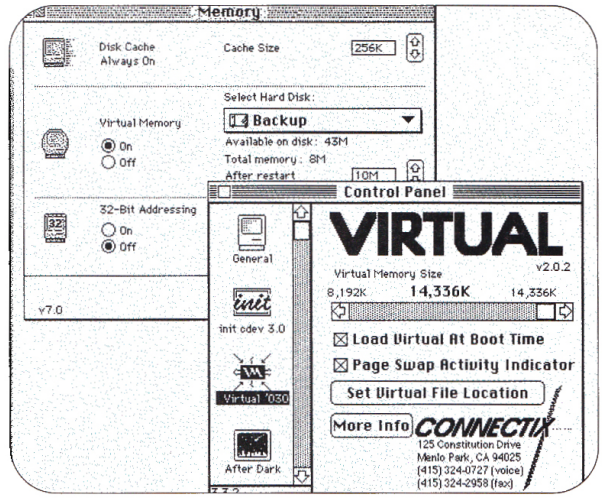


Figure 3. Virtual captures up to 14 megabytes on your hard drive to simulate RAM.

GETTING A FACELIFT

Along with many new features, System 7 offers a facelift to the Mac's sagging WIMP (windows, icons, mouse, pull-down menus) interface. The Finder can finally display icons in color, and windows are dressed up with 3D shading of elements such as title bars, scroll bars, and close, zoom, and resize boxes.

System 6 users needn't be jealous; with **SunDesk**, an INIT that displays Finder icons in 8-bit color (up to 256 different hues), you can gussy up your interfaces, too. It comes with dozens of color icons for common applications and other Finder elements, such as the *System* folder and the *Trash* (**Figure 1**). Using the *ResEdit* option, creating more color icons is easy. SunDesk is copyrighted, but it's free. Additional icons are available free through user groups and on-line services, or you can purchase them from Immedium Design.

ClickChange is a cdev from Dubl-Click Software; its six modules let you customize almost every aspect of the Mac's look and feel. ClickChange lets you alter standard interface elements: cursors, windows, buttons, colors, and sounds. The *Window*, *Scroll*, and *Button* modules let you modify screen elements to look as they do under System 7, as well as NeXT, IBM, and Sun platforms (**Figure 1**). Additional modules let you link sound effects to Mac events, change the colors of screen objects, and replace the standard cursors with animated substitutes.

TRASH IT

Under System 7, items you place in the Trash aren't deleted whenever you choose *Restart* or *Shut Down* from the Finder's *Special* menu; launch an application; copy a file; or drag the disk's icon to the Trash. Instead, tossed items remain in the dustbin until you specifically choose *Empty Trash* from the Finder's *Special* menu.

Simulating this arrangement under System 6 is easy enough. To prevent the Finder from deleting a file before you really want to, create a new folder named *B4Trash*, or whatever you like. Place it on the desktop next to the real *Trash* icon, but instead of dragging files to the *Trash*, toss them in this folder (**Figure 1**). When you're positive you no longer need any of the files in the *B4Trash* folder, drag its contents to the real *Trash* and choose *Empty Trash* from the *Special* menu.

HANDY DEVICES

System 7 makes great strides toward improving consistency in the way the Mac operates. Instead of selecting via a centralized Control Panel DA, you can now double-click on individual cdevs just like applications.

With Steve Bollinger's **GooPanel** you can add this capability to System 6 (**Figure 1**). This freeware application works in conjunction with an INIT to turn individual cdevs into double-clickable "applications."

TYPESET QUALITY

TrueType is Apple's new outline-font technology, providing smooth type at virtually any size — both on screen and in printouts — using a single font file. With TrueType, the stair-stepping jaggies are a thing of the past, as are those vast collections of bit-mapped (screen) fonts in myriad sizes necessary for good-looking output.

Originally slated for introduction as part and parcel of System 7, **TrueType** was actually released earlier as an INIT for System 6.0.7 and is available free from any

Apple dealer. Unfortunately, to take advantage of TrueType, you must either purchase TrueType fonts or convert your existing PostScript fonts with a utility such as Ares Software's **FontMonger** or **Metamorphosis Professional** from Altsys.

If you opt for **Adobe Type Manager** instead of Apple's TrueType INIT, there's no need to convert PostScript fonts you already own. ATM incorporates Adobe's PostScript language outline-font software, eliminating jagged characters so that your screen can display high-quality typefaces of any size or style (**Figure 2**). ATM also enables inexpensive QuickDraw printers to print PostScript fonts (but not graphics), and when used in conjunction with fax modems, it produces the best-looking fax printouts ever seen.

A LONG MEMORY

As applications become increasingly complex, so too do their memory demands grow. To address this problem, System 7 has built-in virtual-memory capability. When engaged, the Mac uses excess space on your hard disk to simulate RAM (random-access memory), swapping data and program code between actual and virtual memory as needed for working with large documents and multiple applications.

You don't need System 7 to take advantage of virtual memory. All you need is a Mac equipped with a **Motorola MC68851 PMMU** (paged memory-management unit) chip and a copy of Connectix's **Virtual**. With Virtual, you can have up to 14 megabytes at your disposal (**Figure 3**). True, virtual memory is considerably slower than real memory, but it's a cost-efficient way of satisfying the demands of memory-hungry applications.

LAUNCH MENU

One of the most convenient touches of System 7 is that you can place just about anything — applications, documents, folders, Control Panels, and aliases — on the *Apple* menu, not just DAs. To install an item on the *Apple* menu, you simply copy it into the *Apple Menu Items* folder within the *System* folder. Kiss Font/DA Mover goodbye!

While nothing can compare to the simplicity of dragging files into a folder, System 6 users have several alternatives. **On Cue** from ICOM Simulations is one of the oldest file-launching utilities. It places a special menu on either corner of the Finder's menu bar, from which you can launch applications or related documents, regardless of where the files actually reside on your hard drive.

In addition to launching files like On Cue, **Hand-Off II** from Connectix also lets you assign sound level and color depth to individual applications, then adjusts those features automatically whenever you launch a program (**Figure 1**). That's nice, but the utility earned its name because it eliminates that annoying *Application Not Found* dialog box that appears whenever you double-click on a document and the Finder can't locate the application that created it. Instead, Hand-Off launches a substitute application of your choice that can open the desired document.

Don't get me wrong — I think System 7's swell. But do you really want to live with the uncertainty that accompanies any software release whose version number ends in zero? You can have the best of both worlds — stick with System 6 and add System 7-style innovations, too. Whether you're talking cosmetics or file organization, tried-and-true doesn't have to mean old-and-worn-out, thanks to a wide assortment of utilities and add-ons that can streamline your Mac's operation. System 7's got great potential, but for now — at least until Apple works out the bugs — I'd rather fight than switch. ❑

OWEN W. LINZMAYER IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HIM AT 1830 LAWTON STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94122.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Adobe Type Manager 2.0.2
Adobe Systems
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA
94039-7900
(800) 344-8335
(415) 961-4400
$99 list
$55 mail-order sources

allShare 1.1.6
EveryWare Development Corp.
2176 Torquay Muse
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5N 2M6
(416) 819-1173
$249 list (per zone)
$139 mail-order sources

ClickChange 1.05.2
Dubl-Click Software
9316 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA
91311-5857
(818) 700-9525
$89.95 list
$40 mail-order sources

DiskTop 4.0.1
CE Software
1801 Industrial Circle
P.O. Box 65580
West Des Moines, IA
50265-0580
(800) 523-7638
(515) 224-1995
$99.95 list
$63 mail-order sources

EasyShare 1.2.1
Symmetry Software
8603 East Royal Palm Road
Suite 110
Scottsdale, AZ 85258-4323
(800) 624-2485
(602) 998-9106
$149 list (per 10-user server)
$69 mail-order sources

Flash 1.1
Beagle Bros, Inc.
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121-3251
(800) 345-1750
(619) 452-5500
$199.95 list (per zone)
$125 mail-order sources

FontMonger
Ares Software
561 Pilgrim Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 578-9090
$99.95

GooPanel 1.0a8
freeware
available through on-line services, bulletin boards, disk houses, and user groups

Hand-Off II 2.2, $99 list, $50 mail-order sources
Virtual 030 2.0.4, $199 list, $125 mail-order sources
Virtual Mac II, $275 list, $175 mail-order sources
Connectix Corp.
2655 Campus Drive
San Mateo, CA 94403
(800) 950-5880
(415) 571-5100

Metamorphosis Professional
Altsys Corp.
269 West Renner Road
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 680-2060
$149

MultiFinder,
included with Macintosh
TrueType INIT, free
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010

Now Utilities 2.03
Now Software
520 Southwest Harrison St.
Suite 435
Portland, OR 97201-5258
(800) 237-3611
(503) 274-2800
$129 list
$75 mail-order sources

On Cue 1.3
ICOM Simulations
648 South Wheeling Road
Wheeling, IL 60090
(800) 877-4266
(708) 520-4440
$59.95 list
$35 mail-order sources

On Location 2.0
ON Technology
155 Second Street
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 876-0900
$129 list
$75 mail-order sources

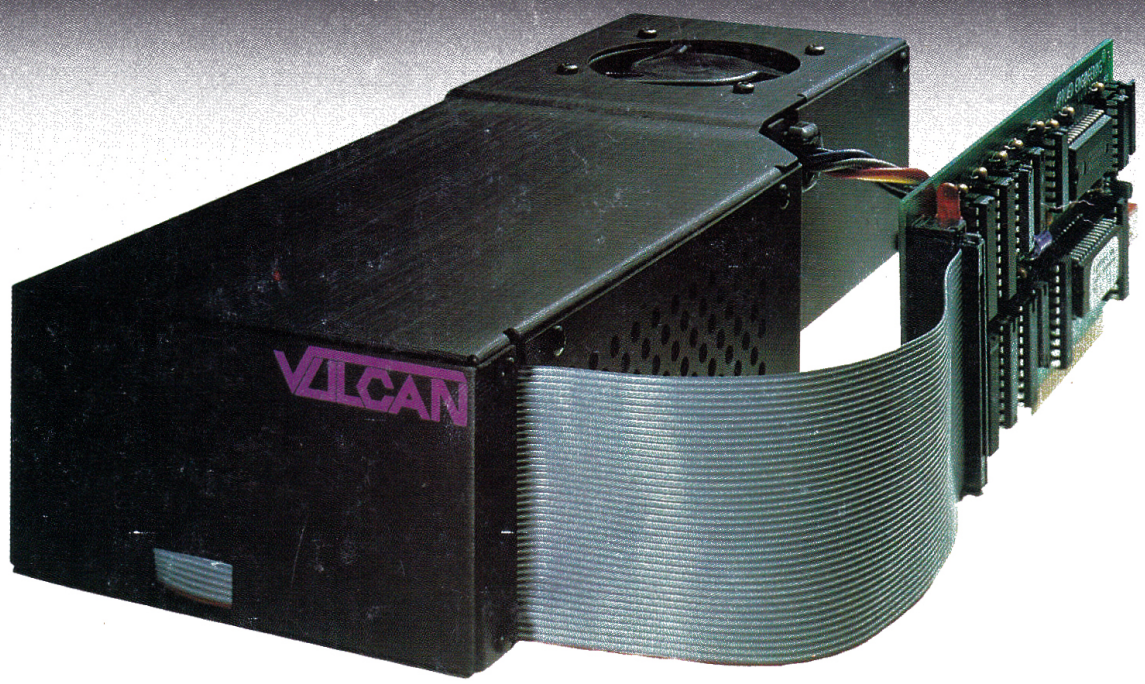
POWERicons 1.11
Magic Software
2239 Franklin Sreet
Bellevue, NE 68005-5245
(800) 342-6243
(402) 291-0670
$49.95 list
$38 mail-order sources

Public Folder 1.0
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Suite C17
Santa Clara, CA
95054-1114
(800) 334-3535
(800) 668-8948 in CA
(408) 727-8227
free
posted on CompuServe, America Online

SunDesk
Immedium Design
2114 Lockhart Drive
Charlotte, NC 28203-6040
(704) 333-4562
freeware

sysFont
Peter S. Bryant
P.O. Box 11235
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-2064
$5 shareware fee

As Good As Gold.



Improved software and hardware for the best-selling Apple II hard drive!

The Vulcan Lives in New Vulcan Gold.

Now Vulcan, the premier hard drive for the Apple II family, gives you more speed and flexibility than any external or internal drive with the new and improved version—Vulcan Gold. *Look at these features!*

- Designed specifically for the Apple II series.
- Preformatted—plug it in and you're off!
- Recognizes ALL Apple software including GS/OS, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal, CP/M and MS-DOS for the PC Transporter.
- Can be split in up to 16 different partitions.
- 70 watt power supply (nearly twice the capacity of competing systems).
- Super-fast, state-of-the-art, IDE caching drive.
- Tested and proven for years with all existing peripherals.
- Support for years to come.

*New Life for Existing Vulcans**

Existing Vulcan GS owners can now upgrade to the Gold-Cache software at a super-low price. Your Vulcan will be as good as gold.

- 300–900% increase in writing speed!
- 50% increase in reading speed.
- Quickly choose which partition and even which drive to boot from immediately upon startup—simply hold down the space bar and select.

**Vulcan GS 40 & 100Mb only. 20Mb and Vulcan IIe, call Æ sales for upgrade details.*

Order today!

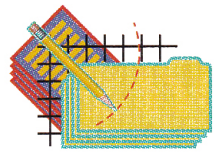
To place an order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 8:30AM to 6:30PM (CST), M–F. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add applicable sales tax.

Vulcan Gold 40Mb $899
Vulcan Gold 100Mb $1795
Gold-Cache Software Upgrade $59

Applied Engineering®
The enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
FAX: (214) 484-1365
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1991. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.



PICK A CARD

Stay happy this holiday season with phone-and-address rotary index cards printed from an AppleWorks database.

By RUTH K. WITKIN

IT'S HOLIDAY-CARD TIME, SEASONAL soirée time. Do you know where your family and friends' phone numbers and addresses are? Well, maybe yes and maybe no. You may keep them in spanking good order all year round, ready for all occasions. Then again, maybe all you have is scribbled bits of paper that would take a decoder ring to figure out.

This month's database can help. It's a place to store names, addresses, phone numbers, and notes that you can then print on rotary index (a.k.a. Rolodex) cards. The best part is that you can update the information quickly and print new cards instantly.

In developing this database, I used pin-fed 4-by-2-and-one-sixth-inch rotary cards in 100-pound card stock — sturdy enough to withstand frazzled fingers. (See **Figure 1**.) It doesn't matter if you don't have card stock now. Regular printer paper can give you a good idea what the cards will look like.

A DATABASE FROM SCRATCH

Create a new AppleWorks database file named **ROTARY**. The *Review/Add/Change* screen appears with the cursor on *Category 1*.

The accompanying **Table** shows all the categories — 15 active and six spares that you can use later for additional information. Separating first and last names as well as cities, states, and zip codes gives you full flexibility in sorting records.

The number of items on rotary cards varies. Some cards — such as ones for a book shop or an airline — may show only a company name and phone number. Others — say, for a business or a computer group — may be filled with names, addresses, phone numbers, comments, and the like. To accommodate this variability, I gave two categories double duty — *Last Name/Company* and *Title/Contact*.

The *Last Name/Company* category, which is filled in every record, can hold either an individual's last name or a company name. When you enter a last name, you enter the person's title, if any, in the *Title/Contact* category. When you add a company name, you enter the contact's name in the *Title/Contact* category and leave the *Company* category empty. All of this will make more sense when you fill the records.

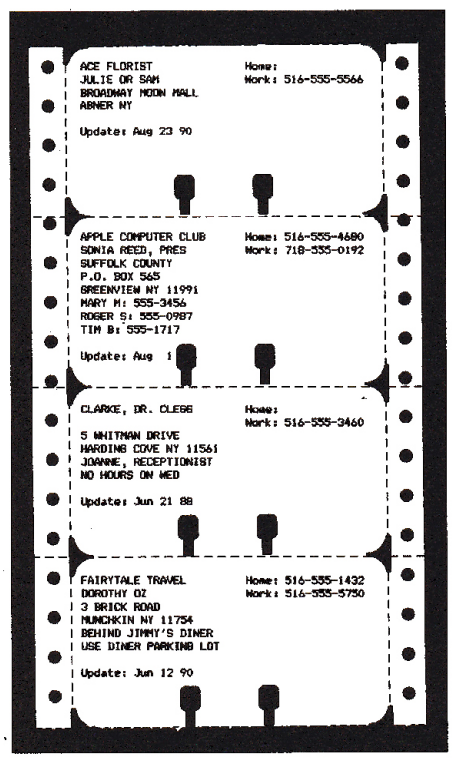


Figure 1. Rotary-type cards produced with the sample records in the ROTARY database.

Now press Open apple-Y (OA-Y) to erase *Category 1*. Referring to the accompanying **Table**, enter the category names and press Return after each one. The first 15 categories will appear in the left column, the other six (all spares) will show up in the right.

When you finish, press OA-S to store the database on disk. AppleWorks announces that you're entering *Insert New Records* mode, which is what you want, so press Return or the space bar and an empty *Record 1* appears, awaiting your entries.

FILL 'ER UP

Before starting to fill records, it's always wise to scan for common entries. You can have AppleWorks type these common entries, called *standard values*, automatically, saving you the trouble. *Record 1* contains the following entries (all other categories are empty):

Last Name/Company	ACE FLORIST
Title/Contact	JULIE OR SAM
Street	BROADWAY MOON MALL
City	ABNER
State	NY
Work	516-555-5566
Update	8-23-90

Figure 2 shows entries in the other records. One entry — *NY* in the *State* field — appears in almost every record, so make it a standard value: Press OA-V to bring up the *Set Standard Values* screen. Press Return seven times to move the cursor to the *State* category, type **NY**, press Return

again, and hit Escape to go back to the *Insert New Records* screen.

The *State* category now contains **NY**. Every time you start a new record, AppleWorks inserts this entry into that category. (When a standard entry outlives its usefulness, you can delete it from the *Set Standard Values* screen. This deletion affects future records only, not existing ones.)

Move the cursor up to the *Last Name/Company* category, then, referring to the entries mentioned earlier, fill *Record 1*: Type an entry, then press Return as many times as necessary to move to the next category needing an entry, type that one, and so on (skipping the *State* entry, of course). After you fill the update section, pause a moment and press Return.

Update contains the word *date*, so when you press Return or the spacebar, AppleWorks converts what you type — *8-23-90* — to a three-character month, two-digit day, and two-digit year. Now press OA-Down Arrow to move to the *Last Name/Company* category in *Record 2*.

Referring to **Figure 2**, fill the other records in the same way. In *Records 4*, *6*, and *7* through *10*, be sure to type the comma after the last name. It separates the last name from the first on the rotary card. In *Records 6*, *7*, and *10*, overtype *NY* with the proper state characters. (Press OA-E to toggle to the overtype cursor.) After you type the date in the *Update* section in *Record 10* and press Return, press OA-S to store the database on disk.

GOOD TO LOOK AT

AppleWorks now brings up the *multiple-record layout* screen. Press OA-< to bring the first few categories into view. To accommodate entries of varying lengths as much as possible and to fit another category on screen, change the column widths: Press OA-L to bring up the *Change Record Layout* screen.

The cursor is in the *Last Name/Company* column, which, like all columns here, is 15 characters wide. Press OA-Right Arrow four times to widen it to 19 characters. Press Tab to move to the *First* column. Press OA-Left Arrow five times to reduce it to ten characters. In the same way, adjust the other column widths as follows:

MI	-13	Home	-2
Title/Contact	-1	Work	-2
Company	-4	Note1	+3
Street	+4	Note2	+3
City	-2	Note3	+3
State	-10	Update	-5
Zip	-9		

Now hit Escape. You want the cursor to move to the right when you change a record in *multiple-record layout*, so type **2** and hit Return. The last few categories appear in the *Review/Add/Change* screen.

It's easier to keep track of records in alphabetical order: Press OA-< three times to reach the *Last Name/Company* category, and press OA-A to start the *Arrange* command. Confirm *Category* (*Last Name/Company*), then *From A to Z*. The *Review/Add/Change* screen returns with all records in alphabetical order.

REPORT: ROTARY CARDS

Now create the rotary-card report format: Press OA-P to bring up the *Report* menu, type **3** to select *Create a new "labels" format*, and hit Return twice, the second time to confirm *From scratch*. Type **ROTARY CARD**, the name of this report, and hit Return. AppleWorks brings up a screen containing all the category names. Your goal is to make this screen look like the one in **Figure 3**.

First, get rid of the unnecessary spare categories: Hold down Right Arrow until the cursor reaches the *S* in *Spare1*. Press OA-D, then Down Arrow, OA-D again, then Down Arrow again. Continue in this way to delete all six spares.

Next, combine the first three categories. Press Return, then Up Arrow five times to reach the *F* in *First*. Press OA-Right Arrow five times and OA-Up Arrow once to put *First* one character behind *Last*. Press OA-J. The less-than sign (<) tells AppleWorks to left-justify the *First* category entry, regardless of the length of the *Last* category entry, thus preventing gaps between them, or truncated entries.

Press Return twice to move to the *MI* (middle initial) category. Press OA-Right Arrow 12 times and OA-Up Arrow twice to move *MI* behind *First*. Again, press OA-J. Hit Return, then OA-D twice to delete both blank lines.

Last Name/Company	Note1
First	Note2
MI	Note3
Title/Contact	Update
Company	Spare1
Street	Spare2
City	Spare3
State	Spare4
Zip	Spare5
Home	Spare6
Work	

Table. Category names in the ROTARY AppleWorks database.

```
File: ROTARY                        REPORT FORMAT              Escape: Report Menu
Report: ROTARY CARD
Selection: All records


================================================================================
Last <First <MI              Home:
Title/Contact                Work: 516-555-5566
Company
Street
City <State <Zip
Note1
Note2
Note3

Update: Aug 23 90


-----------------------Each record will print 13 lines-------------------------

--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
Use options shown on Help Screen                                        5:11 pm
```

Figure 2. Records in the ROTARY database.

Next, combine the *City*, *State*, and *Zip* categories: Move the cursor to the *S* in *State*, press OA-Right Arrow five times and OA-Up Arrow once, then press OA-J to left-justify. Move to the *Z* in *Zip*, press OA-Right Arrow 12 times, then OA-Up Arrow twice. Press OA-J.

Hit Return three times to move to *Home*. Now press OA-Right Arrow 25 times, then OA-Up Arrow seven times to place it in the second column. Printing the category name before the entry helps distinguish a home phone from a work phone, so press OA-V to turn on this feature for this category. AppleWorks nows displays a colon after *Home*. In the same way, move *Work* to its place below *Home*, then press OA-V. This time AppleWorks shows a colon and a phone number after the category. The phone number is the entry in the work category in the first record.

Referring to **Figure 3**, shift all other categories into place, pressing OA-V only after *Update*. When you finish, your screen should look just like the one in **Figure 3**.

Now press OA-O to bring up the *Printer Options* screen. First, change the paper-length setting: Type **PL** and hit Return. Each record is a complete page. The paper-length equivalent of a 2-and-one-sixth-inch rotary card at six lines to the inch is 2.1 inches, so type **2.1** and hit Return.

To fit more characters on a line, print them smaller: Type **CI**, press Return, type **12**, and hit Return again. A header on each page is a hindrance, so type **PH** and hit Return once more to turn off the header.

Now press OA-S to save the database, and return to the *multiple-record layout* screen.

PRINT THE RECORDS

If you have rotary-card stock, this is a good time to load it. (Otherwise use regular printer paper, then hold the printout over a strip of cards to check the fit.) Typically, the top of the print shield on your printer should be flush with the top of the first card. Printers vary, however, and a fraction of an inch up or down may improve positioning.

HARDCOPY RESULTS

Now turn on your printer so that you can print the records. Press OA-P and hit the return key twice to confirm *Get a report format* and *ROTARY CARD*. Press OA-P again to bring up the *Print the Report* screen, hit the return key again to confirm the printer (or type a printer number, then hit the return key), and confirm one copy. The printer whirs, producing a batch of records in rotary-card layout.

If something's amiss after you print the records — for instance, you end up with only one record on a page — chances are you need to change the AppleWorks *top-of-page* setting from *Yes* to *No*.

To change this setting, go back to the main menu and select *Other Activities*, then choose *Select standard settings for AppleWorks* and *Specify information about your printer(s)*. Then select the number under *Change printer specifications* that corresponds to your model.

In the *Change a Printer* screen, type **2** for *Accepts top-of-page command*, hit Return, and type **Y** to change the value to *No*. Be sure that the third item, *Stop at end of each page*, is also set to *No*.

Print the records the same way as before. If changing the *top-of-page* setting doesn't solve the problem, refer to your printer manual.

CATEGORY	RECORD 2	RECORD 3	RECORD 4
Last Name/Company	FAIRYTALE TRAVEL	APPLE COMPUTER CLUB	CLARKE,
First			DR. CLEGG
MI			
Title/Contact	DOROTHY OZ	SONIA REED, PRES	
Company		SUFFOLK COUNTY	
Street	3 BRICK ROAD	P.O. BOX 565	5 WHITMAN DRIVE
City	MUNCHKIN	GREENVIEW	HARDING COVE
State	NY	NY	NY
Zip	11754	11911	11561
Home Phone	516-555-1432	516-555-4680	
Work Phone	516-555-5750	718-555-0192	516-555-3460
Note1	BEHIND JIMMY'S DINER	MARY M: 555-3456	JOANNE, RECEPTIONIST
Note2	USE DINER PARKING LOT	ROGER S: 555-0987	NO HOURS ON WED
Note3		TIM B: 555-1717	
Update	6-12-90	8-1-91	6-21-88
CATEGORY	RECORD 5	RECORD 6	RECORD 7
Last Name/Company	MARLEE'S	JACKSON,	MILLER,
First		HAROLD	BARBARA
MI		A.	
Title/Contact		TECH SALES REP	
Company		APPLE COMPUTER	FHS FINANCIAL SERVICE
Street	89 TREMDY AVENUE	72 CHAVEZ HIGHWAY	567 THREEPENNY DRIVE
City	ABNER	CUPERTINO	PLYMOUTH
State	NY	CA	MI
Zip	11804	95014	48170
Home Phone			
Work Phone	516-555-2713	408-555-1010	313-555-1115
Note1	FRIDAYS TIL MIDNIGHT	THE II PERSON	
Note2			
Note3			
Update	11-2-89	1-12-91	6-14-87
CATEGORY	RECORD 8	RECORD 9	RECORD 10
Last Name/Company	SAULTER,	PETERSON,	THOMPSON,
First	SOFIA/SIMON	JANIE	KAREN
MI		C.	E.
Title/Contact			
Company			
Street	6789 B STREET	17 ACORN LANE	210 DAVIDSON #5
City	BROOKLYN	EASTPORT	PLEASANTON
State	NY	NY	CA
Zip	11097	11789	94566
Home Phone	718-555-0987	516-555-1234	415-555-2308
Work Phone	SOFIA: 212-555-6540	212-555-5678	415-555-9530
Note1	KIDS ALEX, CORKY	BIRTHDAY MAY 23	HUSBAND COREY
Note2	SOFIA'S MOM HARRIET		
Note3	SIMON IS SHOP TEACHER		
Update	1-31-87	2-12-88	11-23-89

Figure 3. Report format for printing rotary cards.

NEW RECORDS ONLY

When you create a new record or update an existing one, you want to be able to print a card for that record only, not every record in the database.

Imagine that you've just updated the *Karen Thompson* record and now want to print it. You're still in the *Report Format* screen. Press OA-R to start the record-selection process. AppleWorks brings up the *Select Records* screen containing all 21 categories. Hit Return twice to confirm *Last Name/Company* and *equals*. Type **THOMPSON,** (don't forget the comma) as the comparison information, and hit Return.

You could have another Thompson record, so zero in on Karen's by confirming *and*. Now type **2** to select *First* and hit Return twice. Type

KAREN and hit Return again. That does it, so hit Escape. You can see the record-selection criteria in the upper-left corner of the screen.

To print the selected record, make sure your printer is on, press OA-P, select the printer, and confirm one copy. And there's the Karen Thompson record. Piece of cake! To return record selection to all records, press OA-R and type **Y**.

This ends the hands-on session. What follows are ideas to use when working with this database.

CHANGING A SPARE

Let's suppose you want to activate a spare to hold directions on how to get to an individual or company, for instance. Press OA-N to bring up the *Change Name/Category* screen. Hold down the down-arrow key until the cursor rests on *Spare1*. Press OA-E to switch to the over-type cursor (a flashing rectangle). Type **Get There** and hit Return. You now have a place in your database for route numbers, cross streets, and the like. If one line isn't enough, convert other spares to hold more.

CROSS-REFERENCING

Even though you arrange cards in alphabetical order, you may not always remember the name of the company or person under which a card is filed. You may want to call Dorothy, your travel agent, for example, but you don't remember her last name or the name of the travel agency. That's a good reason for having several cards — it gives you more than one shot at finding a record quickly.

You don't have to retype an entire record to cross-reference. All you do is copy an existing record and change the necessary entries. Let's use the *Fairytale Travel* record as an example. Without going into all the details, first use OA-C to make two copies of the record. In the first copy, enter **OZ** in the *Last Name/Company* category, then **DOROTHY** in the *First* category, and **FAIRYTALE TRAVEL** in the *Company* category. Using OA-Y, delete **DOROTHY OZ** in the *Title/Contact* category.

In the second copy, enter **TRAVEL AGENT** in the *Last Name/Company* category and **FAIRYTALE TRAVEL** in the *Company* category. Now when wanderlust strikes, you're sure to find Dorothy and her travel agency at the flip of a card.

STAY TUNED

Next month, we'll talk about a no-frills budget that can get your spending under control to help you start the new year right. ❑

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE CREATOR OF THE *SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS* TEMPLATE SERIES (*INCIDER/A+*, IDG COMMUNICATIONS) AND *RUTH WITKIN'S BEST NEW APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES* (QUALITY COMPUTERS). SHE'S THE AUTHOR OF *THE BEST BOOK OF APPLEWORKS* (MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY) AND *PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH APPLEWORKS* (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA ST., PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE AN SASE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

The Sensational Lasers

Apple IIe/IIc Compatible

$289

PRICES SLASHED



The Laser 128® features full Apple® II compatibility with an internal disk drive, serial, parallel, modem, and mouse ports. When you're ready to expand your system, there's an external drive port and expansion slot. The Laser 128 includes COPY II PLUS software! Take advantage of this exceptional value today..... **$289**

Super High Speed Option!

only **$365**

The LASER 128EX has all the features of the LASER 128, plus a triple speed processor and memory expansion to 1MB $365.00

LASER PC-4 the Notebook Computer that has received rave reviews. Transfer software included w/Serial and parallel cables.
MAC Version ..... New! $229.00
IBM Version ..... New! $209.00

DISK DRIVES
* 5.25 LASER/Apple 11c ..... $ 99.00
* 5.25 Apple 11e ..... $ 99.00
* 3.50 Apple 800K $139.00
* 5.25 LASER Daisy Chain $109.00
* 3.50 LASER Daisy Chain $179.00

Save Money by Buying a Complete Package!

THE STAR LASER 128 Computer with 12" Monochrome Monitor and the LASER 192E Printer $565.00

THE SUPERSTAR LASER 128 Computer with 14" RGB Color Monitor and the LASER 192E Printer $675.00

ACCESSORIES
* 12" Monochrome Monitor $109.00
* 14" RGB Color Monitor $229.00
* LASER 192E Printer - Epson New! $199.00
* LASER 192A Printer - Apple New! $219.00
* LASER 2424 Printer - 24Pin New! $299.00
* LASER 128 RAM Card OK ..... $ 29.00
* Mouse ..... $ 49.00
* Joystick (3) Button ..... $ 29.00
* UDC Card ..... $ 49.00

USA MICRO YOUR DIRECT SOURCE FOR APPLE AND IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

MasterCard VISA

2888 Bluff Street, Suite 257 • Boulder, CO. 80301
Add 3% Shipping • Colorado Residents Add 3% Tax

Your satisfaction is our guarantee!

Phone Orders: 1-800-654-5426
8 - 5 Mountain Time · No Surcharge on Visa or MasterCard Orders!
Customer Service 1-800-537-8596 · In Colorado (303) 938-9089
FAX Orders: 1-303-939-9839

Laser 128 is a registered trademark of Video Technology Computers, Inc. Apple, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Imagewriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card.

MADE IN THE SHADE

Want to know how to make your pictures really shine? Brush up on the basics of light and shadow.

By ROGER GOODE

SO YOU THINK YOU'VE GOT THAT painting program right where you want it — you've read the documentation at least three times, experimented with all its important tools, and created a diskful of work. But something's just not right. Although you've got the implementation down, your artwork still looks humdrum. The cure? Well, put away that manual for a while. It's time to brush up on some fundamental art principles, starting with form, light, and shade. No matter the medium in which you're creating, the same basic rules apply.

IN THE BEGINNING

Just because your canvas here is a computer, you can't forget to give your pictures dimension. Learning to use light and shade — the shadow patterns you see on objects, which change with direction of light and the shape of each object — in your creations is integral to making two-dimensional renditions look three-dimensional. The first thing you need, naturally, is light. You need to locate the light source in your picture, even though it may not be within the frame of the picture itself.

Try setting up a few simple still lifes in the corner of a room, then try lighting them in a variety of ways. See how the shadows move as you shift the light, and how this changes the character and feel of the arrangement? Lighting can make the difference in the mood of a picture, and depending on the subject you've chosen, can make the picture look more dramatic.

Setting up an actual still life next to your computer each time you create a picture isn't really practical (or necessary), but becoming familiar with the character of different lighting effects is an important lesson. With this understanding you can apply your knowledge to any subject — real or imaginary.

If you're a beginning artist, you'll have best results if you stick with only one strong light source (real or figurative), coming from the left or right side, from below or above, or from almost any angle except from the direction of the viewer. (See **Figure 1**.) Frontal lighting destroys the illusion of form, because it washes out all shadow patterns on the object — it casts all shadows behind it. Even experienced artists generally avoid frontal lighting, unless they're trying to create a specific effect.

And once you establish the location of your picture's light source, stay true to it. A common mistake is to cast shadows in all directions by lighting some objects from one side and others from another side. Each object may look its best with different lighting, but the picture as a whole doesn't hang together. The result is a confusing and unconvincing illusion of reality.

Note the characteristics of the light on each object in **Figure 1** and on the apple in **Figure 2**. The light enters from the left of all objects and casts shadows to the right. When you have a single light source, you can generally follow the rule that light travels from light, to dark, to reflected light (never as light as the front, but a

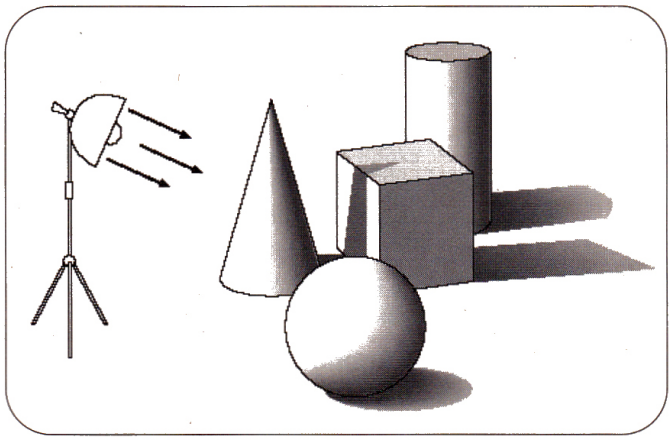


Figure 1. Note the way light at an angle casts shadow patterns on these objects in the same direction.

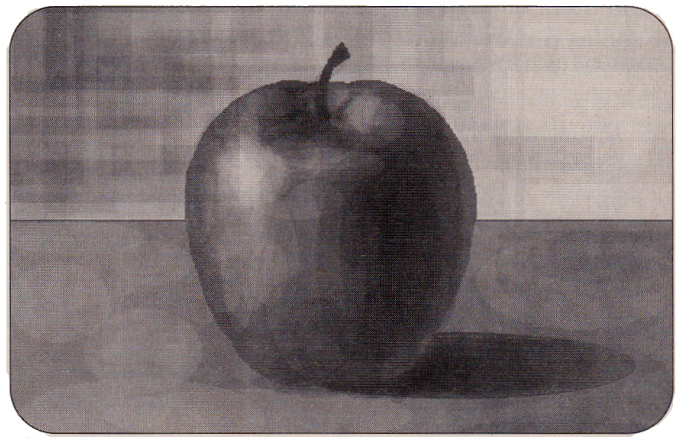


Figure 2. Note the shadow pattern on the object itself — light to dark to reflected light — as well as the cast shadow behind it.

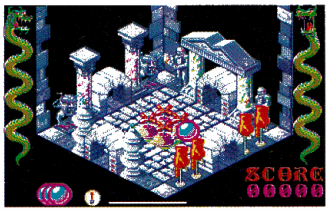
APPLE IIGS SOFTWARE SALE

Strategy Game 3-Pack



Strategy 3-Pack: Get 3 great programs for the price of just 1. **Shanghai** by Activision allows you to play Mah Jongg. **Chessmaster 2100** by Software Toolworks is the premier chess program for the Apple IIGS. **Blackjack Academy** by MicroIllusions will teach you the strategy behind this card game. To get all 3, **Order product number BR51 for only $46.**

Sports Game 3-Pack



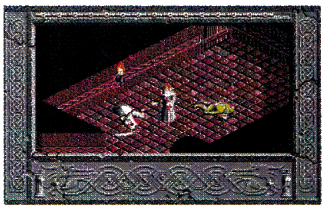
Sports 3-Pack: Airball by Michtron is a blast. You need to maneuver a balloon through a maze of spikes and other sharp objects. **GBA Basketball** by Activision lets you take the court in two-on-two action. **Fire Power** by MicroIllusions is a tank battle game in which the object is to capture the other player's flag. To get all 3, **Order product number BR52 for only $44.**

Adventure Game 3-Pack



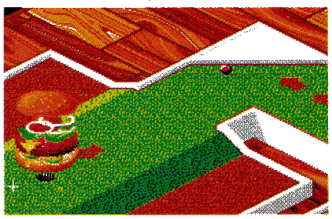
Adventure 3-Pack: The Last Ninja by Activision is an action adventure, in which you must use your martial arts skills to defeat foes. In **Hacker II** by Activision, you must penetrate the Russian security system by remote control to retrieve secret documents. **Beyond Zork** by Infocom is a classic text adventure. **Order product number BR53 for only $44.**

The Immortal™



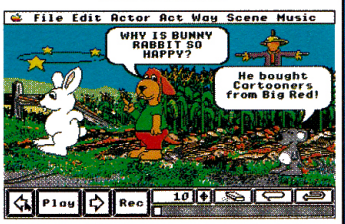
The Immortal™: One of the best ever written for the Apple IIGS. Venture into the dungeon and unravel the mysteries of the levels below. Animated monsters fight in real time against trolls and goblins, see the blood spray off the edge of your sword and hear the last groan of your enemy. **Order product number EA82 for only $30.**

Zany Golf™



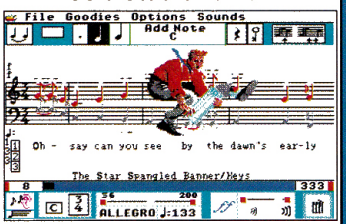
Zany Golf™: This is what the GS computer is all about. Great graphics and sound. It comes with nine holes and a mystery bonus, but these holes are unbelievable. Each hole has a different theme. There's a pinball game hole, a bouncing hamburger hole and a journey into Dr. Frankenstein's laboratory. **Order product number EA63 for only $25.**

Cartooners™



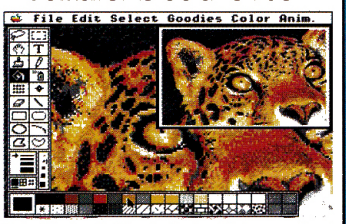
Cartooners™: Create your own animated cartoons with this program that both children and adults will find enjoyable. This fantastic creativity tool is great for educational settings. It includes 10 background scenes and 40 characters and props to get you started on the right foot. Five star rating! **Order product number EA62 for only $15.**

Music Studio™ 3-Pack



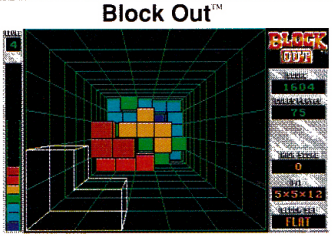
Music Studio™ 3 -Pack: The premier music composition program, **Music Studio 2.0**, allows the user to compose, arrange and play their favorite music. Real time Midi input. Design your own instruments! Also included in the pack are additional Instrument and Song Disks for Music Studio. **Order product number BR54 for only $39.**

Paintworks Gold™ 3-Pack



PaintWorks Gold™ 3 -Pack: We've combined **PaintWorks Gold**, the classic paint program for the Apple IIGS, with a disk full of multi-color clip art and Big Red's Graphic and Picture Converter for the Apple IIGS. Everything that you need to start creating your own masterpieces is included. Works in both the 320 and 640 modes. **Order product number BR55 for only $39.**

Block Out™



Block Out™: It's like Tetris™ but it's 3-dimensional. Your job is to rotate and maneuver various 3-D blocks as they fall into a pit. The idea is to make the blocks fall into the proper position to form complete layers. As each layer is completed, it vanishes, giving you more room to work with. This game is definitely addicting and it gets our top rating! **CD54 is only $20.**

Clip Art 3-Pack



Clip Art 3-Pack: Get three great clip art packages for less than the regular price of just one. You'll get Art Parts Volume 1 and 2 by Electronic Arts and Clip Art Gallery by Activision. Plus all the graphics are available in both 320 and 640 mode so you can easily import them into HyperStudio. Over 1500 different graphics. **Product number BR50 is only $30.**

Tunnels of Armegeddon™



Tunnels of Armegeddon™: An arcade game by California Dreams that will leave you dizzy. Feel the G-Forces as you navigate through the tunnels. Use your blaster to clear out whatever gets in your way. Lavish detail. Great action. Unbelievable feeling of warp speed motion. A+/Incider gave it a 9 out 10 rating! **Order product number CD53 for only $20.**

The Bard's Tale™



The Bard's Tale™: An all new version which is fully GS/OS compatible and includes automapping makes this classic adventure game even more enjoyable. Form a cast of 6 warriors, magicians and thieves and explore the legendary city of Skara Brae. 3-D first-person point of view graphics. **Order product number EA51 for only $20.**

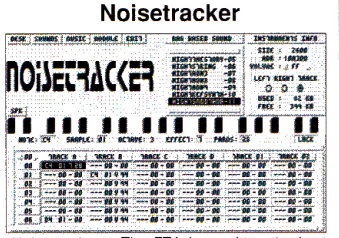
Free Shipping to U.S. and Canada
Fast, Friendly Service
MasterCard or Visa Accepted

Prices quoted in this ad are for non-members of the Big Red Computer Club. Member prices are even cheaper! Member prices are from $2 to $10 less per title. You can become a member for only $19.95 and save Big Bucks. Plus you'll receive twelve issues of our great newsletter called Scarlett. School purchase orders accepted.

Big Red
COMPUTER CLUB

423 Norfolk Avenue, Norfolk, NE 68701

Noisetracker



Noisetracker: The FTA has written the best public domain Apple IIGS music program. It is hard disk installable and fully compatible with Sound Smith song files. The FTA has also included the Second Sight Sound Editor which you can use to edit and create sounds and instruments. It comes with a printed manual and a song disk. **Product number NT01 is only $10.**

Other Great Apple IIGS Programs

Only $5 to $20 per program

Balance of Power 1990	$20
Bard's Tale II	$20
Captain Blood	$20
Club Backgammon	$10
Deja Vu: Nightmare Comes True	$15
Deja Vu II: Lost in Las Vegas	$15
Deluxe Paint II	$15
Deluxe Write	$10
Gin King/Cribbage King	$20
Instant Music	$15
It's Only Rock & Roll	$8
Hot & Cool Jazz	$8
Instant Synthesizer	$20
Keef the Thief	$20
Life and Death	$20
Mancala	$10
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$20
Music Construction Set	$10
Paperboy	$10
Qix	$5
Shadowgate	$15
Skate or Die	$15
Sky Travel	$15
Triango	$10
Vegas Craps	$15
Vegas Gambler	$15

For Free Catalog and To Order - Call Now! - (402) 379-4680

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card.

lighter area within the shadow pattern on the object), to cast shadow as it moves across and away from an opaque object.

That may sound simple (and it is, really), but it's surprising to see the number of people who render an object in light and shade, then omit the cast shadow that places it firmly in its environment. Many other aspiring artists perhaps remember the cast shadow, but draw an unconvincingly flat shadow pattern on the object itself.

Now let's look again at the lighting effects in still lifes, this time in more detail. Note the subtle variation of tone within an object's shadow: After the shadow has reached its darkest dark, it subtly grows lighter again at the point farthest from the light. This variation in shading, which you should incorporate into your pictures, is a result of reflected light from other objects nearby, or from a nearby wall, or in the case of objects outdoors, from the sky itself, reflecting the original light source back from the opposite direction.

The darkest dark in your picture should be in the cast shadow, closest to the point where the shadow trails away from the object. After all, the object itself blocks even reflected light from creeping into that area. As the cast shadow moves away from the object it should gradually become lighter and the edges softer as more and more ambient light gets into it.

WORKING THE EDGES

Paying close attention to a shadow pattern's edges (shading on the object itself) is particularly important if you want to create a convincing illusion of form. The larger and rounder the form, the softer its edge should be.

If you were to shine light on the side of a small white cylinder (about the size of a cigarette), for example, then enlarge the same cylinder to about the size of a telephone pole and put it in the same light, the larger cylinder would have a broad, very soft edge as it went from light to dark, while the smaller cylinder would have a narrow, almost sharp edge in contrast. Also, the "faster" an edge turns, the sharper it should appear in shading. A cylinder's shadow pattern, for example, has a softer rounded edge, but the edge of a box's shadow pattern is quite sharp.

Cast shadows can help you define the edges and the form of your original object. If you draw a straight-on view of a object with a light source shining on its side, for example, its shadow will reveal the shape of its body. (See **Figure 1.**)

PLUGGING IT INTO THE SYSTEM

With these lessons in mind, let's focus on your chosen medium — the computer. This electronic easel provides a few interesting tools that should help you apply some of these principles.

Gradient-fill mode, which most programs offer, will go a long way toward creating a convincingly shaded object. I use it only in a limited way, though, because too often the results look mechanically perfect. This mode also has difficulty with irregularly shaped objects. In fact, sometimes it can create more work than it saves.

You'll have better luck if you use your program's *blend control*. (It may have a different name, depending on your program.) Most programs for the Apple IIGS have a paint mode for shading or blending that's perfect for a technique that resembles charcoal drawing. (In fact, in Platinum Paint it's aptly called *charcoal mode*.)

As we discussed last time in "Palette Primer" (October 1991, p. 56), using this mode requires some careful preparatory work as you set up the palette. You must first create a range of greys (or whatever color you want to work in) that go in an unbroken row from light to dark (or vice versa). The more shades in the range, the better for this technique. A monochromatic palette of 16 shades of the same color is best. (See your manual for set-up instructions.) For those of you using a Macintosh, setting up the palette may be simpler, and the mode for painting is more likely *transparency*.

Then you might begin by roughing out your initial drawing, blocking in the basic shapes and composition. When you're satisfied, it's easiest to fill the shape with a middle value from your range, or if you want to finesse it a little, fill the shape with a middle tone relative to the object's overall value. If it's a dark object, such as an apple, fill it with a dark value. If it's a lighter-toned object, such as an orange, make it a light tone. With that done, you can start on the fun stuff.

Again, working with your program's shade mode is much like using a soft charcoal: If you want an area darker, apply a little more charcoal. If you want it lighter, just rub some of it away. Each spot you rub with the brush (in an area that's filled with part of the range) will shift to a darker part of the range, regardless of the number of values under the brush. To make an area lighter, simply hold down the option key and rub again.

You can vary your strokes, and by changing the size and shape of your brush, you can alter the effects you achieve. Experiment with this method and you'll produce endless variations — and from there you can determine your preferences.

Another handy aspect of your paint program's shade mode is that if you leave one color at one end of the palette out of the range, you can use it as a background color. Then, when you work in shade mode, your brush strokes won't affect this background color. You can "go outside the lines" without changing the background.

Sometimes I like to vary the method described above by filling the entire screen with a middle tone from the range (rather than filling objects), then using the brush to pull out lights and darks — it makes a picture emerge from the background. This technique will give you an even tone overall, unifying the entire picture.

When you use your program's shade/charcoal mode and the techniques described here you'll achieve a great amount of control and subtlety of value. It's ideal for applying the principles of light and shadow discussed above, and it's perfect for working with soft edges.

Whatever method you use, or whatever you come up with in your own exploration, if you're careful to keep a strong sense of light and shade, and make sure that the subjects of your pictures "live" in the same light source, your artwork should take on a new feeling of realism and dimension. ❑

ROGER GOODE IS A FORMER ART DIRECTOR FOR *INCIDER/A+*. GRAPHICS GALLERY WILL BE LOOKING NOT AT SPECIFIC PROGRAMS AND THEIR INDIVIDUAL FUNCTIONS, BUT AT BASIC ART TECHNIQUES AND METHODS AS THEY APPLY TO THE COMPUTER MEDIUM. READERS ARE INVITED TO SHARE THEIR QUESTIONS AND INTERESTS WITHIN THAT AREA. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO GRAPHICS GALLERY, *INCIDER/A+*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

We Buy Unwanted Surplus Items

ALLTECH ELECTRONICS CO.

We Support The Apple II!!

APPLE][FOREVER! • THE POWER][BE YOUR BEST®

Apple Service Parts • Apple Chips & ROMs • RAM • SIMMs • Hard Disks • Peripheral Cards

Accessories

Accelerators

Zip GS 7Mhz/8k cache $149
Zip Chip //e & //c 8Mhz.....$139
Titan Accel. //e (CLOSEOUT)! .$39

Peripheral Cards

5.25" Disk Controller (19 Pin).....$45.
5.25" Disk Controller (20 Pin).....$39.
Graphic Parallel Printer Card .....$45.
Super Serial Card .....$52.
][+ 80 Column Card .....$45.
Mountain CPS Card (II+).....$45.
No Slot Clock .....$23.

Cables & Switch Boxes

Common Apple Cables.....$12-. $15.
Laser 128 Parallel Cable.....$15.
Disk][to //c,19 Pin Convter.....$14.
IIe,//c,IIgs to ImageWriter I/II....$12.
A/B Switch Boxes from $19.00

RAM Chips & SIMMs

Expanding your Apple IIGS Memory Expansion Card, Æ RAMWorks or Super Expander & compatibles.
41256.....$1.50 ea.
768K Expansion Set for GS.....$32.
Expanding your RAMPak 4GS Or Æ GS Ram Ultra
44256 $6.00 ea, ..bank..... .....$48.
Expanding yout GS Juice Plus, Æ GS Ram Plus, Chinook 4000, CV Tech or other like card
41024 (1 Meg) $6.00 ea. Bank.....$48.
Expanding you OctoRam or GS Sauce
1024K SIMM .....$42.

Monitors

Apple Monitor /// (Refurb) .....$65.
Apple Monitor][(Refurb).....$65.
Composite Green (New).....$69.
Color Composite (Not for 80 Col) $79.
Comp. Green/Amber (Refurb).....$35.

Blank Media

5.25" DSDD Disks.....100 for .$19.
5.25" DSDD Disks.SAVE!.500 for..$89.
3.5" DSDD Disks.....50 for ..$20.
3.5" DS (High Density) ....10 for..$8.50
Cleaning Disk 5.25/3.5.....$1/ $2.50

Closeouts & Specials

Titan Accellerator //e...3.6Mhz ...$39.
Glass Glare Filter 11" x 13" .....$19.
System Saver //e or IIgs .....$45.
SSB Speech Board .....$29.
Dresselhaus C-Print! .....$49.
MicroBuffer II+ (Practical).....$49.
Serial Grappler BufferPak .....$19.
Digital Diary (II+,//e) .....$14.
AppleWorks v1.2 .....$35.
AppleWriter 2.0 .....$29.
//c Type Carry Case.....$29.
Joystick or Paddles.....$9.95
1200 Baud External Modem .....$39.

School & University Purchase Orders Accepted!
We stock many older and hard to find items.

HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

20 Meg SCSI	$229.00	40 Meg SCSI	$275.00
80 Meg SCSI	$435.00	100 Meg SCSI	$539.00
130 Meg SCSI	$495.00	200 Meg SCSI	$795.00

SCSI Case & Power Supply for 3.5" Drive.....$69.00

All SCSI Drive prices are without SCSI Card, add $39.00 for a CMS SCSI II, $109 for an Apple High Speed SCSI Card or $169.00 for a RAMFast SCSI Card.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5.25" Full Hieght.....20 Pin....$65.00.....DB-19..$75.00
Apple Disk][(Refurbished).....$75.00....w/DB19..$85.00
//c Intnl Assembly $89.00 **Disk][--> DB19 Cable.$14.00**
DuoDisk 5.25" Exch.$149.00 DuoDisk No Exch....$189.00
Apple 800K Exch .....$135.00 Apple FDHD Exch ..$249.00

Apple //c, IIGS & Laser 128 Need DB-19 Type Drives

IIGS RAM EXPANSION

GS Juice Plus & GS Sauce

GS Juice + w/1024K	$99.00	GS juice+ w/2048K	$139.00
GS Juice+ w/4096K	$199.00	1 Meg Bank Set	$48.00
GS Sauce w/1024K	$109.00	GS Sauce w/2048K	$151.00
GS Sauce w/4096K	$239.00	1 Meg SIMM	$42.00

Great Deals on RAM and Expansion!!!

Orders & Information: **619/721-7733**
Fax Orders, P.O.'s: **619/721-2823**
Alltech Electronics Co., Inc.
602 Garrison St.
Oceanside, CA 92054
Hours: 10-7PM Mon-Fri, 10-5PM Sat

...and the fine print:

- CA Residents please add 8.25% Sales tax.
- Minimun shipping & handling charges $5.00. (This covers most orders) Extra For Second Day, Next Day & Federal Express
- Warranty: Products designated by a "*" have a 90 day warranty, all others have 1 yr. from date of purchase.
- ALL Returns must have an RMA #, call before shipping back to us.
- S&H Charges are non-refundable
- Keyboards, power supplies, print heads & service parts may be subject to exchange only.
- Some RAM chips may be new but pulled. All RAM chips have a 1 year warranty.
- 20% Restocking charge, applies to products purchased in error & incompatiblity problems. Please be sure what computer you have when placing an order.
- School & University Purchase Orders accepted, others on AOC only.
- C.O.D. Orders are Cash or Cashiers Check.
- Personal Checks require 7-10 days to clear Before orders are shipped.

][+, //e & //c RAM Expasion

16K Language Card (][+).....$17.
Extended 80 Col Card .....$29.
Super Expander //e 1024K.....$109.
Super Expander //c 1024K.....$119.
Super Expander][+ 1024K .....$119.

Service Parts

Apple //e Specific Chips

MMU or IOU 342-0010/0020 .....$29.
CD/EF ROM 342-0134/0135.....$19.
6502 (CPU, Unenhanced).....$3.
65C02 (CPU, Enhanced).....$9.
Video ROM 342-0133/0265 .....$19.
HAL 342-0170.....$19.
Keyboard Map 342-0132.....$19.
AY3600 Pro (Kybd Encoder).....$29.

Apple //c Specific Chips

MMU or IOU 342-0011/0021 .....$29.
Mon ROM 342-0272..(no 3.5").....$19.
ROM, 3.5" Upgrade 344-0033.....$29.
65C02 (CPU, Enhanced).....$9.
Video ROM 342-0265 .....$19.
GLU or TMG 342-0170 .....$19.
Keyboard Map 342-0132 .....$19.
AY3600 Pro (Kybd Encoder).....$29.
IWM 341-0041 (Drive Port) .....$39.

Apple][+ Specific Chips

F8,F0,D8,D0,C8 Roms.....$7 .ea.
6502 (CPU, Unenhanced).....$3.
8T97,7559,8304.....$9.

Apple IIGS Specific Chips

ROM 01 Upgrade 342-0077B.....$29.
VGC Upgrade..344S0046 (ASIC) ..$29

Keyboards

//e or //c Exchange Only.....$65.
][+ or Mac 128/512 .....$35.
][+ Keyboard Encoder.....$14.

Power Supplies

][+ or //e P/S $45 w/exch.....$35.
IIGS P/S .....$69.00 w/exch.....$59.
//c External..$39... Internal.....$29.
Macintosh 512/Plus Exchange...$149.
Modem 300/1200 Power Supply..$7.

Motherboards

//e or //c MLB $169.....w/exch.$139.
][+ MLB w64K.....$65.

Printer Heads & Parts

ImageWriter I, C-Itoh, Apple DMP
NEC 2200....w/exchange. .....$69.
ImageWriter II exchange only .....$89.
Some Epson heads Available.....Call
ImageWriter I/II Parts.....Call

Apple Cases

//e or //c.....$45.
][+ or Mac 128/512 .....$29.

Refurbished Printers

ImageWriter I / II.....$199. / $299.
ImageWriter I Wide Carrage.....$250.
C-Itoh Prowriter Jr (Serial) .....$79.
Various 9 Pin Paralell Printers.....$95.

MUG O' CHEER

"Eat, drink, and be merry" with a desktop-publishing project for the holidays.

By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

STOP RACKING YOUR BRAIN FOR that perfect gift — turn to your Apple II or Macintosh instead. You probably don't realize it, but you've got the know-how to create custom-designed decorative plastic mugs. Not only are these items great for Christmas gifts, but they can help you celebrate special events throughout the year.

Although you probably own the software you need for this project (virtually any Apple II or Mac graphics program will work), you'll have to purchase the main ingredient — the mugs. Each mug you design consists of two pieces of plastic that fit together to produce an outer transparent layer and an inner white liner. Between these two pieces you place your personalized design or message.

MUGS ABOUND

We first discovered these nifty mugs, called **Make It Yourself Mugs**, in Richman Cotton Company's mail-order catalog. (See "Product Information" for details.) Kelly's Crafts, a company also listed in the Product Information box, sells them as **Kelly's Fun Mugs**. You may also find them in your local department store. Ames, the New England-based discount store, carries the line in its crafts section.

Whatever supplier you choose, the basic procedure is the same. Simply rub some glue from a glue stick onto the back of one edge of a 3.5-by-10-inch computer-printed design, then insert it into the see-through part of the mug. Spread the design so that it fits snugly against the inside wall. Match the design's edges carefully and press the seam so that it makes good contact with the glue. Insert the white plastic mug liner and press together the two mug parts. That's all there is to it.

According to the products' accompanying literature, you can take the mugs apart a half-dozen times before they lose their water resistance. (Disassembling the mug means you can change the design you created.) Hand washing is recommended to extend each mug's life.



Figure 1. A sampling of what you can do with a mug-design project.

ANYTHING GOES

Computerized mug designs, such as those shown in **Figure 1**, can consist of anything you like, as long as your artwork fits on a piece of paper that's no more than 10 inches wide and 3.5 inches high. Almost any Apple II or Macintosh graphics program can fill the bill, but a workaround's necessary with some Apple II products. Let's begin by taking an overview of the mug-design process. Later on we'll provide pointers for creating mugs with **The Print Shop IIGS**, **The Print Shop** for the Macintosh, and **Publish It! 4**.

In general, genuine Apple IIGS programs such as **Platinum Paint** or **AppleWorks GS** — and practically all Macintosh programs — support *landscape* printing mode. Before you begin working on a design, usually all you need to do is pull down the *File* menu, select *Page Setup*, and click on the *landscape* orientation icon. Your design will then print sideways. On a standard 8.5-by-11-inch piece of paper, a 3.5-by-10-inch mug

Photography • Larry Dunn

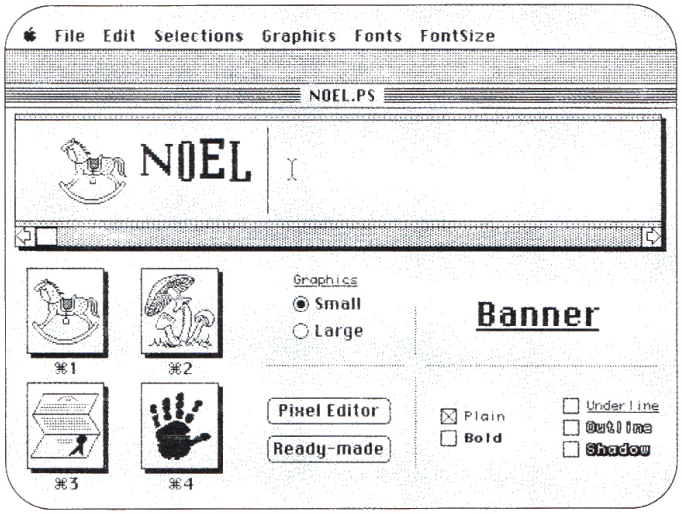


Figure 2. A simple design created on the Mac with The Print Shop.

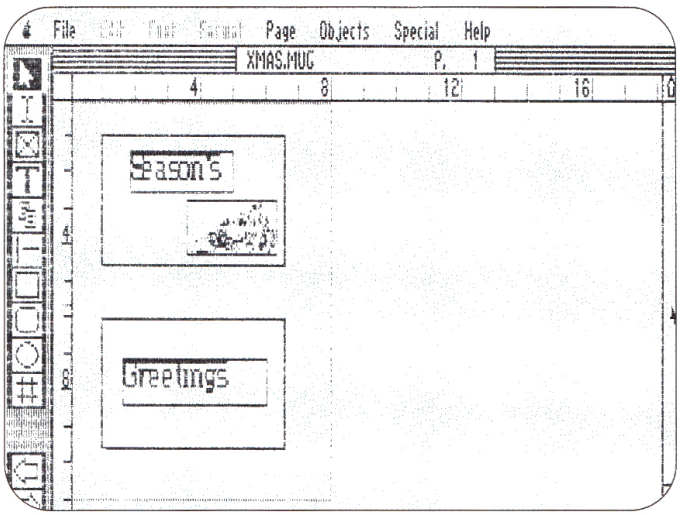


Figure 3. A preview of the design created with Publish It! 4.

template fits fine when printed sideways. (In the interest of saving the environment — or perfecting the art of good old Yankee frugality — use any scrap paper for handwritten notes.)

If you're using an object-oriented page-layout or drawing program such as Publish It! 4 or **MacDraw II**, screen rulers can serve as guides to help keep text frames and graphics images within the boundaries you set for the mug template itself. Depending on your software, you can visualize the outside dimensions of the template by using an appropriate grid, placing custom guides, or *rubber-banding* a bordered text frame or rectangle. (To *rubber-band*, hold down the mouse button, drag the mouse diagonally, and release the button when the rectangle looks correct.) This last option is especially efficient, because you can use the border as a cutting guide.

USING YOUR PAINT PROGRAM

Creating a mug design with a paint program is only a little more challenging. Most paint programs display *x* and *y* coordinates, but because these data provide only a general idea of an object's dimensions, trial and error may be needed to fine-tune a layout that requires some degree of precision.

To their credit, though, bit-mapped graphics programs frequently offer unparalleled design options such as *flip*, *rotate*, *smear*, and *blend*. Paint programs usually let you import a wide variety of graphics formats, too. With an Apple II graphics-conversion utility such as **SuperConvert** for the IIGS you can even use clip art designed originally on "foreign" computers such as the Commodore Amiga.

Although Apple II users can also choose from a variety of object-oriented and bit-mapped graphics programs, the software rarely supports sideways printing. Don't worry, though. Although the procedure requires a smidgen more time and attention, you can split your mug template into two halves, design each part, and use a glue stick to unite the sections before assembling the mug. If the graphics program you use doesn't support sideways printing, the tips we provide below for creating a template with Publish It! 4 will help. Just adapt our method as you see fit.

THE PRINT SHOP IIGS

One Apple II program that "knows" how to print sideways is The Print Shop IIGS, at least when it's churning out banners. Moreover, the program's *Print Options* dialog box lets you reduce a banner to a custom size. Through experimentation, we discovered that size reduction to 33 percent works great. The resulting mini-banner (which is what a mug design is, after all) is about 3.5 inches high.

Be careful to make your horizontal "banner" no longer than 10 inches, though. Otherwise, part of the design won't show when you assemble the mug. For best results, select one of the program's narrower fonts, such as *Sutter*, and keep the message brief. In general, you should be able to fit about 11 characters if you use a single left-justified or right-justified graphics image on the mug. Single- or multicolored Print Shop GS borders seem to have no effect on the amount of space available for text.

Keeping messages brief may seem like a challenge at first, but gather the family together for a Christmas buzzword brainstorming session. Or you could hum some holiday tunes and select appropriate words from the lyrics. *Falalalala*, *Ho-ho-ho*, *Gloria!*, and *Noel* come to mind. Of course, personalizing mugs with recipients' first names or nicknames would be a cinch.

If you want to forgo a message and simply use graphics images for your mug design, you should be able to fit three or four Print Shop GS graphics on each one. We created a colorful design using the *Toot* graphics image provided on the **Print Shop Graphics Library Special Edition** disk that came with our version of The Print Shop IIGS. We were able to fit three of the multicolored trumpets across our minibanner.

MAC PRINT SHOP

Creating designer mugs on the Macintosh is as easy as starting up The Print Shop, double-clicking on the *Banner* illustration, and choosing a graphics image and font. Limited space means you'll want to keep your design relatively simple — such as the one shown in **Figure 2**.

For this sample we chose the *San Francisco* font. Before printing on an ImageWriter II, pull down the *File* menu and choose *Select Colors* to enhance graphics and text. Pull down the *File* menu again and click on the *Top Half* radio button in the *Banner Print Options* dialog box.

PUBLISH IT! 4

Programs such as Publish It! 4 don't support sideways printing, but it's easy to

get around the restriction: Just split the design into two parts. Rubber-band a text frame that's 5.500 inches wide and 3.500 inches high anywhere on the page. Work in *Size to Fit* mode by pressing Open apple-4 (OA-4). Press OA-C to copy, then OA-V to paste and create a "twin" text frame. Drag the second frame so that it doesn't overlap the first.

With the pointer tool, double-click on the first frame (or click on it and press OA-M) to open its *Specifications* dialog box. Click on the *Frame Border* check box. Do the same for the second text frame.

Overlay these text frames with smaller frames that will hold the text of your message. Select the font you want to use. We chose *72-point Wilmette* and put the text in boldface by selecting it with the I-beam, then pressing OA-B. We wanted the *Season's Greeting* message printed in color, so we selected the text, pulled down the *Font* menu, chose *Color*, and clicked on *Red*.

We imported an old-fashioned sleigh scene from **Disk #1011.1A**, one in the series of clip-art disks created by Mollie Ann Matlaf with Vitesse's **Quickie** hand-held scanner. Each **Out of This World** graphics disk provides a self-running slide show for viewing scanned images. Matlaf says that in addition to Publish It!, you can use her clip art with **Tutor-Tech**, **816/Paint**, and **Dazzle Draw**.

After pressing OA-K to preview the design, and generating a couple of draft copies, we printed the final version in double-strike mode. (See **Figure 3**.) Cut out each panel just inside its printed boundary, then use a glue stick to attach the two sections in correct sequence. Proceed in the manner described earlier when it's time for you to assemble the finished mug.

MERRY MUGS

You can have fun experimenting with noncomputerized design elements, too. Consider incorporating some personal photographs or copyright-free clip art from books. You could also try creating collages made from computer-generated text and original artwork — or hand-done calligraphy and electronic art.

Try different kinds of paper in various textures or colors. Cut holiday gift wrap to 8.5-by-11-inch size and print computer-generated text on it — the artwork provides a ready-made background for your holiday greetings. Another quick and painless mug-making product is **Banner Band**, the seamless computer paper that comes in rolls and sports preprinted designs.

Short-run "publications" such as mugs look great printed in color on the ImageWriter II, particularly if you use a fresh four-color ribbon. But you can add color easily without a color printer. Just enter the text of your message in a large font and use the outline style. Then color the letters with markers, pencils, or crayons. Silver or gold glitter adds a festive touch, too.

OPTIONS GALORE

Mugs are endearing, yet inexpensive, gifts. You can fill them with candy, nuts, diminutive soaps in various shapes, or school supplies such as pens and pencils. The possibilities are endless. Personalized mugs make wonderful birthday-party or baby-shower favors. And have you thought about sponsoring a fund-raising mug-athon at your school? Or how about using mugs to promote your business?

Whatever "excuse" you find to have fun making mugs with your Apple II or Macintosh, your creations are sure to be appreciated. Despite petroleum-based origins, plastic mugs can even be good for the environment if they encourage recipients to abandon those made from polystyrene foam.

So sit down at your Apple, fire up your favorite program, and get ready for a very Merry Christmas. See you all next year! ❑

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

816/Paint
Baudville
5380 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 698-0888
$75

AppleWorks 3.0, $249
AppleWorks GS, $299
MacDraw II, $199
Claris Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8168
(408) 727-8227

Banner Band
Power Up! Software Corporation
P.O. Box 7600
San Mateo, CA 94403-7600
1-800-851-2917
(415) 345-5900
$11.95/roll

Dazzle Draw
The Print Shop IIgs
The Print Shop Macintosh
Broderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
$59.95 each

Kelly's Fun Mugs
Kelly's Crafts
4350 Wade Mill
Fairfield, OH 45014
(513) 738-5566
$3.49
$78.75/box of 25
$2 catalog (credit to first purchase)

Make It Yourself Mug
Richman Cotton Company
529 Fifth Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(800) 992-8924
$2.50

Out of This World Graphics
Mollie Ann Matlaf
P.O. Box 1934
Port Hueneme, CA 93044-6934
(805) 488-5552
$4/disk (shareware)

Platinum Paint
Beagle Bros
6215 Ferris Square
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92121
(800) 345-1750
(800) 992-4022 (CA)
$99.95

Publish It! 4
Timeworks, Inc.
625 Academy Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 323-7744
(708) 559-1300
$149.95

Quickie
Vitesse, Inc.
13909 Amar Road
Suite 2
La Puente, CA 91746-1669
(818) 813-1270
$299

SuperConvert
Seven Hills Software
2310 Oxford Road
Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930
(800) 627-3836
(904) 575-0566
$39.95

Tutor-Tech Hypermedia Toolkit
Techware Corporation
Box 151085
Altamonte Springs, FL
32715-1085
(800) 34-REACH
(407) 695-9000
$195

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

JINGLE DEALS! JINGLE DEALS!

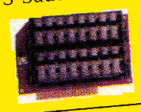
ALWAYS LOWEST PRICES

We are Your One Stop for Quality Products at Superior Prices!

Why buy from LRO? Not only do we have ***FREE*** Technical Support, ***NO*** Restocking Fees & ***NO*** Credit Card Fees(*), but we will gladly accept your ***School & University P.O.***'s and provide ***Overnight Shipping*** upon request. Of course, your ***Satisfaction is Guaranteed!*** At **LRO Computer Sales** we do not believe in flashy, ads and cheap sales gimmicks that only cost YOU money. The information in our ads proves to you that we have the ***Best Prices*** and ***Excellent Service!***

MEMORY

	256K	512K	1MB
Applied Engineering			
Æ RAMWorks III	$129	$147	$175
Æ Z-RAM Ultra II	$189	$205	$229
	1MB	2MB	4MB / 6MB
Æ GS-RAM III	$139	$197	$295
Æ GS-RAM Plus	$179	$229	$309 / n/a / $399
	256K	512K	1MB
LRO Labs			
Super Expander IIe	$75	$85	$109
	1MB	2MB	4MB
LRAM GS Super SIMM Card	$89	$137	$219
PAGEMARK 80 column IIe		$ 29.00	
	1MB	2MB	3MB / 4MB
CV-Tech	$129	$175	$219 / $265
GS Memory Board	1MB	2MB	4MB
GS-4 Memory	$99	$135	$225
	1MB	2MB	4MB
Harris Labs			
GS-Sauce	$129	$169	$259



LRAM GS Super SIMM Card
Innovative Technology from Pagemark

HARD DRIVE BLOW-OUT

LIMITED TIME SPECIALS!

NC Pro 40	$280.00
NC Pro 80	$365.00
NC Pro 120	$450.00
NC Pro 200	$680.00



SPECIAL BLOW-OUT DEALS

Because of the unprecedented popularity of our ***NC Pro Portable Drives***, we were able to secure a large lot of these at very special prices – savings that we are passing on directly to you!

The ***New Concepts Storage Pro*** uses the proven ***CONNER*** mechanisms of uncomparable reliability and speed. Our 40,80,120 and 200 meg drives all utilize VCA mechanisms with on-board caching for the best possible performance. Not only do you pay less for these compact, fast, portable drives...but you get more – a whopping 32 megabytes of free software (including the latest System software) installed and at your disposal. The Best Drive at the Best Price.

As always, LRO is coming through with the Best for Less!

Portable Drive Kit **$59.00**

(*) Not all mechanisms compatible with the mechanical and electrical requirements of the portable kit. Call for details on compatibility.

ACCELERATORS

ZIP Technologies	
Zip GS 7MHz/8K cache	$ 147.00
Zip GS 8MHz/16K cache	$ 189.00
Zip GS 9MHz/16K cache	$ 229.00
Zip GS 9MHz/32K cache	$ 247.00
Applied Engineering	
TransWarp GS 7MHz/8K cache	$ 219.00
TransWarp GS 7MHz/32K cache	$ 289.00
TransWarp GS 32K cache upgrade	$ 81.00
LRO TransWarp GS 9MHz upgrade	$ 109.00

LIMITED AVAILABILITY

MODEMS & SOFTWARE

Æ DataLink 2400 Internal	$167.00
Æ DataLink 2400 Express	$159.00
Æ DataLink 2400 Express II	$199.00
SUPRA 2400 External	$99.00
Æ ReadyLink Software	$69.00
InSynch ProTERM v3.0	$79.00

SOFTWARE

Apple Computer, Inc.	
Apple HyperCard GS	$ 79.00
GS/OS System Software v6.0	CALL !
Roger Wagner Publishing	
HyperStudio v3.0	CALL !
Spring Branch Software	
GS Numerics	$ 87.00
Mac Numerics	$ 139.00
Time Works	
Publish It! 4	$ 77.00
Mac Publish It! Easy 2	$ 119.00
Vitesse	
Salvation, Bakkup, Deliverance Exorsizer or Renaissance (each)	$ 29.00
Salvation Wings	$ 48.00
Salvation Supreme (all 5 modules)	$ 99.00
Claris	
AppleWorks Classic v3.0	$169.00
AppleWorks GS v1.1	$199.00

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Vulcan Drives	
Æ Vulcan Gold Upgrade	$ 46.00
Æ Vulcan 40MB Hard Drive	$ 579.00
Floppy Disk Drives	
Æ 3.5" Disk Drive 800K	$ 187.00
Æ 3.5" Disk Drive 1.44MB	$ 229.00
Æ 3.5" Disk Drive 1.6MB–GS	$ 239.00
Æ 5.25" Disk Drive A2/Mac LC	$ 139.00
MPD 5.25" Disk Drive Daisy-Chain	$ 99.00
PC-Transporter	
Æ PC-Transporter	$ 240.00
GS Installation kit	$ 35.00
IIe Installation kit	$ 29.00
Æ Transdrive	$ 189.00
ÆTransdrive dual 5.25"	$ 289.00
Transdrive 5.25" & 3.5"	$ 275.00
Transdrive 3.5" add-on	$ 89.00
PC-style Keyboard fro Transporter	$ 89.00

SOFTWARE

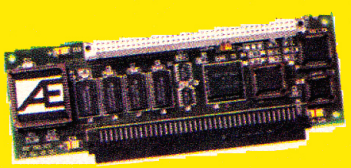
Toolbox	
The GATE GS	$ 45.00
FTA Photonix II GS	$ 40.00
FTA Space Fox GS	$ 49.00
MCX	
HoverBlade GS	$ 29.00
Programming Tools	
Genesys GS by SSSi	$ 79.00
Orca/C –Learn package	$129.00
Orca/Pascal –Learn package	$129.00
Electronic Arts	
Tunnels of Armageddon	$ 29.00
Mavis Beacon Typing GS	$ 31.00
ChessMaster 2100 GS	$ 31.00
Triad Software	
Disk Labeler GS (v2.0)	$ 24.00
Hypercard GS XCMDs	CALL!
HyperStudio XCMDs	CALL!

MISCELLANEOUS

Digitizers	
NC Visionary GS w/Allison Software Real-Time Color–B/W Video Digitizer – The Best!!!	$279.00
Scanners	
Quickie Hand Scanner GS	$ 191.00
Quickie Hand Scanner/InWords OCR bundle	$ 265.00
WestCode InWords OCR	$ 77.00
Printers	
Hewlett Packard DeskJet 500/500C	CALL!
Panasonic Printers	CALL!
Apple Imagewriter II Printer	$ 449.00
Apple StyleWriter	$ 449.00
For Hard Drives	
NEW! RAMFAST GS!! Smaller and Less Power	$179.00
Apple Hi-Speed DMA SCSI card	$ 99.00
Storage	
NCS 45MB Removable Cartridge Drive	$479.00
NCS 660MB CD-ROM Drive (350ms)	$549.00
Apple II GEM CD-ROM	$ 89.00
Expansion Memory	
1mb Exp. Sets 80ns (Ram Plus, GS-4, CV-Tech, others)	$ 45.00
1mb GS-RAM III expansion set (2)	$ 65.00
1mb SIMM Module (GS Sauce, OctoRAM, Mac)	$ 45.00
256Kx8 Expansion Sets	$ 16.00
256Kx4 GS-RAM Ultra Sets	$ 12.00

MACINTOSH

Macintosh Computers	
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	$ 2,599.00
Macintosh Classic	CALL !
Macintosh LC	CALL !
Mac LC IIe emulator	$ 199.00
Macintosh Enhancements	
Mac LC 512K VRAM	$ 99.00
Quicksilver IIsi w/68882 option	$ 298.00



Don't See It? Call us!

We have the Best Products for You at the Very Best Prices – Anywhere!!

SCHOOL & UNIVERSITY P.O'S WELCOME!

DISCOVER · FEDERAL EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

FAX: (815) 338-4332
Tech Support: (815) 338-8746
International: (815) 338-8658

CALL NOW • TOLL FREE

LRO COMPUTER SALES

INC. 11/91

(800) 869-9152

Illinois Residents Call (815) 338-8685

665 West Jackson Street, Woodstock, IL 60098

No surcharge for Visa/MC and Discover. Standard Shipping charges 3%, minimum $4. Additional charges apply for Air & International shipments. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. No sales tax for out of state purchases. All Hardware may be returned within 30 days of receipt with no restocking fee (Must have RMA#). Shipping charges vary. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. So There!

Salut à Michelle!

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card.

©1991 OCP Marketing Group

Continued from page 40

Window a close look. Kitchen Sink Software's 30-day money-back guarantee means you can't afford not to.

Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.
Wakefield, RI



Fasten your seatbelt and prepare to launch the "latest and greatest" Macintosh educational gameware. With Davidson's New Math Blaster Plus, you join an ecologically minded Blasternaut and his robot friend Spot, cruising the last frontier in search of alien space litter. Four challenging number-crunching missions with colorful graphics images, animated sequences, terrific sound effects, and arcade-style games motivate kids, while six levels of difficulty tax even the most mathematically inclined space cadets.

New Math Blaster Plus is packed with features. In addition to exercise drills and games that focus on a single math operation (such as addition or subtraction) there are review sessions with multiple problem types (such as addition and subtraction, or multiplication and division). A record-keeping system saves student-activity scores to disk, letting parents or teachers track individual performance. You can view records on disk or print them for reference.

Kids who achieve perfect scores in any math activity can print a text scoreboard or graphics certificate acknowledging their success. A program editor lets you, the parent or teacher, create customized problem sets for on-screen drills or printed worksheets. You can also use the editor to generate hardcopies of any New Math Blaster Plus data file in test format. Test makers decide whether the problems display in random or sequential order.

A point-and-shoot user interface with pull-down menus and click-on icons makes the program easy to use. Several menu items feature command-key alternatives for selection by keystroke instead of the mouse. Unfortunately, there are no keystroke alternatives for items in the *Subject* and *Level* menus.

TOUGH CHOICES

New Math Blaster Plus consists of four activities. Each one builds on skills learned previously, but youngsters can proceed in any order. Kids begin with *Rocket Launcher* to review math facts. This exercise features two performance modes: *Study* lets players see a completed equation before they try to solve it; *Solve* requires kids to work out the solution without any hints.

In either mode, correct answers direct the program to assemble a strange-looking rocket on a launching pad on the left side of the screen. After the rocket is completed, a Blasternaut boards the ship and blasts off into outer space. Youngsters have the option of proceeding to the next level for a more difficult round of *Rocket Launcher*, or returning to the main-menu screen to choose a different activity.

In *Trash Zapper*, youngsters must find the missing number in an equation. After five correct answers, the screen changes to an arcade-like trash-zapping game. Challengers must blast floating pieces of trash out of the sky as litter crosses the screen, and earn points for each piece of trash they zap. It takes only a few rounds of trash zapping before addiction sets in; don't be surprised if your child practices solving equations for hours just for a chance to play.

Number Recycler challenges players to make decisions based on number combinations. It features a recycling machine with columns of numbers, operators, and equal signs. Youngsters must analyze an equation to determine whether it's correct. If the equation isn't correct, players enlist the assistance of a Blasternaut who pushes numbers and symbols from the columns into the equation window.

The object of *Number Recycler* is to come up with the right equation while making the fewest possible moves. Like the math exercises in *Rocket Launcher* and *Trash Zapper*, *Number Recycler* doesn't penalize players for taking time to think. There are no clocks to beat — just lots of numbers to analyze. Youngsters solve problems at their own speed, and create strategies to come up with an equation that sends the fewest numbers into the *Zap Chamber*. Its ability to teach kids to analyze problems and plan strategies makes this a terrific game. If it only had a save option, which would enable challengers to quit in midplay and resume later at the same spot, it'd be even better.

The final activity is *Math Blaster*, the game for which the product is named. Elementary-school children have been playing one version or another of this activity for almost ten years — the original Apple II Math Blaster appeared in 1983.

Computer sound, animated graphics, and programming sophistication have come a long way since those pioneering days. The basic game action, however, remains the same, pitting the player against hurtling debris and an encroaching space alien.

BLAST FROM THE PAST

New Math Blaster Plus uses classic drill-and-practice techniques to teach kids basic math facts in a stimulating way. Like its predecessors (Math Blaster and Math Blaster Plus), the software motivates youngsters to master the subject matter for higher scores in action-packed arcade games. Kids don't mind working hard to learn math facts because they receive a lot of audiovisual reinforcement.

Yet New Math Blaster Plus is better than its predecessors. It sports a more sophisticated audiovisual repertoire. Its *Trash Recycler* activity offers more than straight drill. This game encourages critical-thinking skills, because kids must devise problem-solving strategies to do well.

All New Math Blaster Plus activities make math fun. Whether you intend to use this software for math review or to supplement classroom instruction, kids will think it's a blast.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

PRICES SLASHED!

SUPER SOFTWARE CLEARANCE SALE

SAVE UP TO 60%

SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS

Ruth Witkin, AppleWorks in Action columnist, has created these templates exclusively for *inCider/A+*. Each volume of the popular Success with AppleWorks series delivers ten ready-to-use templates on one disk, plus a detailed documentation booklet. Fast, efficient and error-free!

- VOLUME I — Mail List, Checkbook, Price Quote, Loan, Quote Letter, Newsletter, Price/Volume, Budget, Sales Report, Expenses
- VOLUME II — Cash Flow, Breakeven, Net Worth, Menu, 3-Across Labels, Income, Car Loan, Rent or Buy, Cover Letter, Important Numbers
- VOLUME III — Car Costs, Retirement, Living Expenses, Credit Cards, Return-Address Labels, Handbook, Wine List, Taxes, Loan II, Travel Expenses
- VOLUME IV — Annual Interest Calculations, Retirement Budget Plan, Business Statements, Business Startup Expenses, Résumé Layouts, Stock Portfolio, Job Search Employer Database, Shopping Lists, Résumé Cover Letters, Investment Payouts
- VOLUME V — Invitation, Expense Itemizer, Stock Portfolio, Newsletter, Club Membership, Memo Merge, Taxes89, Personal Documents, Mortgage, Retirement Budget

$29.97 each, now just $15!
All five for $99.97, now just $60!

** Volumes I - IV require AppleWorks version 2.0 or higher. Volume V requires AppleWorks version 2.1 or higher. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.*

PUBLISH IT! YOURSELF

Enhance your Publish•It!2 desktop-publishing experience with this distinctive set of templates for use with Publish•It!2. Ten ready- to-use templates (plus complete documentation booklet) take the bother out of setting up formats for a variety of desktop-publishing projects. Business people, teachers, students, hobbyists, club members, and home users alike will benefit from using these trouble-free, hassle-free templates: Cassette Labels, Fold-Out Brochure, Newsletter, Business Forms, Certificate Maker, Index Card Designs, Disk Labels, Gift Tags, Reminders, To-Do Forms

$39.95, now just $16!

**Requires Publish•It!2 or higher. Publish It! is a product of Timeworks, Inc.*

INCIDER'S CLIP-ART COLLECTIONS

Borders! Fonts! Graphics!

Bring a professional look to newsletters, lesson plans, flyers, announcements, memos and personal communications! Each extensive four-volume set provides top-quality art spots for any project you assemble using The Print Shop, or other compatible desktop-publishing program.

IIc/IIe/IIgs Edition — $49.95, now just $20!
** Volume IV requires The Print Shop.*

IIgs Specific Edition — $69.95, now just $30!
** Requires The Print Shop IIgs.*

inCider's Clip-Art Collection I

VOLUME I — Holiday, Vacation and Travel VOLUME II — Animals and People VOLUME III — Educational Images VOLUME IV — Borders and Fonts.

inCider's Clip-Art Collection II

VOLUME I — Home and Business VOLUME II — Animals and People VOLUME III — Education and Sports VOLUME IV — Fonts and Borders

The Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-343-0728

YES! Give me a great deal on great software!

Please send me the following *inCider/A+* Special Products:

inCider's Clip-Art Collection I*
☐ IIc/IIe/IIgs Edition $20/set ☐ IIgs Specific Edition $30/set

inCider's Clip-Art Collection II*
☐ IIc/IIe/IIgs Edition $20/set ☐ IIgs Specific Edition $30/set

Publish It! Yourself*
☐ $16

Success With AppleWorks*
☐ All 5 Volumes $60/set
Volumes I-V $15/each ☐ Vol.I ☐ Vol. II ☐ Vol. III ☐ Vol. IV ☐ Vol. V

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed (payable to *inCider/A+*)

Charge my: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Canadian orders: add 7% GST. Foreign air mail: add $3.95.
Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank

**See system requirements listed above.*

HIC1A

For credit card orders call toll-free 1-800-343-0728 (in NH 924-0100) or FAX your order to 1-603-924-9384

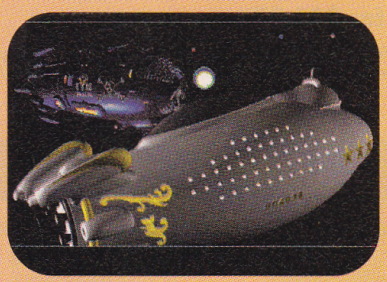
***inCider/A+* Special Products • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SPACESHIP WARLOCK

Reactor Inc.,
3110 North Sheffield Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60657, (312) 528-1600

- movie-style interactive-entertainment CD-ROM
- 4-megabyte 8-bit color Macintosh II or higher, System 6.0.2 or later (5MB for System 7.0), color monitor with 640-by-480 resolution, Mac-compatible CD-ROM drive (380-millisecond access rate or faster recommended)
- $95



Giant warships, intergalactic space travel, space pirates, and rebel commanders — these are the elements of Saturday-morning cartoons, a cinematic Hollywood extravaganza from LucasFilm, or an exciting *Star Trek* episode. They're hardly the stuff you'd expect to find on CD-ROM for the Macintosh II.

Yet, thanks to the pioneering computer-entertainment efforts of a company called Reactor, Inc. (and its principal programmers, Mike Saenz and Joe Sparks), Spaceship Warlock is now appearing in glorious color on a CD-ROM-equipped Macintosh II near you.

COSMIC OSMO: THE NEXT GENERATION

In many ways, Reactor's Spaceship Warlock resembles Activision's pioneering Cosmic Osmo. Both products invite you to experience the electronic thrills and chills of fantasy space exploration. Both sport an intuitive point-and-click interface with invisible navigational buttons (regions) that permit you to explore and advance your quest. Both offer exciting (but unpredictable) audio-visual reinforcement when you use the mouse to select items on screen.

The similarities stop there, though. Cosmic Osmo is low-tech by comparison. Its two-dimensional black-and-white graphics images pale in comparison to Spaceship Warlock's rich visual artistry. If you like Cosmic Osmo, you'll be amazed by Spaceship Warlock.

Spaceship Warlock takes place in a world dominated by the evil Kroll Imperium — no place for the preschool crowd. This futuristic 8-bit animated wonder spotlights a band of renegade space pirates, led by Hammer, a tough-talking but brilliant rebel commander who makes the Terminator look like a *Sesame Street* character. Hammer's ultimate objective is to overthrow the Imperium and restore the great Terran Empire.

Unfortunately, the Kroll have removed the planet Terra from its orbit and hidden it deep in uncharted space. Whether or not the rebel forces are successful depends on your persistence, your ingenuity, and your control of this fascinating simulation.

THE GAME'S AFOOT

Play begins in the dark alleyways of Stambul City, a seedy concrete jungle that's meaner and more unforgiving than any 20th-century urban metropolis. Stambul monitors, used by the Kroll for propaganda and control, are everywhere. This two-way technology is vaguely reminiscent of Big Brother's watchful eye in George Orwell's *1984*. You must explore the environment in an effort to gain a sense of your mission.

Violence and barroom language (complete with colorful four-letter words) abound. Spaceships and flying cars zoom by overhead. An alien belly dancer struts her stuff in a downtown bar reminiscent of the rough-and-tumble intergalactic establishment encountered in the original *Star Wars* movie.

The game takes several hours to play and doesn't always end successfully. If you get picked up by the planetary police, come face to face with the Galactic Patrol, or bump into other dangerous characters (Hok Tuey, for instance, who is sought by the Stambulian Police Department for armed robbery and assault), the results could be detrimental to your health.

Steal an air car and the sentence is ten years in the salt mines. Run out of fist power and your brain could end up on display, pickled for posterity in a jar filled with Stambulian preservative. It's fortunate that a save option lets you quit in midgame and resume later at the same spot.

THE FUTURE IS NOW

If you're looking for an excuse to purchase a CD-ROM drive and a Macintosh IIsi, Spaceship Warlock may be all the incentive you need. Violence, macho stereotypes, and foul language aside, this product is a feat of masterful programming.

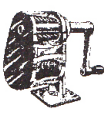
More than 125 megabytes' worth of 8-bit (256-color) high-resolution graphics images are presented in wide-screen letterbox format to heighten the cinematic effect and minimize load times. (They're occasionally difficult to see, though, because they're a bit dark.) The three-dimensional animation sets a new standard for entertainment-software display, as does the slick, pulsating jazz-style musical score. Digitized speech and authentic sound effects transport you from the 20th-century desktop into a futuristic world so real, you'll find yourself reaching for a seat belt to prevent motion sickness during blastoff.

As for technical details, to start the program under System 7.0, you need 3.8 megabytes of free RAM (that's memory over and above what the system is using) plus the Control Panel configured with 32-bit addressing and virtual memory turned off. Reactor recommends a CD-ROM drive with an access time of 380 milliseconds or faster for best results. I tested the product on an original AppleCD SC (500 milliseconds access time) and experienced no major setbacks or noticeable slowdown in animation run time. Regrettably, this hypertext-like movie doesn't play on a Macintosh LC equipped with only a 12-inch display monitor.

Documentation for Spaceship Warlock is skimpy at best. There are no hints to help you work around the seemingly impossible dead ends. Yet, this epic adventure represents a new level for Macintosh CD-ROM entertainment because of its size, 3D graphics, animation quality, and musical score. Now if we can only get the game's designers to make the simulation easier to win. ❑

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

Picture yourself at MACWORLD Expo

There are  good reasons why you should attend the MACWORLD Expo nearest you. First, attending MACWORLD Expo means you don't have to spend lots of  and  trying to find the best solutions to your computing problems. Second, you can  and  the latest Macintosh products . . . demo hundreds of hardware, software and peripheral exhibits representing the future of  computing. Third, whether you use your  in the , at  or at  you'll learn how to use it better. Fourth, if you develop, produce or sell  products, you'll have a unique opportunity to spot upcoming . And fifth, you'll be able to  your skills, using one of the many   available, to practice what you've learned. So  the coupon below,  and  it for more information. And  this is the original Macintosh-exclusive show. Choose from these upcoming shows:

SAN FRANCISCO '92
January 12-15, 1992
Moscone Center
Brooks Hall &
Civic Auditorium

NEW YORK '92
April 8-10, 1992
Javits Center

TORONTO '92
June 9-11, 1992
Metro Toronto
Convention Center

BOSTON '92
August 4-7, 1992
World Trade Center
Bayside Exposition
Center

Just fill in below, clip and mail to: MACWORLD Expo, Mitch Hall Associates, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026.
You'll receive complete information on each show as soon as it's available. No obligation of course.

I want to get the big picture.

I am interested in: ❑ Attending ❑ Exhibiting

Please send me details about the following MACWORLD Expos:

❑ **San Francisco,** January 12-15, 1992 ❑ **New York,** April 8-10, 1992 ❑ **Toronto,** June 9-11, 1992 ❑ **Boston,** August 4-7, 1992

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Street _____

City/State/Zip _____ Phone _____

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show produced by IDG World Expo Corp. and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IDG World Expo Corp. is a company of International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION

INC/A 91

SPREADING THE WORD

How can we bring technology into classrooms when school districts are going bankrupt?

By DAVID D. THORNBURG, Ph.D.

As educators, we face a unique challenge: adopt and adapt new technologies into our teaching, or cease to be relevant in the lives of our students. I see no other choice — rapid developments in inexpensive consumer information technologies, such as the Sony Data Discman released last month for under $600, are ensuring that at least some students have far greater access to information outside the classroom than in it. But how can we bring technology into classrooms when school districts are going bankrupt and most vendors seem to be concentrating their new technologies at the high end of the food chain? The answer is to take advantage of the free — or nearly free — technology that's already within the reach of most educators in this country.



ALL THE NEWS THAT FITS

One example is instructional television delivered through cable. While homes pay a few dollars a month for basic cable, most cable companies provide this service to schools at no cost, making the wealth of programming offered by The Discovery Channel, Bravo, CNN, Arts & Entertainment, PBS, The Learning Channel, and Mind Extension University (to name just a few) available for presentation in classrooms.

In addition, many information providers are members of the Cable in the Classroom consortium, dedicated to the provision of commercial-free programming for educational use, often including teacher guides, videotaping rights, and the right to maintain copies of tapes in classroom libraries. All it takes is a cable drop that may already be in your classroom.

If you have an Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh in the classroom, your local cable vendor can probably provide access to another service that justifies cable use, even if you never watch television. X*PRESS Information Services (800-7PC-NEWS) crams the contents of numerous wire services (AP, TASS, Kyodo, and many others), along with classroom guides to CNN and other TV offerings, some public-domain software, shareware, and financial information, onto a special channel you receive through a one-way modem. (In addition, Mac users will soon be able to receive a multimedia database, known as The Media Centre, featuring interactive classroom activities supported by color images and sound.)

The modem extracts the coded information from your cable at 9600 baud and ships it to your computer, where you can access it with the X*Change software provided with the unit. (Hardware incompatibilities prevent the IIGS from working with the system; IIes require a serial card.) This information service is part of the basic cable offering in many areas — you may already have X*PRESS signals coming into your school.

Call your cable provider to see whether the company will donate the modem. Some cable services, such as TCI and Heritage, will provide up to two complete setups (modems, cables, and software) per school site at no cost. But even if you have to pay for the modem, it's pretty reasonable — under $100 (including cables and software) for the Apple II version, about $125 for the Mac edition. You'll also want a printer, although you can save the information you've received in a format readable by AppleWorks.

Once you're set up, the software lets you establish categories for information you want to retrieve — weather, news, and so on. The more categories you choose, the faster you'll run out of storage space, but you can trade off breadth for depth by customizing your information stream — extracting only local weather, for example, or news from a specific area. Your computer will scan the header of each incoming story to see whether it fits one of your categories, in

which case it will download the material. You can browse at any time through the stories already received and print them or save them to disk. As you delete stories from the computer, space is freed up for more stories to be downloaded.

If you have an old Apple IIe gathering dust in the closet, you may want to dedicate a computer just for the X*PRESS service and leave it on all the time. Just be sure to have students save and delete the RAM-based files frequently to make room for new information.

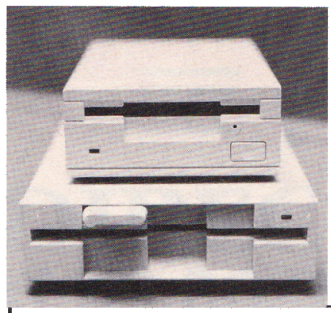
THE CHALLENGE

Imagine the impact of this technology on a current-events class. News from TASS on the latest changes in the Soviet Union, for example, streams into your classroom computer at the same time these stories are appearing in newsrooms around the world. Students can collect articles, decide which ones are newsworthy, and create their own daily newspaper. That night, students can watch the evening news to see how the networks deal with the same information. Because wire services from many countries are represented, students get to see the way newspeople from each culture may interpret a given event in its own way — coloring the story as they cover it.

Many schools have cable access, but sometimes teachers don't know it. In addition, many educators lack the time to keep up with all the new technology available. The major challenge in educational restructuring today is not only to bring technology into the classroom, but to provide effective communication on using it with students. The slow pace of technology adoption in the classroom may have less to do with money than with a lack of staff awareness.

If you're a teacher, or know someone who is, spread the word that "multimedia" technology is at our fingertips for free. As Mark Twain said, "Those who don't read have no advantage over those who can't." ❑

EDUCATION, TECHNOLOGY, AND PARADIGMS OF CHANGE FOR THE 21ST CENTURY, BY DAVID D. THORNBURG, BUILDS ON SOME OF THE IDEAS EXPRESSED IN THE AUTHOR'S COLUMN. TO RECEIVE THIS BOOK, SEND $10 TO D. THORNBURG, EDTECH BOOK, 1561 LAUREL, SUITE A, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070.



MPD 5¼" DISK DRIVES FOR:

1 Year Warranty
Parts & Labor
100% Compatible
Super Quiet
Cable Included

Apple II, II+, IIe
Franklin Ace 1000 — $89.00

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS
Apple IIe UniDisk
Laser 128 — $99.00

Apple IIc+, IIGS
Daisy Chain — $99.00

AMR 3½" Disk Drive
For Apple IIc+ & IIGS — $199.00

PRO TERM $78.50

Memory Chips ..... Call

MPD 4 Meg GS Card
0 Meg $59.00
1 Meg $114.00
2 Meg $169.00
4 Meg $279.00

SUPER EXPANDER
IIe 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $52.50
IIc 0K to 1 Meg ..... from $65.50

GS MOUSE $59.00

SWITCH BOXES
DIN 8 A/B $24.95
DIN 8 A/B/C/D $29.95
DB 25 A/B $24.95
DB 25 A/B/C/D $34.95
Parallel A/B $24.95
Parallel A/B/C/D $34.95

Extended 80 Column Card
With 64K for Apple IIe
100% Appleworks Compatible
5 Year Warranty — $38.95

SUPER SERIAL CARD
100% Apple Compatible
5 Year Warranty $48.95

Graphics Printer Card w/Cable
For Apple II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — Parallel $44.95

DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock
5¼ Holds 70 Disks $6.95
5¼ Holds 100 Disks $8.95
5¼ Holds 120 Disks $10.95
3½ Holds 100 Disks $8.95

II+ OWNERS
16K Card $34.95
128K Card $64.95
80 Column Card $48.95
Plus Works $49.00
5 Year Warranty

Prices subject to change without notice.

UNIVERSAL DISK CONTROLLER
Run 800K Disk Drives
on your II+ and IIe
$64.95

800K DISK DRIVE 3½
for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128
$179.00

Disk Controller Card
For Apple II, II+ & IIe
5 Year Warranty — $34.95

CPM Card $34.95
IIe Numeric Keypad $34.95
II+ & IIe RF Modulator $15.95

Cooling Fan for Apple II+ & IIe
With Surge Surpressor $26.95

Cooling Fan For Apple IIGS — $19.95 — No Noise Interference

ACCESSORIES
Mouse Pad $4.95
Disk Notcher $4.50
Disk Clean 5 ¼ $4.00
Disk Clean 3½ $4.00
Mouse Pocket $4.95
Amber Monitor $99.00

Replacement IIe Keyboard $55.00

7 Amp. Pwr. Supply
II, II+ & IIe
$49.00

Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+ & IIGS
With Fire Button
Same as Mach III — $24.95

Cables From $9.95
IIe to Modem
IIe to IMG I
IIe to IMG II
IIc to Modem
IIc to IMG II
Others
Talk & Data Kits
SCSI Cables

GS Power Supply
7 Amp.
$69.00

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE
Shipping Most Items $6.00 / Drives $8.00 / C.O.D. + $4.00

DEALER PRICING

We Ship 2nd Day Air Continental US Only

MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
505 South 48th Street, Suite #104
Tempe, Arizona 85281
(602) 820-8819
FAX# (602) 968-3211
Serving Apple Users Since 1983

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST!

9 a.m. to 4 p.m.
M.S.T.
Mon - Fri.
University & School P.O. Accepted
20% Restocking charge on returned items

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card.



HINTS

GET THE MESSAGE

A definition here, a shortcut there — our information swap can help you stay one step ahead of frustration.

Edited by THE STAFF OF INCIDER/A+

PROMPTS ON THE MENU

AppleWorks' nested-file-card menu interface makes this package probably the easiest to use, the most logical, of any 8-bit Apple II product — and one of the most imitated. That simplicity of operation comes at a price, though — the time it takes to negotiate up and down through all those menus. If you've enhanced your AppleWorks program with Beagle Bros' TimeOut UltraMacros, though, you can take advantage of some dramatic shortcuts.

This month we'll use a "message menu" to unite October's three file-creation macros under a single keystroke. (See "Automated AppleWorks: Fast File Creation," Hints, October 1991, p. 64.) A *message menu* is an on-screen macro series that prompts you to press one of several keys, selecting some particular action. The keypress is then "trapped" in a macro variable, and the macro determines what happens next. We'll use three special techniques to set it up:

1. First, create a message to appear on the dashed line at the bottom of the AppleWorks screen with the **<msg>** command. Within the macro, the text of the message must be enclosed in quotes — double for standard text, single for inverse — and must always be followed by a colon. **<Msg "">** erases the previous message.

2. Next, define a variable to "capture" the ASCII value of the key to be pressed (as in **<k = key>**), with two effects:

a. This action "pauses" AppleWorks so that the keypress isn't passed along to the program as usual. This way, the macro can use keypresses for tasks other than AppleWorks text or command entry.

b. It makes the key's value available for manipulation by the macro; you can use message prompts as menus, offering the user a choice of actions determined by the key he or she presses.

3. If/then/else logic enables the computer to determine which course of action to follow. In this case, the captured keystroke indicates the action, so the macro examines that information to make its choice. The macro compares the actual content of the variable to criteria provided by the macro author (you). In this macro we use the equal sign (=), so action follows an exact match only.

Include this macro in your default set, along with the three from October. Recompile the set and save it again as your default, and any new file is just two keypresses away.

— Will Nelkin

```
start
=====================================================

N:<all><                                    { NEW FILE CREATION MENU                }
msg ' Create a new file: <1>Word processor  <2>Database  <3>Spreadsheet ':
k = key:                                    { capture keypress in variable "k"      }
if k = 27 then:                             { check for "ESC" keypress              }
msg "" : stop elseoff:                      { if pressed, erase msg and abort macro }
if k = 49 then:                             { check for "1" keypress                }
goto sa-3 elseoff:                          { call "Create AWP" macro, or...        }
if k = 50 then:                             { check for "2" keypress                }
goto sa-1 elseoff:                          { call "Create ADB" macro, or...        }
if k = 51 then:                             { check for "3" keypress                }
goto sa-2 elseoff>!                         [ call "Create ASP" macro               ]

=====================================================
```

Figure. Creating a new AppleWorks file at the press of a key.

TAKE OUT THE PAPERS AND THE TRASH

Don't confuse other users when deleting files on an AppleTalk file-server volume. The icons you carefully put into the trash from one workstation remain visible to other users until you empty the trash, and the file is still available to any other networker who had access privileges in the first place. Why not empty the trash every time you fill it? (On the cutting edge: System 7 eliminates this problem.) **— Paul Statt**

AND NOW FOR SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT . . .

For those of you who are wintering on the links down South (and away from computers), here's a tip: When you get up close to the green, don't get stuck in a pitching-wedge mentality. Sure, if you're in the rough, you want the sand wedge, because it gives you the most consistency, but if you're on the first cut and you've got a little green to work with, try different clubs. Take a five- or a seven-iron, choke up, take a nice, easy swing, and think about getting the ball rolling on the green with as little air time as possible. Be careful the first few times you try this, because the ball won't have any backspin and will roll a lot farther than you'd expect. **— Paul Boulé**

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION

Want to Know More About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

Here's How.

- Print your name and address where indicated.
- Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- Tear out and mail the card.
- Subscribe to *inCider/A+* by checking off the ❑ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider/A+*.* **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6-8 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

** This rate is limited to the U.S. and its possessions.*

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

Reader Service Card

December issue
Valid until
February 15, 1992

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

❑ Check here to start your subscription to *inCider/A+*. You will be billed $27.97 for 1 year (12 issues).*

I What computer do you use and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months?

	Use	Plan to buy
Apple II	❑ 1	❑ 4
Macintosh	❑ 2	❑ 5
IBM/MS-DOS	❑ 3	❑ 6

Which model?

Apple IIGS	❑ a	❑ i
Apple IIe/c/c Plus	❑ b	❑ j
Mac SE/Mac Plus	❑ c	❑ k
Mac Classic	❑ d	❑ l
Mac LC	❑ e	❑ m
Mac SE/30	❑ f	❑ n
Mac II series	❑ g	❑ o
Other computer	❑ h	❑ p

II Are you an educator? Yes ❑ q

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176	201	226	251	276	301	326	351
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177	202	227	252	277	302	327	352
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178	203	228	253	278	303	328	353
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180	205	230	255	280	305	330	355
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181	206	231	256	281	306	331	356
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182	207	232	257	282	307	332	357
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183	208	233	258	283	308	333	358
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184	209	234	259	284	309	334	359
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185	210	235	260	285	310	335	360
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186	211	236	261	286	311	336	361
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187	212	237	262	287	312	337	362
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188	213	238	263	288	313	338	363
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189	214	239	264	289	314	339	364
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190	215	240	265	290	315	340	365
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191	216	241	266	291	316	341	366
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192	217	242	267	292	317	342	367
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193	218	243	268	293	318	343	368
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194	219	244	269	294	319	344	369
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196	221	246	271	296	321	346	371
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197	222	247	272	297	322	347	372
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	324	349	374
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375

4AAA1

inCider A+ Apple II/Macintosh

Reader Service Card

December issue
Valid until
February 15, 1992

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

❑ Check here to start your subscription to *inCider/A+*. You will be billed $27.97 for 1 year (12 issues).*

I What computer do you use and/or plan to buy in the next 3 months?

	Use	Plan to buy
Apple II	❑ 1	❑ 4
Macintosh	❑ 2	❑ 5
IBM/MS-DOS	❑ 3	❑ 6

Which model?

Apple IIGS	❑ a	❑ i
Apple IIe/c/c Plus	❑ b	❑ j
Mac SE/Mac Plus	❑ c	❑ k
Mac Classic	❑ d	❑ l
Mac LC	❑ e	❑ m
Mac SE/30	❑ f	❑ n
Mac II series	❑ g	❑ o
Other computer	❑ h	❑ p

II Are you an educator? Yes ❑ q

1	26	51	76	101	126	151	176	201	226	251	276	301	326	351
2	27	52	77	102	127	152	177	202	227	252	277	302	327	352
3	28	53	78	103	128	153	178	203	228	253	278	303	328	353
4	29	54	79	104	129	154	179	204	229	254	279	304	329	354
5	30	55	80	105	130	155	180	205	230	255	280	305	330	355
6	31	56	81	106	131	156	181	206	231	256	281	306	331	356
7	32	57	82	107	132	157	182	207	232	257	282	307	332	357
8	33	58	83	108	133	158	183	208	233	258	283	308	333	358
9	34	59	84	109	134	159	184	209	234	259	284	309	334	359
10	35	60	85	110	135	160	185	210	235	260	285	310	335	360
11	36	61	86	111	136	161	186	211	236	261	286	311	336	361
12	37	62	87	112	137	162	187	212	237	262	287	312	337	362
13	38	63	88	113	138	163	188	213	238	263	288	313	338	363
14	39	64	89	114	139	164	189	214	239	264	289	314	339	364
15	40	65	90	115	140	165	190	215	240	265	290	315	340	365
16	41	66	91	116	141	166	191	216	241	266	291	316	341	366
17	42	67	92	117	142	167	192	217	242	267	292	317	342	367
18	43	68	93	118	143	168	193	218	243	268	293	318	343	368
19	44	69	94	119	144	169	194	219	244	269	294	319	344	369
20	45	70	95	120	145	170	195	220	245	270	295	320	345	370
21	46	71	96	121	146	171	196	221	246	271	296	321	346	371
22	47	72	97	122	147	172	197	222	247	272	297	322	347	372
23	48	73	98	123	148	173	198	223	248	273	298	323	348	373
24	49	74	99	124	149	174	199	224	249	274	299	324	349	374
25	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375

4AAA1

Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU
AT NO COST OR OBLIGATION

PLACE STAMP HERE

inCider/A+
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80329-8987

PLACE STAMP HERE

inCider/A+
ATTN: Reader Service Dept.
P.O. Box 8987
Boulder, CO 80329-8987

Want to Know More About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

Here's How.

- Print your name and address where indicated.
- Tell us about yourself by answering the questions.
- Circle the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- Tear out and mail the card.
- Subscribe to *inCider/A+* by checking off the ❑ where indicated. We'll bill you $27.97 for 12 issues of *inCider/A+*.* **That's 40% off the cover price.** Look for your subscription in 6-8 weeks.

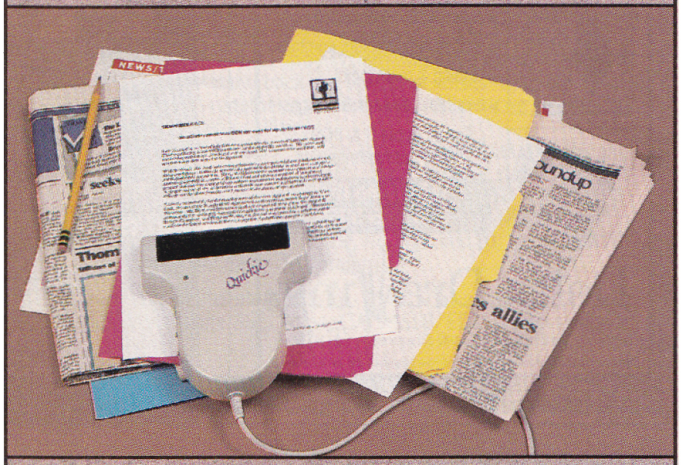
NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

** This rate is limited to the U.S. and its possessions.*

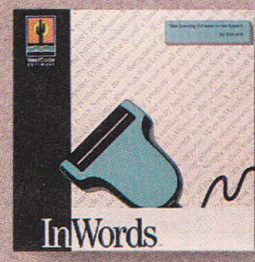
READER SERVICE INDEX

Reader Service		Page
40	Abracadata	12
103	Alltech Electronics Co.Inc	69
*	Applied Engineering	CV4, 21, 37, 39, 54, 61
64	Arminius Publications	83
178	Beagle Bros Inc	35
87	Bible Research Systems	83
151	Big Red Apple	67
21	Co-Du-Co	83
11	Compsult	82
8	ComputerWorks	83
*	DMA	85
220	Educational Resources	CV3
85	Fas-Track Computer Prods	23
*	inCider/A+	
*	AppleWorks 3.0 Productivity Pak	55
*	Special Products	75
*	Classroom Management	87
44	LRO Computer Sales	73
*	Macworld Expo/Boston	77
248	Memory Plus Distribution	79
13	Microgram Systewms	84
55	National AW User Group	85
16	OEM Corporation.	84
237	Orange Cherry Software	6
48	Orange Micro.	55
59	Perfect Solutions	82
121	Power Industries	82
*	Preferred Computing	24,25
105	Price Busters	11
128	Programs Plus	30, 33
269	Public Domain Exchange	18
136	Quality Computers	CV2,2,3,4, 5
7	Ramco Computer Supplies	84
9	Recycled Paper co	84
33	Remarkable Products.	22
90	Roger Coats.	41
29	Shreve Systems	83
291	Softdisk	1
127	SoftSpoken, Inc	82
86	Software of the Month Club	84
23	Software of the Month Club	83
58	Spectra Media.	84
18	Sports Software Assoc	82
60/3	Spring Branch Software, Inc	84
36	Sun Remarketing	83
25	Symantic	9
6	The AppleWorks Educator.	85
140	TimeWorks	82
56	TMS Peripherals,Inc	13, 14, 15
231	Tulin Corp	29
297	USA Micro	65
*	Utilico	83
290	Vizi Flex Seels	82
17	VMC Marketing	85
61	Westcode Software	19
99	Westcode Software	81

WHY TYPE? InWords!



InWords™ provides a revolutionary new way to enter text into your Apple II. Instead of slow tedious typing, InWords will input information at up to 500 words per minute. By simply passing your Quickie™ scanner over the page, you can create a word processor, data base, or spreadsheet file without typing a single word.



"I highly recommend InWords. It's easy, versatile and extremely useful."

Bruce Shanker
National AppleWorks Users Group

Think of the possibilities. Input lesson plans, contracts, reports, mailing lists, recipes, research materials, newspaper clippings, magazine articles, and books. All of these and more are just a scan away with InWords, a powerful tool to increase your productivity and save time at home, school and work.

InWords and Quickie are so easy to use, there's no reason to wait - stop typing and start scanning. Give your Apple II a powerful upgrade. Get InWords. To order or for more information see your dealer or call (619) 679-9200.

WestCode SOFTWARE

InWords *$129.00*

Requires Quickie or compatible scanner and IIGS or enhanced IIe with 512K

11835 Carmel Mountain Rd., Suite 1304
San Diego, California 92128
(619) 679-9200 Fax (619) 451-0276

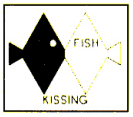
Circle 99 on Reader Service Card.

MAR KET PLACE

Learning Fast is a Blast!

NEW!

Kids have fun drawing and learning:



- ▶concepts of up,down,left,right
- ▶shapes,letters,colors,numbers
- ▶reading & math logic
- ▶beautiful drawings & designs



For all Apple II & IIGS, and compatibles

FREE Demo Disk! 800-395-5009

Delta Drawing®

Software for Exploration and Discovery Today

Delta Drawing is a Trademark of Power Industries LP.© Power Industries LP. 1991. All Rights reserved

Circle 121 on Reader Service Card.

Perfect Solutions

	Computer	w/Amber	w/Color
LASER 128	279	368	468
LASER 128 refurb	179	268	368
LASER 128EX	359	448	558

Largest LASER Repair Center & Education Dealer in Southeast.



Copy II+ 9.0 $14.95

Kraft Joystick...25
No-Slot Clock.....36
Amber Monitor.....95
Zoom 2400 Modem...89
Mouse for Laser or IIc...45
LASER PC-4 for Mac.....222
LASER Expansion Box.....55
UDC - connect 3.5 Drive to Apple IIe.....45
Safeskin Keyboard Protector for Laser, IIe, IIgs.....20
LASER 5.25 Drive...89 LASER 3.5 Drive...119
LASER 14" RGB color + green + tilt & swivel.....210
Magnavox Color for IIe.....288 RGB for IIgs.....308
IIe Printer Card w/cable: Parallel...45 Super Serial...62
LASER 192A ImageWriter Compatible Serial...189
LASER 190A ImageWriter Compatible Parallel...169

LASER *Experts* **1-800-726-7086**

Memory 128K Card for IIe...25
1 meg Chips for IIgs...49 256K for Laser & Apple...18
RAM Card for IIe...52 IIgs...59 IIc...69 Laser 128...25

We price match. School PO's, Charge & COD accepted.

International Orders (407) 790-1070

12657 Coral Breeze Drive W. Palm Bch, FL 33414

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.

Sports Scheduler

THE BEST MOST COMPLETE LEAGUE PLAY SCHEDULING SOFTWARE ON THE MARKET.

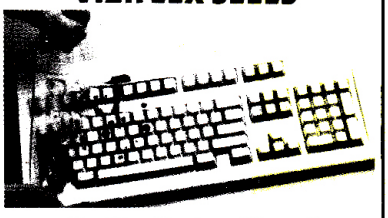
- Schedule any number of leagues, categories or divisions with 4 to 22 teams in each.
- The date, day, time, location, game number, & home & visitor are calculated for every game.
- Equal distribution of; opponents, teams playing in time slots, byes for odd number of teams, home and visitor status, and the number of games.
- Games are listed in chronological order by date and time arranged in sets and round robins.
- Only minutes to create/print/save a schedule.
- Saved schedules can be recalled into APPLEWORKS providing unlimited editing and printing options. You select desired file format- word processor, spreadsheet,or data base.
- Prints mailing labels and league/team contact rosters for each league, category or division.
- Create scheduling organization/setup worksheets.

Bonus- Referee/ Facility Scheduler included free.
Apple IIe,c,IIgs (5¼ disk) ~~$109.95~~+$3.00 S&H
IBM PC & Comp (3½ or 5¼ disk) ~~$129.95~~+$3.00 S&H
*ChristmasSpecial, $89.95 for either program
Call or write for informative brochure:

SPORTS SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
P.O.BOX 458, HINGHAM, MA 02043
(617) 749-7880

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

A MUST for Computers
VIZIFLEX SEELS®



The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and **eliminate** downtime caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the **only** keyboard cover that:

- **Remains securely in-place** during the operation of the keyboard. Does not impede computer performance in any way.
- **Is designed to "form-fit"** to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity and feel for individual keys.
- **Consists of a durable matte finish material** that eliminates **glare** while keeping all keyboard markings clearly visible.

Available for over 600 popular keyboards. VIZIFLEX SEELS can be custom designed for any keyboard or similar application. VIZIFLEX SEELS . . . The **only** keyboard cover for your computer!

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.

16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601
Tel. (201) 487-8080 • Fax (201) 487-6637
In Canada, call 1-800-668-6570

Call, write or fax for brochure—Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 290 on Reader Service Card.

NEWLY RELEASED!

Publish-It! 4

Version 4.0 Update for current users $29.95
(Mail or fax current version cover page)
FAX 1-708-559-1358

New Program.....$149.95
MC • VISA • AMEX
1-800-323-7744 oper. 4
(9 A.M. TO 5 P.M. C.S.T.)

TIMEWORKS
625 Academy Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

Circle 140 on Reader Service Card.

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS
For Apple & Macintosh

INFOCOM BARGAINS FOR APPLE ..... $5 each
Wishbringer, Leather Goddesses of Phobos, Beyond Zork, Zork Zero, Planetfall, Mines of Titan, Shogun, Lane Mastodon or Gamma Force.
ACCOLADE BARGAINS FOR APPLE ..... $5 each
Hardball, Comics, Dambusters, Sundog or Law of the West.
SPECIAL BUNDLE FOR APPLE IIgs ..... ONLY $10!!!
LIST PLUS & TELEWORKS PLUS, by Activision
SPECIAL BUNDLE FOR MACINTOSH ..... ONLY $10!!!
BUSINESS CLASS & CITY TO CITY, by Activision
AVALON-HILL SPECIAL PURCHASE FOR APPLE ..... $10 each
Beast War, Darknorn, Dr. Ruth, Dreadnoughts, Super Sunday, Mission on Thunderhead, Parthian Kings, Police Blotter, Under Fire, T.A.C. or Tsushima.

SPECIAL DEALS FOR APPLE

Arthur: The Quest for Excalibur, by Infocom	$14.50
A Mind Forever Voyaging, by Infocom	$14.50
Maniac Mansion, by Activision	$14.50
President Elect, by SSI	$9.50
Epidemic, by SSI	$9.50

SPECIAL DEALS FOR APPLE IIgs

The Graphics Studio, by Accolade	$14.50
Writer's Choice Elite, by Activision	$19.50

TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

COMPSULT
DRAWER 5160, SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93403-5160
Include $4 for shipping charges in U.S., $8 for Canada, $12 for int'l., CA addresses add 7.25 % tax

1-800-676-6616

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY, PLEASE!!! $25 Minimum
To receive a complete catalog of over 2,000 closeout items for all computer types, send $2 in cash or postage stamps to the above address. The catalog is FREE with any order! To check for an item not listed, or any other questions, call (805) 544-6616
WE ALSO CARRY SOFTWARE FOR IBM, COMMODORE 64/128, AMIGA, ATARI & MORE!!

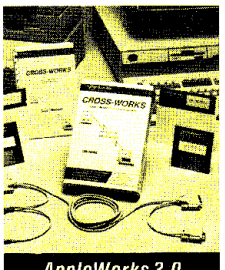
Circle 11 on Reader Service Card.

APPLEWORKS ⇔ IBM

CROSS-WORKS 2.0 can exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular MS-DOS programs:

NEW!

AppleWorks ⇔ Microsoft Works
AppleWorks Word Proc. ⇔ WordPerfect
AppleWorks Spreadsheet ⇔ Lotus 1-2-3
AppleWorks Data Base ⇔ dBase III, IV, etc.



AppleWorks 3.0 Compatible!

In seconds, ***CROSS-WORKS*** copies files either way between your Apple *II* and IBM PC, and translates the file formats. Word Processor files maintain underlining, margins, centering, etc. Spreadsheets transfer data **and** formulas! Transfers ASCII text files too. **Includes universal 19,200 baud cable** to connect ***IIe*** (with Super Serial Card), ***IIc, IIcPlus*** & ***IIgs*** to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles. Also supports modem transfers. Both 5¼ **and** 3½ inch disks included.

*"...Look no further. SoftSpoken's CROSS-WORKS carries the biggest stick in the file translation/ transportation business... **Rating:** ★★★★" — **InCider** July, 1989*

CROSS-WORKS™ $99.95 + Shipping & Hand.
30 Day money-back guarantee! School P.O.s welcome.
☎ **(919) 870-5694** for free information.

*Soft*Spoken
P.O. Box 18343
Raleigh, NC 27619

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

!!!REPAIRS!!!

Apple II+, IIe, IIc
Logic Board swap $125 + S&H
Mac+, SE Logic Board swap $225 +S&H
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
Apple 5.25" DD Rehab $75 + S&H
Apple 3.5" DD Rehab $150 + S&H
Mac+, SE Power supply swap $100+S&H
Call for more information!
We buy dead Apple, Mac, and PCs

Arminius Pubs. and Prods. Inc.
8519 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
(609) 662-3420

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card.

BACK UP YOUR DISKS

When one of your favorite disks "crash" and the software publisher is out of business, all is lost—unless you've made a back up copy. With **Essential Data Duplicator 4.9 PLUS** you can back up your uncopyable "copy-protected" 5.25 inch disks . . . before it's too late!

EDD 4.9 PLUS copy system uses a special interface card for accurately backing up more disks than all copy programs together, guaranteed! In addition, we've included several useful utilities.

EDD 4.9 PLUS runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, and IIgs; price, **$129.95**. *Daisy chain type or duodisk drives need $15 cable adapter.* Add $5 shipping ($8 foreign).

A software only version, **EDD 4.9 standard**, runs on apple compatibles, II+, IIe, IIc, IIgs, and III; price, **$29.95**. Add $3 shipping ($6 foreign).

No risk — If unhappy for any reason, return in 30 days for refund.

If you already own EDD, please pass this message to a friend.

Phone orders (707) 965-2290 weekday mornings (P.S.T.). M/C, Visa accepted. Or, send orders to: UTILICO, 3377 Solano Ave., Suite 352, Napa, CA 94558. EDD is also available through your favorite software dealer.

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR

ComputerWorks



$199

LASER 128 Factory Reconditioned Full One Year Warranty

We stock the entire line of Laser Computers, Drives, Cards, RAM, Monitors, Printers, Modems, Cables, and more!!!

Laser 128	$289	5 1/4" Drive	$89
Laser 128EX	$359	IIe Ext. 80 Col.	$29
Mono Monitor	$99	IIe Par. Card	$29
Color Monitor	$179	IIe Serial Card	$49

LASERS' LARGEST "FACTORY AUTHORIZED" SERVICE CENTER

Credit Cards Accepted • School PO's Accepted

Call Toll Free Order Line
1-800-969-6757

4544 Memorial Drive, Suite 302
Decatur, Georgia 30032

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

Bible Software

Find any verse in the Bible, search for any word or phrase. Easily find the exact verse you need for your study. Build personal condcordances to the Bible. We also offer a topical index and a Greek transliterator. For ProDos, Macintosh & MSDOS. Call for a **FREE** brochure.

(800) 423-1228
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy #304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

Parts

Logic boards, drives, controllers, monitors!

Buy-Sell
Repair-Upgrade
Apple II, Macintosh & IBM PS/2

Shreve Systems



3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, La. 71112 FAX 318-742-2799

800-227-3971

School & Government P.O.'s accepted!

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card.

Cheap Buys

Macintosh		Apple //	
Mac Plus	$595	Apple //e	$199
Mac Plus/40mb	$995	Apple //c	$249
Mac SE	$895	Disk //	$79
Apple // Software		**Accounting**	
Catalyst //e	$49	BPI GL	$39
Word Juggler //e	$49	BPI AR	$39
Terminus //e	$29	BPI AP	$39
Legal Dictionary	$29	Additional Module	$39

Many more items in our complete catalog.

All computers are reconditioned and come with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a 90-day parts and labor warranty. Call for specific details.

Call 24 hrs. a day for free catalog.

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

1-800-821-3221

Sun Remarketing, PO Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE FULL OF SOFTWARE FOR KIDS

TRY US! Get our bestselling **VIRUS FREE** software for kids. 15/5.25" disks or 6/3.5" disks for Apple]]®, Apple GS®, or Mac®. Great Games, Puzzles, and Tutorials. Credit cards only!



PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
satisfaction guaranteed

MACINTOSH® •APPLE][®•APPLE GS®

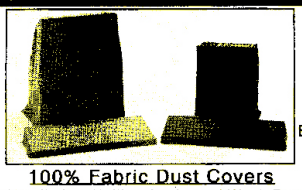
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 931-8111
since 1985

VISA MasterCard

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

DUST COVERS

Gray Navy Royal



Tan Red Brown

100% Fabric Dust Covers

- Heat Ventilating, Unlike plastic, and Won't Dry Out, Yellow or Crack with age! • Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit Designs! • For Apple, MAC, IBM, Compaq & many more! • Custom orders!
- Monogramming and Silk-screening Available!
- 100% Satisfaction Guarantee! • Service since 1983!

10-62 IIgs, RGB Mon & Kbd	29.95	95-24 Laser 128 CPU	15.95
10-87 IIgs, KSS, RGB & Kbd	29.95	10-60 Apple 3.5" Drive	6.95
10-96 IIgs, RGB & Kbd (3 pc)	34.95	10-38 Apple 5.25" Drive	6.95
10-67 IIgs Keyboard Only	6.95	10-59 3.5" on top 5.25"	9.95
10-16 IIc & Monitor IIc	24.95	11-30 Mac Classic & Kybd	24.95
10-61 IIc & Color Mon IIc	29.95	11-32 MacLC,12" Mtr & Kyb	29.95
10-17 IIc External Drive	6.95	11-36 Mac IIsi,13" Mtr & Kyb	29.95
10-58 IIe & IIe Color Monitor	29.95	10-37 Imagewriter II	15.95
10-34 IIe Computer Only	15.95	10-90 LaserWriter II	24.95
10-32 IIe Color Monitor Only	19.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
10-07 IIe & IIe Mono Monitor	24.95	11-52 Stylewriter	15.95

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC)

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 • 414 476-1584 • 414 476-9329 FAX

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card.

2 POWERFUL SOFTWARE PROGRAMS from Spring Branch™

COMPLETE MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS for HIGH SCHOOL and UNIVERSITY STUDENTS or WORKING PROFESSIONALS

NEW

GSNumerics

for the APPLE IIGS COMPUTER

- SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR •Atomic Weight & Number. •196 Unit Conversions. •Automatic Function Parsing. •Complex Math. •64 Functions.
- POLYNOMIAL & NON-POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Solve for y. •Slope. •Area. •Roots. •Integrate & Differentiate Polynomials.
- x - y REGRESSION •Linear. •Log. •Exponential. •Power.
- SYSTEMS OF LINEAR EQUATIONS •Real or Complex, up to 10 x 10.
- MATRIX OPERATIONS •Add. •Subtract. •Multiply. •Scalar Multiplication. •Transpose. •Inversion. •Determinant. •Real or Complex up to 10 x 10.
- COMPLETE FILE OPERATIONS
- GRAPHICS •Polynomials. •Non-polynomials. •x - y Data. •Regressions. •Graph Magnification. •Overlay Two Functions. •Overlay Function and Derivative. •Overlay Function and Integral.

MacNumerics

for the Macintosh Computer

The NEW MacNumerics has all the basic functions and features of GSNumerics PLUS...

- POLYNOMIAL OPERATIONS •Enter In Polynomial Form. •Enter In Factored Form. •Enter As A Factor Power Expansion. •Factor Polynomials With Real And Complex Factors.
- GRAPHICS •Compute And Display Real Roots. •Compute And Display Area Between Two Points. •Compute And Display Common Solutions. •Compute And Display Area Between Two Functions.
- SHOW COMPUTATION STEPS

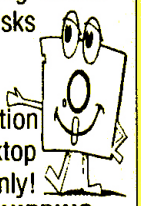
TWO POWERFUL TOOLS FOR TEACHING AT THE HIGH SCHOOL & UNIVERSITY LEVELS

For complete information contact:

Spring Branch Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 342 • Manchester, IA 52057
Phone: (319) 927-6537

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card. **Circle 3 on Reader Service Card.**

FREE -15 DISKS - FREE
FULL OF GREAT SOFTWARE



TRY US! Get our bestselling **VIRUS FREE** software.15/5.25" disks or 6/3.5" disks for Apple][Apple GS or Mac. Games Business, Graphics, Education Utilities, Finance, and Desktop publishing. Credit cards only!

PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
satisfaction guaranteed

MACINTOSH® •APPLE][® •APPLE GS®

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
VISA **619 931-8111** MasterCard
since 1985

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card.

RECYCLED PAPER

for Office and Home
Save Trees, Water, Energy and Landfill Space

• 20# Premium White •
• 50% Recycled Fibers •
• 10% Post-Consumer Fibers •

Tractor-feed, Clean-edge Computer Paper
Box of 1000 9.5" x 11" • $12.50 + $5.00 S/H
Box of 500 9.5" x 11" • $ 8.50 + $4.00 S/H

High-Speed Xerographic Paper for Copiers & Laser Printers
500 Sheets 8.5" x 11" • $5.00 + $4.00 S/H
500 Sheets 8.5" x 14" • $6.00 + $4.00 S/H

Continental U.S. Only •Send Check or Money Order to:

Recycled Paper Company
P.O. Box 3597, Quincy, CA 95971

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card.

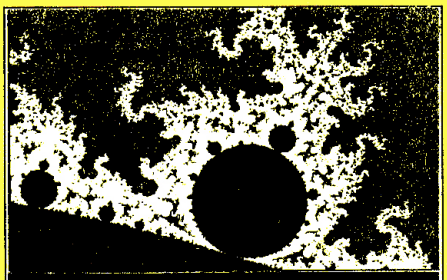
OMNISHORE ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.

- **A quality source of your external SCSI hard disks, tape backups, and combo units. Apple, Mac, IBM compatible.**
- **An exclusive manufacturer of all FIRST CLASS PERIPHERAL SIDERS. Also provide service, repair, and upgrade on existing models.**
- **See our AD in the upcoming issues of this magazine.**

1700 Forrest Way
Carson City, NV 89706
Sales: 800-982-3232
Tech Spt: 702-687-2800

• PLEASE MENTION THIS AD •

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.



New Software for IIe, IIc, IIgs

Apex

- **FRACTAL FINDER** – Combine science, math and art to create fantastic color images. Includes magnifier, detail enhancer, quick-look and image colorizer. IIgs version includes kinematic effects.
- **APEX BUILDER** – Write graphics desktop applications on your IIe, IIc, or IIgs. More than 200 commands plus rare double-HIRES color graphics.

My computer has 128K memory.
Send 5¼" disk with:

- ❑ **Fractal Finder** (IIc, IIe, IIgs) .....$ 9.95
- ❑ **Fractal Finder** (for IIgs) $14.95
- ❑ **Apex Builder** (disk&manual) $39.95

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

☐ IIe ☐ IIc ☐ IIgs ☐ Laser 128K

Enclose cash, check, or money order. (Add $5 for 3.5" samples disk. Overseas – add $5 for air delivery.)

MAIL TO:
MICROGRAM SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 252, La Honda, CA 94020-0252
Tel.: (415) 747-0811

IIgs is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

Ribbons: price each	Black	Color	T-Shirt Ribbns
Apple Image, I, & II	$3.75	$4.50	$6.50
Apple Image, II 4 -Color		$5.95	$10.00
CitizenGSX140	$4.00	$5.00	$7.50
CitizenGSX140, 4-Color		$13.25	$18.00
Epson MX-80	$3.75	$4.50	$6.75
Okidata 182/192	$5.00	$7.50	
Panasonic 1180/1124	$5.00	$7.50	
Star NX 1000	$3.50	$4.50	$6.75
Star NX 1000, 4-color		$6.25	$10.00

T-Shirt (Heat Transfer) Ribbons
Colors: Black, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow

COLOR PAPER

Color Paper:	200 Shts assorted	
Bright Pack:	9½ x 11	$10.90/pk
Pastel Pack :	9½ x 11	$7.90/pk
Color Certificate Paper:	100 sheets	$9.95/pk
Color Banner Paper:	45 ft/roll	$8.95/roll
Holiday Paper:	**50 sheets**	**$6.90/pk**

Min. orders: $25.00. Minimum S&H: $4.50. Call for other ribbons and supplies. Price and spec. are subject to change w/o notice.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O.Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A
USA 800-522-6922 orUSA 815-468-8081(Canada) 800-621-5444

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card.

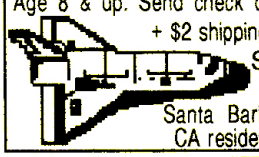
CLIP ART FOR KIDS



For teachers and parents, too. Over 200 images: cartoon animals, school & holiday items, musical instruments science, nature, and more! Use with many word processing &/or paint programs. In MacPaint & HyperCard formats. Requires Mac Plus or later, HyperCard 1.2.5 or later.



Age 8 & up. Send check or MO: $22.95 + $2 shipping & handling to:



SpectraMedia
P.O. Box 6405
Santa Barbara CA 93160
CA residents add sales tax

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card.

DATA STORAGE PROBLEMS?

DMA HAS THE REMOVABLE SOLUTION!

HIGH CAPACITY CARTRIDGE DRIVES

HARDWARE INTERCHANGEABLE ON BOTH MAC AND APPLE II
UNLIMITED CAPACITIES
PROVEN WINCHESTER TECHNOLOGY
MAXIMUM DATA SECURITY WITH IMAGE BACK UP

MEGABOARD HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

THE ST506 CONTROLLER FOR THE APPLE II
SUPPORTS DOS, PRODOS, CPM 2.2 AND UCSD PASCAL
OPERATING SYSTEMS ARE BOOTABLE
IBM INTERFACE ALLOWS THE USE OF CHEAP IBM DISK DRIVES
ADJUSTABLE/MULTIPLE PARTITIONS
IIe INSTALLS IN SLOT 1-7 ; IIgs IN SLOT 7

DRIVE REPAIR/DATA RECOVERY

DMA TECHNOLOGIES

95 S. LA PATERA LANE, GOLETA, CA 93117
TOLL FREE; 800-223-9443
FAX; 805-964-0734
SPECIALIZING IN REMOVABLE MEDIA APPLICATIONS

U.S. Postal Service
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1A. Title of Publication	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. Date of Filing
Incider/A+	0 8 9 5 - 0 0 0 3	9/17/91
3. Frequency of Issue	3A. No. of Issues Published Annually	3B. Annual Subscription Price
Monthly	12	$27.97

4. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Street, City, County, State and ZIP+4 Code) (Not printers)
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458

5. Complete Mailing Address of the Headquarters or General Business Offices of the Publisher (Not printer)
80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

6. Full Names and Complete Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (This item MUST NOT be blank)

Publisher (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Paul Boule, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Dan Muse, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

Managing Editor (Name and Complete Mailing Address)
Eileen T. Terrill, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
International Data Group	IDG Headquarters One Exeter Plaza Boston, MA 02116-2851

8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages or Other Securities (If there are none, so state)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
Patrick J. McGovern	IDG Headquarters One Exeter Plaza Boston, MA 02116-2851

9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized To Mail at Special Rates (DMM Section 423.12 only)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes: (Check one)
(1) ☐ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months (2) ☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement.)

10. Extent and Nature of Circulation (See instructions on reverse side)	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total No. Copies (Net Press Run)	165,150	144,231
B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	74,972	13,016
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	98,728	82,514
C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	173,700	95,530
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies	6,251	10,686
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	179,951	106,016
F. Copies Not Distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	2,429	994
2. Return from News Agents	42,770	37,221
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2—should equal net press run shown in A)	165,150	144,231

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner: Publisher

PS Form 3526, Dec. 1987 (See instructions on reverse)

THE APPLEWORKS EDUCATOR

***The only publication* devoted exclusively to educational AppleWorks users.**

The AppleWorks Educator will help you:

- Learn new tricks and techniques for AppleWorks "classic," AppleWorks GS, and add-ons from Beagle Bros' TimeOut series.
- Save time and find inspiration through exclusive news updates and reviews of new AppleWorks educational resources.
- Work quicker and more productively using AppleWorks for material preparation, student tracking and report generation.
- Make your classroom more dynamic and "hands-on" through thoughtful computer integration at whatever grade or discipline.
- Find relevant advice whether you are an AppleWorks novice or school expert.
- Save money through our subscriber discounts on many educational AppleWorks materials.

Bimonthly publication entering its sixth year – plus new yearly template and file disk with summer issue

Subscriber Options:

- **Level 1** - Subscription (includes yearly template disk) $25 for one year or $48 for two years.
- **Level 2 - Extra Value and Savings**

Subscription (including yearly template disk) + **Bonus** Teacher Resource Disk (double sided, filled with useful sample, resource and tip files) $34.95 for one year (over $3 savings) or $57.95 for two years.

Add $3 billing charge for Purchase Orders without payment. Canada/Mexico add $3/yr. postage, foreign air mail $15/yr (US funds on US bank).

Check and money orders to **The AppleWorks Educator**, P. O. Box 72N, Leetsdale, PA 15056, (412) 741-4110. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!**

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

MACROS

The UltraMacros Primer teaches you everything you need to know to use TimeOut UltraMacros. The lessons in this book describe how to install UltraMacros, how to capture keyboard macros, how to write compiled macros, and much more. 250 pages, including dozens of examples and suggestions. Author Mark Munz is on the staff at Beagle Bros. $19.95 (+ $3.50 s/h). Visa and M/C accepted.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453, Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 454-1115

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE MEMORY CHIPS

Guaranteed Lowest Price!

Special Discount for Schools, Call for Details

★ 256K Chip Set (Standard)	$15.00
★ 256KX4 Chip Set (AE Ultra)	$14.95
★1MB Chip Set (AE Plus)	$49.00
★ SE 4 MB card for IIGS w/1MB	$99.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIc w/256K	$105.00
★ SE 1 MB card for IIE w/256K	$99.00

All type chips available, call for details.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-776-6260

VMC MARKETING TECHNOLOGIES INC

VISA MasterCard COD

1854 S.Stewart
Springfield, MO 65804
Phone: (417) 883-6261
FAX: (417) 883-2584

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

inCider/A+

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider/A+*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider/A+*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 289-0619, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your canceled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider/A+*, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London WC1R4EJ, England. *Dealers*: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider/A+*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $4.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider/A+*, Back Issues Dept., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 343-0728, or (603) 924-0100 in New Hampshire.

inCider/A+ magazine is published monthly by A+ Publishing, a division of IDG Communications. Entire contents copyright 1991, A+ Publishing. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

ENTERTAINMENT

HAVE YOU WON THE LOTTERY? DO YOU OWN LOTTO PICKER™ ? WELL, WHAT DID YOU EXPECT!
LOTTO PICKER for Apple II is a must purchase if you are SERIOUS about winning larger jackpots and generating more frequent smaller winnings on a routine basis! LOTTO PICKER works by uncovering hidden biases in your lottery game and exploiting them in order to provide you with qualified plays to make. Your card will be loaded with numbers that have proven to be statistically significant for your lottery game. Works for all lotteries worldwide (including daily number games). *NEW LOW PRICE* $29.95 (+$4.55 s/h)
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
ORDERS: 1-800-484-1062 s-code 0644
or 1-718-317-1961

GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC,
New York, N.Y. 10038

NEW! - THE SYSTEM
Fly to the 9 planets-dock at space stations-spacewalk for maintenanance and repair...but first master 15 training games. Accurate distances, times, forces, motions, and challenges of actual space flight. Special programs describe the Solar System and explain the physics of space flight.
ANCHORMAN- "addicting ...frustrating and challenging "- a Californian."Best ever bowling simulation" -Nibble. "IMPRESSIVE and RECOMMENDED"-inCider/A+.
Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGs, 128K
Special mail order prices VISA/MC/Ck/MO
THE SYSTEM $39 ANCHORMAN $29
BOTH $49

Virginia REAL Software, Inc.
PO Box 8545
Norfolk, VA 23503
(804) 587 4952

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter I,II	$ 2.25	$ 2.95
Imagewriter II 4 color		$ 4.95
Imagewriter II 4 color Heat transfer		$ 9.95
Imagewriter LQ (Black and 4C)	$ 8.95	$13.95
Panasonic 1124	$ 3.50	
Epson MX/FX/RX80	$ 2.50	$ 3.50
Epson MX/FX/RX100	$ 3.50	$ 4.00
Star NX1000	$ 3.25	$ 3.95

For Orders of less than 6, please add .75¢ each.
Hundreds more.
Colors (BLUE, RED, GREEN, PURPLE.)
-PREMIUM IS ALL WE SELL!
Shipping/Handling $3.75 per order (over $75 we pay S/H).
AK,HI,P.R.,APO/FPO, Canada add $6. S/H to all orders
Free box of 10 diskettes with orders over $100.00 (specify 5.25 or 3.50). New York residents please add sales tax.
School, hospital and govt. PO's welcome.
-MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY
305 Grand Boulevard
Massapequa Park, New York 11762
(516) 798-6500

COMPUTERS & SUPPLIES

SUPER DEALS ON MACS & APPLES!
BUY SELL ** TRADE**
USED ** NEW

Apple IIc/IIc+,IIe	Lowest
Apple IIgs 1.25 Meg	$599.99
•MAC PLUS 2.5/40 EXT HD	$849.99
•MAC SE 2.5/20 EKB	$1049.99
•MAC Classic 2.5/52(new)	$1199.99
•MAC II 2/40 EKB	$1999.99
•MAC SE/30, IIcx, IIci, IIfx	Lowest
•MAC LC,IIsi, Portable	Call
Imagewriter I/II from	$249.99
Apple 3.5" Unidisk 800K	$269.99
Mice/Apple HI-Speed SCSI	$59.99-99.99
Quantum 40/80 Meg HD (new)	$340-$475
Classic Upgrade Kits 2.5/40	$279.99
Memory /Cards	Lowest
Floppy Drives	Call
Parts, Peripherals, Repairs	Lowest

Also open evenings & weekends

M.P.-COMPUTER MICRO SYSTEMS
655 W. Evelyn Avenue #2
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 960- 1514 (VOICE)
(415) 968-0509 (FAX)

PUBLIC DOMAIN

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS
Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (REFUNDABLE). Categories include education, utilities, games, business, Print Shop graphics, shareware, EAMON and more. Buy as low as $1.00 per disk. A $20 order gets 4 free disks of your choice. NEXT DAY SHIPPING! We have been distributing Public Domain programs since 1986 and will continue to provide timely, courteous responses to all inquiries. Purchase Orders welcomed! VISA/MC accepted.

CALOKE INDUSTRIES (DEPT. SK)
P.O.Box 18477
Raytown, Mo 64133

BEST VALUE IN APPLE II SERIES PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE
Largest selection available anywhere, over 1200 BOOTable and MENU-Operated Program Disks, FULL of: ENTERTAINMENT • BUSINESS • EDUCATION• UTILITIES • PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS• APPLEWORKS • EAMON • TELECOMMUNICATIONS • VARIETY • HAM RADIO• NOVELTY • GS. SPECIFIC • PRODOS.SPECIFIC....and MORE....! Programs for APPLE II+, IIc, IIc+, IIe, IIgs & Macs with IIe Simulator Card. Most are available in 5.25 and 3.5 Format. LOW AS $1 A DISK • MC & VISA ACCEPTED • NEXT-DAY SHIPPING IS AVAILABLE • SPECIAL OFFERS FOR 'NEW' CUSTOMERS.Send $2.00 for CHRISTELLA's Descriptive Ctalog and Demo Disk.....Be PLEASANTLY Surprised

CHRISTELLA ENTERPRISE
P.O. Box 483
St. Clair Shores, Michigan 48080

FREE APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN CATALOG
Request free catalog containing complete descriptions of hundreds of programs for the Apple II+, e, c, c+, and GS computers. We carry the very best in all categories including Business, Home, Education, Utilities, Games, Print Shop Graphics, Appleworks Templates, and more. We use only high-quality colored disks which are completely SELF-BOOTING and MENU-DRIVEN. All orders are shipped the same day they are received. We pay shipping with small minimum order. Request free catalog or send $2.00 for catalog and demo disk. Money-Back Guarantee! Send for yours today!

MOONLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O.Box 179144
San Diego, CA 92177

SOFTWARE

ROOTS AND RELATIVES
For the Apple II plus, IIE, IIC, IIGS
Turn record chaos into an orderly system
Record and file each family;
Prepare lists, charts and family index
unlimited capacity
Operator friendly
Two Disk drives required
ProDOS Operating System
Complete System.....$99.50
Large sample kit.....$5.00
Satisfaction guaranteed or complete refund less$10.00 restocking fee.
Send check or money order to

GATEWAY SOFTWARE
639 Consol Avenue
Winnipeg, MB.
R2K 189

FAMILY ROOTS, LINEAGES, TREE CHARTS
From our collection of software to keep track of your family, choose one to fit your needs and pocketbook! Our software handles gobs of data for each of millions of people. Print pedigree and descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices of names, address labels, more. Do screen tracing and searches. Compatible with your word processor. Call for a FREE catalog. Satisfaction guaranteed! Prices start at $49. All Apples, Macs, PCs, and more. MC/VISA/AMEX

QUINSEPT
PO Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
617-641-2930 (Mass.)
800-637-7668 (USA & Canada)

EUROWORKS ADDS FOREIGN LANGUAGES TO APPLEWORKS
Type French, German, Italian, Portuguese, or Spanish quickly, simply with the classic AppleWorks word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, EuroWorks prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter or true compatible. Print every keyboard character plus 8 new ones plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, 13 Portuguese, or 10 Spanish.No conflict with TimeOut. EuroWorks REQUIRES an ImageWriter I, II, or LQ; Apple DMP; MT85/86; or Scikosha SP-1000AP. SPECIFY APPLEWORKS 2.x or 3.0. ORDER FRENCH ($24), SPANISH ($24) or ALL FIVE LANGUAGES ($39). ADD $3 S/H. Check, MO, Net-30 School PO, VISA/MC. Brochure on request.

The S.A. AuTeur Co A66
PO Box 7459
Beaverton, Oregon 97007
(503) 645-2306

ADDRESS MASTER
Tired of that messy address book ? Do you have better things to do than address Christmas cards? Ever forget to send birthday or anniversary cards on time? You need Address Master! Prints pocket size, 1 or 2 sided Address Book.List alphabetically or by dates, mailing lists, ZIP Codes, relationships, and more: on screen, paper, or labels. IIGS & Mac (512K, ImageWriter), and IBM PC (256K, DMP or laser printer).Demo disk $5.00. Can apply to purchase price of $39.95 + $4.00 S&H.CA add tax. 30 day refund guarantee. VISA, MC, COD, check, or MO.

PRELUDE SOFTWARE,INC.
P.O.Box 1317
Costa Mesa, CA 92628-1317
714-751-5736 (8-12 Tues-Sat)
800-678-7613(24 Hour order)
714-953-8893(24 Hour Order)

MR MORTGAGE SAVES $$$
18 AppleWorks templates to help you analyze mortgages and decide which is best for you. Conventional, ARMs, refinancing, rental analysis, points analysis, points analysis, early payoff methods, finacial analysis, tax impact, and more. Works on any Apple II, 128K minimum, and AppleWorks (specify version). Written by Douglas M Smith (TaxSmith, The Cell Block) - "the world's greatest AppleWorks spreadsheet wizard" - Softdisk # 104. Only $29.95 (plus $1 s/h), NC add 6% tax. VISA/MC. Oreder toll-free: (800) 826-7146.

DOUBLE SCORPIO SOFTWARE,
6704 Van Haven Drive,
Raleigh, NC 27615
(919) 676-4227

FAMILY TREE
GENEALOGICAL RECREATION
FAST AND FUN
Let FAMILY TREE automatically link together your family's history into an easy to operate (and fun to use) data file. Print a wide variety of charts, ahnentafels, and group sheets to your printer or AppleWorks file! It even shows family relationships! Imports data from AppleWorks or LDS - PAF data files. For enhanced IIe, IIc or IIGS. A BEST BUY at only $39.95 + 2.50 S&H (CA add tax). SASE for more info. 90 day satisfaction guarantee! Specify 3.5 or 5.25 and send check or MO to the author:

Robert M. Merrill
6180 Via Real #25
Carpinteria, CA 93013-2863.

MUSIC

ELECTRONIC MUSIC
MIDI PRODUCTS
New Release: MidiMate software-MIDI utility for SynthLab $49, and SysEX-GS system exclusive software $34. Turn an Apple II or Mac into an 8- track or 64-track MIDI Music studio with sequencing software using step/real time recording, auto correct, editing functions and graphics: Passport MasterTracks Jr. GS $109, MT PRO GS $299, Dr T's KCS V 2.0 IIe, II+ $155, Glasstracks IIe, II+, GS $88, Super Sequencer IIe, II+,GS $155. GS/Mac/IIe/II+ STARTER PACK: MIDI Software + MIDI interface + cables $159. Mac software: Trax $79, EZVision $109, Vision $349, MiBac Jazz $109, Band in a Box w/styles $79, PRO 4 $339, Beyond $249. Hardware + Software Packages Available: Music Writer GS/Mac-3 staffs $79, 8 staffs $197, 40 staffs $385 or IIe MusicWriter 4 staffs $195 or 30 staffs $385, Encore Notation + MIDI + 2-6' cables Mac $399, IIe $259, GS or Mac $158. Connect your Apple II/Mac to MIDI Keyboards: Apple II+, IIe MIDI snap-in card 1x2 channels $79, GS/Mac 1x3 $69 or with serial Thru switch and Diode MIDI Signals $89.2x6 studio $169, MIDI books $2.50 S/H each: A Guide to Computer Music $16.95, Music and the Mac $16.95,Music and Technology $19.95, Electronic Music Dictionary $15.95,Casio Insider's Guide $16.95. Learn and practice music at home for children and adults MIDI and nonMIDI software: Keybrd Tutor $38, Chords $78, Fingering $78, Note Reading $38, intervals $78, Note Detective $88, Early Music Skills $38, Musical Stairs $38, Instant Keyboard Fun $38, Black molded MIDI cables:6'6.95, 10'7.95, and up to 50' available. Amazing multi-timbral MIDI Keyboards only $369-$999. Studio or classroom MIDI Reference Poster $14 + $5.50 S+H. All MIDI software/hardware, music ed. and band charting aid software, editor-librarians for any level user: MIDI any Apple II's, GS, MAC, C-64, C-128, IBM/Compatibles/Laptops, Atari ST, Amiga. Canadian Orders & School P.O.s welcomed! Complete 1991 MIDI Buying Guide Catalog-
Call or write to

SOUND MANAGEMENT
Electronic Music Products
P.O.Box 3053
Peabody, Ma 01961
Check, MO, VISA, MC School P.O.
Call 1-800-548-4907 Orders USA
Call 1-508-531-6192 foreign countries

BATTERIES

Your Computer Out of Time?
Slide-On® Battery Replacement Kit is best way to replace clock battery on ROM Version 01 Apple IIGS.
- Easy installation
- No Solder Required
- Complete Instructions
- Heavy Duty Lithium Battery
- 10 Year Shelf Life
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

$14.95 each Kit or $120 for 10 Kits Send Cash, Check, MO, or School P.O.. Add $2 S/H per order ($5 Foreign) KS residents 6% tax. VISA/MC.
FAX: (913) 362-5798

NITE OWL PRODUCTIONS
Slide-On Battery Dept.
5734 Lamar Street
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898

BACK ISSUES
Back issues of *inCider/A+* can be purchased, subject to availability, for $4.50 per issue plus shipping (1-9 copies, add $1 per issue: 10+ copies,add $7.50 per order). Currently, most issues from 1988 to present are in stock. If you wish to purchase back issues, send in a written request with a check, money order, or credit card information to: *inCider/A+* Back Issues, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458. (All foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.) Or you may charge your order to your credit card by calling1-800-343-0728.(Inside NH: 924-0100)

Use inCider/A+ Classified Section to showcase your Products. Contact Diane Maguire at
[illegible]
for further details.

Designed especially for teachers!
Ten Easy-to-use Templates
from *inCider/A+*!

Classroom Management Disk for AppleWorks 3.0

Reduce class preparation time! Manage your classroom more effectively! Make your teaching life more productive with the power of AppleWorks 3.0 and *inCider/A+*'s Classroom Management Disk. Ease the paperwork crunch for good, and build a convenient data bank of lessons, tests, reports, grades, and more!

•

It features specially designed templates, ready-to-use as they are, or modified as you choose. Each disk comes with a documentation manual that will guide you quickly and easily through these useful, convenient templates.

Homeroom Database
On-Screen Drill
Grade Equivalent
Lesson Plan
Planning Calendar
Letter Form
Test Bank
Test Construction Kit
Gradebooks
Quiz Machine

Only $9.97!
That's less than $1.00 per template!

Foreign Airmail, add $3.95
Foreign orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. Bank. Canadian orders: add 7% GST. Residents of CA, NJ, TX: add applicable sales tax.
Requires AppleWorks 3.0.
AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., licensed to Claris Corporation.

•

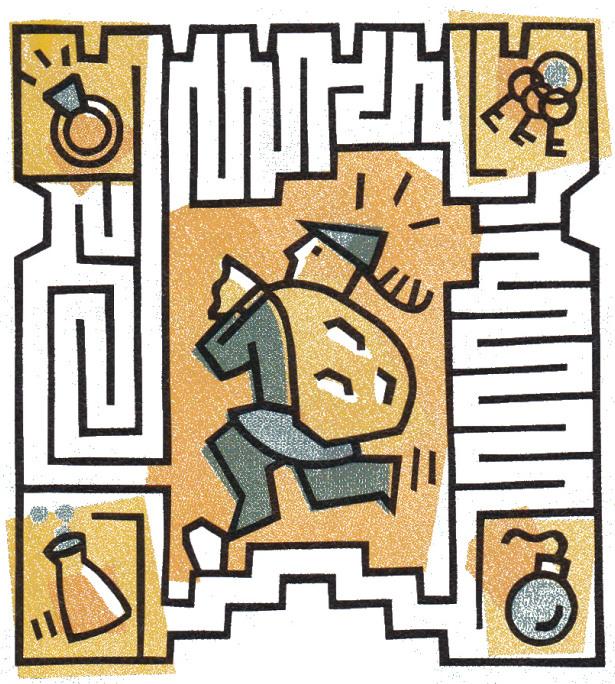
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-343-0728
(in NH: 924-0100)
*inCider/A+*Special Products
80 Elm St
Peterborough, NH 03458

#5051 51CHAC

ONCE UPON A TIME

Ever wonder if computer games *have* to be slower and harder to play than Nintendo? They don't. Gate proves it.

Gate is an anachronism — a game that might have been written for the Apple IIGS five years ago. A castle riddled with labyrinths, a prisoner who escapes and must save a bewitched kingdom, magic spells and buried treasure — there's nothing new about any of this. You're charged with the battle against ghosts, magicians, snakes, and other slimy, evil things. You have to sneak through mazes as you seek the gate to the castle's next story. It's the stuff of countless video games. So what makes Gate special?



What's special is that Gate exists at all. The large North American game companies, such as Sierra On-Line and Electronic Arts, no longer write new games for the Apple IIGS. The future of computer games seems to be a machine called Nintendo.

It's fair to compare Gate to a Nintendo game because the new Nintendo Super Entertainment machine just happens to run on the very microprocessor chip the IIGS uses: the 65816. Ever wonder whether computer games *have* to be slower and harder to play than Nintendo games? They don't. Gate proves it.

Gate also looks a lot like Gauntlet, a game that may still be playing at your local pizza parlor or video arcade. Gauntlet lets you choose your character from a cast, but it doesn't offer much intellectual stimulation. Gate is more challenging than an arcade game — it requires you to solve riddles and puzzles. You need your head as much as your trigger finger. (If you know what this is — "The more it grows, the less it is" — please write to "The Game Guys," *inCider/A+*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.) Gate has a certain enigmatic appeal. (Apple IIe/IIc and Macintosh owners who like the sound of Gate will be happy to learn that Gauntlet is still available for $14.95 from Mindscape USA, Chicago, Illinois, 312-525-1500.)

Gate has fewer levels than Gauntlet, but there's plenty of action: After sneaking out of a seven-story palace, you still face three mysterious shrines (if you can find them). You can save a game in progress, too.

We did all we could to get to the end, "to find Darg, the master of Fire, and defeat him in a duel in order to restore peace to Divesia," but we never quite uncovered the rascal. We came close because there were two of us — one joystick sharpshooter, two riddle unravelers. But we couldn't have climbed out of the third subbasement without saving a game or two.

Drawbacks are typical of Free Tools Association products (including the popular game Photonix): You can't load Gate onto your hard drive, because it doesn't use GS/OS. Of course, that also makes Gate fast. The graphics images are colorful and quick; the music is bright and moves the action along.

The documentation is sketchy: It's best to learn Gate's ins and outs by flipping to the help screens. Gate runs on ROM 01 and ROM 03 Apple IIGses; it requires only a single 3.5-inch drive and 1 megabyte of memory. It sells for $59, plus a $5 shipping fee.

The best thing that could happen to Gate would be adoption by a benevolent North American distributor with a desire to make a few bucks — a company that could drop the price and simplify Gate's distribution to Americans and Canadians.

Who knows? Maybe if some brave programmer had written Gate in 1986 and had dared to create some other exciting, addictive games for the Apple IIGS in the year of its birth, we might be celebrating the Super Apple IIGS in 1991, not the Nintendo Super Entertainment System. Boot up Gate and see what your IIGS is really made of.

For more information on Gate, contact Bright Software, attention: Henrik Gudat, Pantelweg 2, CF-4135 Reinach, Switzerland 061 711 23 83. ❑

EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE *INCIDER/A+* EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE FAMILY. PRODUCTS EVALUATED ARE AMONG THE MOST RECENT RELEASES AND MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

Illustration ∗ Julia Talcott

CALL FOR YOUR FREE FALL & MAC CATALOGS!

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

USA/Canada 800-624-2926

In Illinois 708-888-8300

Save up to 60%

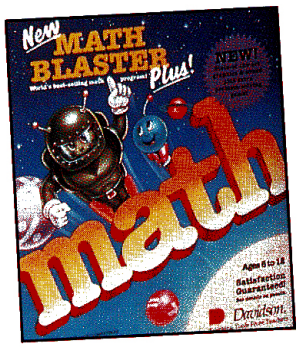
YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR SOFTWARE ■ DISKETTES ■ ACCESSORIES

Give the Gift of Learning

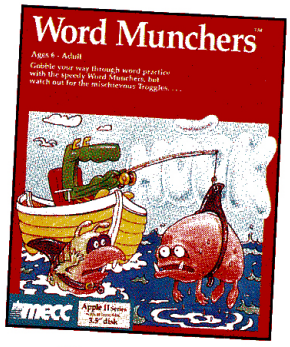
#1 Apple II Source



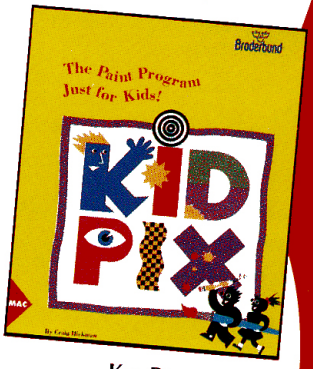
McGee at the Fun Fair
$24.99 IIGS/MAC/IBM



Math Blaster Plus
$29.99 APL/IIGS/IBM
School Version $48.99
MAC $41.99



Word Munchers
$23.99 APL/IIGS
School Version $41.99
MAC $32.99/School Version $48.99



Kid Pix
$34.99 MAC/IBM
School Version $47.99

RIBBONS/DISKS/PAPER

ImageWriter I & II*	$ 2.50
ImageWriter II 4-color	4.95
ImageWriter II 4-color Heat Transfer	14.95

* For quantities less than 6 or for color - add $1.00 each

Disks - Multiples of 50

5.25" DS/DD disks.. 35¢ 3.5" DS/DD disks.. 69¢

Disks - Colored 10 Pack Assortment

5.25" color disks $6.95 3.5" color disks $14.50

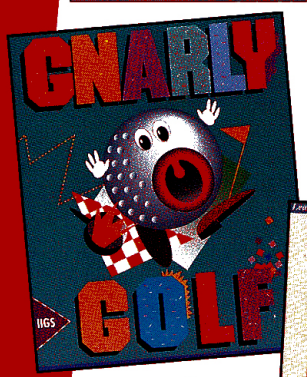
Colored Paper - 250 Sheet Assortment ... $10.95

EXTRAS

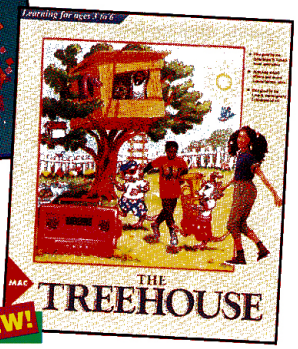
ComputerEyes, Color IIGS	$ 194.95
PC Viewer 480S	895.95
PC Viewer 1600LC Color	1895.95
Vulcan 40 meg Hard Drive APL/IIGS	649.95
Quickie Hand Scanner APL/IIGS	194.95
InWords (for use w/ Quickie)	79.95
IIEasy RAM 64K Memory Upgrade	18.95
Laser 128 Color System	489.95
Laser 128 w/ Monochrome Monitor	349.95
Supra 2400 External Modem	97.95
Supra 2400 Modem w/Microphone software & cable	139.95
105 mb Quantum SCSI Hard Drive	477.95

CD-ROM/LASERDISCS

Desert Storm	CD	$34.95
Cosmic Osmo	CD	59.95
Scary Poems for Rotten Kids	CD	69.95
Regard for the Planet	LD	62.95
For All Mankind	LD	99.95
Bio Sci II	LD	492.95
AIDS	LD	493.95
NEC Intersect CDR-37 CD-ROM Player		475.95
Pioneer LaserDisc LD-V2200 Player		699.95



Gnarly Golf
$17.99 IIGS



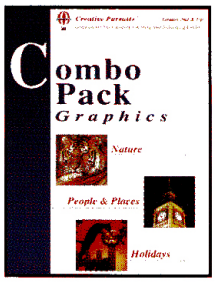
Treehouse
$29.99 APL **$35.99** IBM
School Version $41.99 APL/$47.99 IBM

COMBO PACK GRAPHICS

Enhance The Children's Writing & Publishing Center

Includes All Three Disks:

350 Color Graphics!



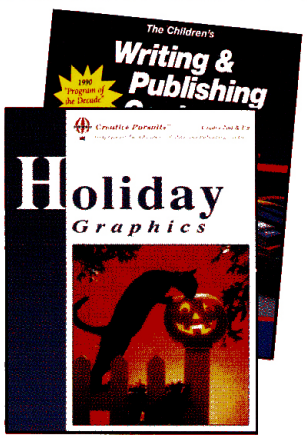
Nature Graphics

Holiday Graphics

People & Places Graphics

$49.99 APL/IIGS
School Version $59.99

NEW! Holiday & Seasons EPS Graphics $59.99 MAC



Children's Writing & Publishing Center
$34.99 APL/IIGS

Holiday Graphics **$19.99** APL/IIGS

Special Bundle **$49.99**

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES • 1550 Executive Drive • Elgin • IL • 60123

• Checks & School P.O.'s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $300 in U.S. • Under $300 add 5% shipping w/ $4.00 min.
• Canada under $200 add 10% w/ $5 min. / over $200, add 5% — also add 7% GST • Prices effective through January 31,1992

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Circle 220 on Reader Service Card.

5.25" Floppy Drive Also Available

For Mac LC, Apple IIGS, IIe, II+, IIc & IIc+



IIGS High Density arrives.

AE's new 3.5 High Density Drive™ for the IIGS sets a new standard for Apple IIGS storage. 1.6 MEG capacity means you can stop playing diskette roulette. Simply store your large 2-disk application programs on one, high density disk and forget about fumbling for clumsy "sets" of disks. And storing files just became twice as easy too, because you'll only need half the number of disks.

Compatible with all versions of GS/OS, our design incorporates the same, top-quality SONY mechanism that Apple uses. Aesthetically, the AE Drive is every bit as handsome as the Apple Drive. We designed a thick, high-impact plastic case to stack with and exactly match the footprint of Apple's drive. But AE's drive gives you twice the capacity at a far lower price.

Our exclusive 2-way LED indicator shows green for reading, red for writing. Now you can monitor the drive's progress and know that a disk is actually being copied, instead of being confronted with an ambiguous "on" light.

The 800K version of the AE drive works with the IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Macs and our PC Transporter. For IIe owners, we've even designed a low-cost optional controller card that allows the IIe to accept data from the 3.5 format. The AE Drive is also Macintosh compatible as an 800K drive. And owners of AE's 800K drive wanting 1.6 MEG high density capacity for their IIGS can affordably upgrade.

High density is quickly becoming the standard for other personal computer platforms. Now you can bring the power and convenience of high density to your IIGS!

Features

- 800K, upgradeable to 1.6 MEG on IIGS
- 2-way LED indicator, red for read, green for write
- Auto eject
- Daisy chain port - works both ways, connect a drive to it, or connect it to another drive
- 1 year warranty
- Apple compatible, works as 800K drive with IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, Mac and PC Transporter
- Stack and footprint compatible with Apple Drive
- Conserver compatible

AE 3.5 Drive (800K) $279
AE 3.5 IIGS High Density Drive (1.6 MEG-GS only) $339

Order today! To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add applicable sales tax.

Applied Engineering®
The Apple enhancement experts.
A Division of AE Research Corporation
(214) 241-6060
P. O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011

Made IN THE USA

©1990. AE Research, Inc. All rights reserved. Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders